



USER MANUAL



©2021 Triton Systems of Delaware, LLC. All Rights Reserved. ATMGurus[®], the ATMGurus logo and tagline, Triton[®], and the Triton logo are all registered trademarks of Triton Systems of Delaware, LLC. The third party trademarks that may be identified herein are the trademark of their respective owners. Triton disclaims any affiliation, connection, or association between its products and services, and those of the respective trademark owners, or any sponsorship or approval of its products and services by such trademark owners.

REVISION HISTORY

Revision	Date	Description
Original Manual	01/22/2021	ECO 1032695 Triton Connect 6.2

Contact Information

Triton© Headquarters and Manufacturing Plant 21405 B Street Long Beach, MS 39560 USA 1 (866) 259-4866 (228) 575-3101 (fax)

Triton Technical Services Department techsvs@triton.com 1 (800) 259-6672 (opt 3)

Manufacturer warrants that the products delivered to a distributor will perform in accordance with the Manufacturer's published specifications for thirteen months from date of shipment from Long Beach, MS.

Manufacturer's warranty shall not apply to any damage resulting from abuse, negligence or accident, or to any loss or damage to the product(s) while in transit. Written notice and explanation of circumstances surrounding any claims that the goods have proved defective in material or workmanship shall be given promptly from the distributor to the manufacturer. No claim may be made, or action brought, by or through a distributor after the expiration of 14 months following any alleged breach of warranty.

Distributor's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of defect is expressly limited to the replacement or correction of such defective parts by manufacturer at its election and sole expense, except there shall be no obligation to replace or repair items which, by their nature, are expendable.

These terms and conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted by the State of Mississippi.

For detailed warranty information by unit, Software End-User Agreement, access to ADA compliance statement, PCI v3 EPP certifications, card reader TQM certifications, EMV certifications and more, please visit www.trito-natm.com. Click Service & Support.

PURPOSE

This guide covers the operating information and installation procedures for Triton Connect 6.2.

SCOPE

This manual applies to all service personnel involved in installing, configuring, or upgrading software on Triton ATMs nationwide and abroad.

APPLICATION

This user guide provides information, methods, and easy-to-follow instructions for operating Triton Connect 6.2 monitoring software. The manual contains information regarding initial set up of Triton Connect 6.2, navigation of important features, and basic usage instructions.

Table of Contents

	REVISION HISTORY
	PURPOSE
	SCOPE
	APPLICATION
	GLOSSARY12
СНАР	TER 1 - INTRODUCTION13
	WHAT IS TRITON CONNECT?
	TERMINAL MANAGER14
	DATA MANAGER15
	CALL MONITOR
	CALL VIEWER
	ALARM MONITOR
	WHAT IS NEW FOR TRITON CONNECT 6.217
	WHAT WAS NEW FOR TRITON CONNECT 6.1, SP1, SP2, AND SP3
	WHAT WAS NEW FOR TRITON CONNECT 6.0, SP1, SP2, SP3, SP4, AND SP519
СНАР	TER 2 - INSTALLATION21
	TRITON CONNECT SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
	STANDALONE CONFIGURATION
	RECOMMENDED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS 22
	MODEM COMMUNICATIONS23
	NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS
	INSTALL TRITON CONNECT
	STAND ALONE INSTALLATION
	UPGRADE FROM TRITON CONNECT 6.1 SP2
	UPGRADE FROM TRITON CONNECT 6.0
	UPGRADE FROM TRITON CONNECT 5.X OR 4.440
	SECURITY
	DEFAULT PASSWORDS43
	TERMINAL MANAGER ACCESS
	USER-LEVEL PRIVILEGES43
	CHANGING USER/SUPERVISOR PASSWORDS44
	COMLOC EXPIRATION
	UPDATE COMLOC REMOTE CLIENT45
	NEW SERVER INSTALLATION 6.2
	CLIENT INSTALLATION 6.2
	DASHBOARD
	STORE TERMINAL PARAMETERS IN SQL56
	TERMINAL CONFIGURATION OVERVIEW57
	SUPPORT LICENSING BASED ON NUMBER OF TERMINALS
	MIGRATE JOURNAL ARCHIVES TO SQL60

COMBINE TRITON CONNECT DATABASES	60
CHAPTER 3 - CALL MONITOR	61
INTRODUCTION	61
OVERVIEW OF CALL MONITOR FUNCTIONS	61
START THE CALL MONITOR	63
SHUT DOWN THE CALL MONITOR	64
CONFIGURE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CALL PROCESSORS	64
ENABLE/DISABLE CALL VIEWER	65
CONFIGURE DATABASE SETTINGS	65
DATA MANAGER OPERATIONS	66
START THE DATA MANAGER	66
SCAN FUNCTION	
HIDE THE DATA MANAGER	67
SHUT DOWN THE DATA MANAGER	67
RESTART THE DATA MANAGER	
CONFIGURE TCP/IP SETTINGS	
FIRST JOURNAL TIMEOUT	69
CONFIGURE TERMINAL ORIGINATED CALL EXPIRATION TIME	69
ADD AND REMOVE A CALL PROCESSOR	
ENABLE/DISABLE EXTENDED STATUS TEXT UPDATING	
VIEW CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY IN A SEPARATE WINDOW	70
VIEW CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY IN A SINGLE FRAME	
DISPLAY HEX DATA ON SCREEN	71
CAPTURE CALL PROCESSOR DATA TO A FILE	
REDIRECT THE CALL PROCESSOR DATA LOCATION	
RESERVE A CALL PROCESSOR FOR INCOMING CALLS	
CONFIGURE THE COMMUNICATIONS TIMEOUT DURATION	-
DATA MANAGER	
SAVE FLAT FILES	
LOG DATA MANAGER ACTIVITY TO A FILE	
OUTPUT TO CSV FILES	
OUTPUT TO TAPE FORMAT FILES	
EXPORT JOURNALS	
SELECT A CALL PROCESSOR SETTINGS DIALOG	, ,
CONFIGURE CALL PROCESSOR SETTINGS	
CALL PROCESSOR (1 TO 20)	
ENABLE CALL PROCESSOR	, .
START A CALL PROCESSOR	
VIEW CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY	
CONNECTION TYPE	
RETRY CALLS WITH WRONG TID	
SHORT CHALLENGE/RESPONSE TIMEOUT	
SHORT MODEM INITIAL TIMEOUT	

	FORCE OLD ISO FORMAT (Z-1808)7	8
	CYCLE CALL PROCESSORS	9
	RSF REMOTE STATUS FEED7	9
CALL	MONITOR AS A WINDOWS SERVICE	0
СНАР	TER 4 - TERMINAL SETUP	3
	INTRODUCTION	3
	ADD A NEW TERMINAL	3
	ACCESS THE ADD NEW TERMINAL FUNCTION	3
	DATA-ENTRY FIELDS	3
	DELETE A TERMINAL	6
	ACCESS THE DELETE TERMINAL FUNCTION8	6
	SELECT A TERMINAL FOR DELETION8	6
	DELETE A TERMINAL	7
	BULK DELETE TERMINALS8	7
	MODIFY A TERMINAL RECORD	9
	ACCESS THE MODIFY TERMINAL FUNCTION8	9
	SELECT A TERMINAL RECORD TO MODIFY8	9
	MODIFY THE RECORD	9
	VIEW TERMINAL SETUP9	0
	PURPOSE9	0
	ACCESS THE TERMINAL SETUP FUNCTION9	0
	SELECT A TERMINAL9	0
	SET THE PC TIME ZONE	0
	PURPOSE9	0
	TERMINAL TIME ZONE9	0
	ACCESS THE PC TIME ZONE FUNCTION9	0
	CONFIGURE USER FIELDS	1
	ACCESS CONFIGURE USER FIELDS FUNCTION9	1
	CHANGE A USER FIELD NAME9	1
	RESET THE USER FIELD NAMES9	2
	SORT TERMINALS BY9	
	ACCESS/CHANGE THE 'SORT TERMINALS BY' SETTING9	
	MODIFY STATUS MESSAGE SETTINGS9	3
	ACCESS THE MODIFY STATUS MESSAGE SETTINGS FUNCTION9	3
	ALTERNATE ACCESS METHOD9	
	SCHEDULE DATABASE BACKUP9	5
	ACCESS THE SCHEDULE DATABASE BACKUP FUNCTION9	5
	REPAIR/COMPACT/REPLACE DATABASE9	
	ACCESS THE REPAIR/COMPACT/REPLACE DATABASE FUNCTION9	
	REPAIR/COMPACT DATABASE9	
	REPLACE DATABASE WITH BACKUP9	·
	SERIAL FILE TRANSFER OVER TCP/IP9	·
	ADD NEW TERMINAL DIALOG9	7

MODIFY TERMINAL DIALOG97
CHAPTER 5 - GET TERMINAL DATA
INTRODUCTION
ACCESS THE GET TERMINAL DATA FUNCTION98
SELECT A TERMINAL
SELECT MULTIPLE TERMINALS99
SELECT A DATA OPTION100
GET TERMINAL PARAMETERS100
GET JOURNAL DATA100
SYNCHRONIZE DATE & TIME101
GET ERROR STATUS101
GET SELECTABLE COUPON DATA101
GET SELECTED PARAMETERS101
GET FILE FROM TERMINAL102
CALL SCHEDULING102
EXAMPLE TABLE CALL SCHEDULING103
CHAPTER 6 -STATUS MONITORING
INTRODUCTION104
VIEW TERMINAL STATUS104
ACCESS THE TERMINAL STATUS FUNCTION104
VIEW THE CALL LIST105
CALL DELAY105
ACCESS THE CALL LIST FUNCTION105
VIEW CALL LIST INFORMATION105
DELETE INDIVIDUAL CALL LIST ENTRIES107
CLEAR THE CALL LIST107
VIEW THE CALL ERROR LIST107
ACCESS THE CALL ERROR LIST FUNCTION107
VIEW CALL ERROR LIST INFORMATION107
RESCHEDULING CALLS
CLEAR THE CALL ERROR LIST109
USING THE CALL VIEWER109
ACCESS THE CALL VIEWER109
CONNECT TO THE CALL MONITOR110
MANAGE VIEWER WINDOWS110
ALARM MONITOR111
ACCESS THE ALARM MONITOR FUNCTION111
VIEW ALARM MONITOR INFORMATION111
VIEW THE STATUS MESSAGE LOG112
ACCESS THE STATUS MESSAGE LOG112
CHAPTER 7 USING FILTERS
INTRODUCTION113
THE FILTERS MENU113

	ACCESS THE FILTERS FUNCTION114
]	FILTER CREATION AND MANAGEMENT114
	CREATE A FILTER114
	VIEW A FILTER115
	SAVE A FILTER116
	MODIFY A FILTER116
	DELETE A FILTER116
	FILTER BY PARAMETERS116
Снар	FER 8 - TERMINAL PARAMETERS118
]	INTRODUCTION118
	ACCESS TERMINAL PARAMETERS118
	SELECT A TERMINAL - GENERAL PROCEDURE118
	SELECT MULTIPLE TERMINALS FOR BROADCAST FEATURE119
	SET TERMINAL PARAMETERS121
i	MESSAGES/COUPONS122
	ABOUT MESSAGES AND COUPONS122
	CHANGE MESSAGES122
:	STATUS
	ABOUT STATUS123
	READ-ONLY VALUES123
	CLEAR ERRORS AND RESET THE ATM124
	TERMINAL SERVICE STATUS124
	VIEW VEND MATE STATUS124
	NMD STATUS124
]	ISO NO./OWNER INFO
	OWNER IDENTIFICATION125
	OVERRIDE ISO ACTION125
	VIEW / MODIFY ISO NUMBERS
]	EMV SETTINGS129
(COMM
	ABOUT COMMUNICATIONS PARAMETERS130
	PREDIAL130
	MODEM INIT. STRING130
	PHONE NUMBERS131
	PARITY SELECTION
	REMOTE KEY TRANSFER (RKT) SUPPORT132
	ABOUT TERMINAL TOTALS133
,	TERMINAL TOTALS133
,	TEXT AD SCREENS134
	ABOUT TEXT AD SCREENS134
	DISPLAY OF TEXT AD SCREENS134
	AMOUNTS
	ABOUT AMOUNTS135

CASSETTE STAT	137
VERSION NUMBERS	138
ABOUT VERSION NUMBERS	138
MODEL #	138
TRITON CONTROLLER VERSION #	138
PROGRAM VERSION #	138
SCREEN VERSION #	138
ADDITIONAL DATA INFO	138
AD GRAPHICS/FILE MANAGER	140
RECEIPT GRAPHICS	140
LED SIGN MESSAGES	140
ADVANCED SETTINGS	141
ABOUT ADVANCED SETTINGS	141
INCLUDE COMMS HEADER IN PROCESSOR REQUEST MESSAGE	141
INCLUDE ATM STATUS MONITORING	141
RETURN TERMINAL TOTAL TO PROCESSOR	141
PROTOCOL REVERSALS ENABLED	141
ALLOW ANY BILL DENOMINATIONS	142
BILL MIX METHOD:	142
DISPENSE OPPOSITE CASSETTE SIDE	142
SIZE (DIGITS) FOR TRANSACTION AMOUNTS. (NORMAL=8, EXTENDE	D=12, FULL
EXTENDED=15)	142
E-FLAGS	143
PASSWORDS	144
SURCHARGE	145
TRITON CONNECT SETTINGS	148
CONTROL	150
EXTENDED PARAMETERS	150
ENABLE SCHEDULED CLOSE	151
DAY CLOSE REPORT	151
ENABLE SCHEDULED JOURNAL CALLS	151
ENABLE CALL AT NUMBER OF JOURNAL	152
ENABLE CALL AT LOW CASH THRESHOLD	152
OUT OF SERVICE SETTINGS	152
STAY IN SERVICE WHEN RECEIPT PAPER IS LOW	152
ALLOW HEARTBEAT TO BE ENABLED	153
EXTENDED PARAMETERS - MISC	154
CHANGE DEFAULT LANGUAGE	154
CHANGE DEFAULT TRANSACTION	154
CHANGE DEFAULT ACCOUNT	155
CHANGE PROTOCOL TYPE	155
CHANGE MESSAGE TYPE	155
SCHEDULE REBOOT	156

AD DA	ATA157
ABOU	UT AD DATA157
	ADD AND REMOVE ADS157
	CONFIGURE AD SEQUENCE
	CONFIGURE AD DISPLAY TIMES, DURATION, AND LOCATION158
	SELECT A SCREEN FILE
	RAM MEMORY-DISK/FLASH SPACE159
	GRAPHIC SIZES
EXTE	NDED PARAMETERS -NEWS TICKER161
EXTE	NDED PARAMETERS - OPTIONAL SCREENS161
	ABOUT OPTIONAL SCREENS
	ACCOUNT/TRANSACTION
	LANGUAGE SELECTION
	SURCHARGE MESSAGE
	FAST CASH AMOUNTS
	CHARITY SELECTIONS
EXTE	NDED PARAMETERS - COUPONING163
	ABOUT COUPONING
	SELECT COUPON TYPE
	SET MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM LEVELS163
	ENTER A RANDOM PERCENTAGE
	ENTER A COUPON PROMPT164
	ENABLE AWARD BASED ON ISO PROPERTIES164
	CONFIGURE PRINTED COUPON MESSAGE, GRAPHIC AND LAYOUT164
	CONFIGURE DISPENSED COUPON CASSETTE AND NUMBER OF DISPENSES165
	ICE PROVIDERS166
	CARDS
	NDED PERIMETERS FOR PPPM- SPECIFIC SETTINGS
ANTI-	-SKIM
	TEMPERATURE CORRECTED
	DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE
FORM	IAT169
	CURRENCY SYMBOL
	TRANSACTION RECEIPT FORMAT
	DATE FORMAT169
-	JOURNAL DATA
	ODUCTION170
ACCE	SS THE JOURNAL DATA FUNCTION
	VIEW JOURNAL DATA170
	SEARCH JOURNAL DATA
	PRINT JOURNAL DATA
	ENTRY RANGE
	REPORT FORMAT

TRANSACTION RESPONSE CODES173
VIEWING ARCHIVED JOURNAL DATA174
MASK JOURNAL DATA (PAN DATA)175
USE JOURNAL ARCHIVE FILE FOR JOURNAL DATA REPORT
DATA MANAGER WILL RESPECT DATABASE SIZE LIMIT
END OF CHAPTER176
CHAPTER 10177
CHAPTER 11 - REPORT MANAGER
INTRODUCTION178
ACCESSING THE REPORTS MANAGER178
VIEWING REPORTS178
CHANGING REPORT CRITERIA178
REPORT VIEWER
CALL FAILURES REPORT182
CALL LIST REPORT182
CASSETTE CLOSE REPORT183
CASSETTE STATUS REPORT184
CHECK DIGITS185
CHECK DIGITS TRIPLE DES185
COUPON REPORT
DENIED TRANSACTIONS REPORT
DAY CLOSE REPORT
DOWN TIME PER ERROR188
EMV DATA
ISO NUMBERS REPORT
JOURNAL DATA REPORT189
JOURNALS DOWNLOADED190
JOURNALS NOT DOWNLOADED190
MOST COMMON STATUS MESSAGES190
SCHEDULED CLOSE REPORT190
TERMINAL CONFIGURATION REPORT191
TERMINAL DOWN TIME REPORT191
TERMINAL FILES191
TERMINAL STATUS REPORT191
TERMINAL STATUS MESSAGES REPORT192
TERMINAL TEXT MESSAGES192
TERMINAL TOTALS REPORT192
TRITON CONTACT NUMBERS193
VERSION NUMBERS REPORT 193
CHAPTER 12 - SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD194
INTRODUCTION194
ACCESS THE SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD FUNCTION194
DOWNLOADING SOFTWARE194

EPROM ACCESS CODE194
DOWNLOAD OPTIONS Z180 ATM ONLY195
INCLUDE EEPROM PARAMETERS195
RECOGNIZING TERMINAL TYPES195
ERASE EEPROM PRIOR TO LOAD195
FORCE TRICOMM DOWNLOAD195
TRICOMM DOWNLOADS195
LOAD FILE FORMAT196
TERMINAL SPECIFIC LOAD FILE SELECTION
FILE FORMAT VALIDATION196
CHAPTER 13 - AD DESIGNER
INTRODUCTION198
AD SCREEN CHARACTERISTICS198
AD SCREEN SIZE198
ACCESSING THE AD DESIGNER199
AD DESIGNER FEATURES199
CREATING TEXT
CREATING AN AD SCREEN201
GRAPHIC SIZES
CHAPTER 14 - COUPON UTILITY
INTRODUCTION
ACCESSING THE COUPON UTILITY
COUPON IMAGE CHARACTERISTICS
COUPON UTILITY FEATURES
DISPLAY WINDOW
CREATING A TRITON CONNECT COUPON FILE
CHAPTER 15 - SSL SUPPORT
INTRODUCTION211
CREATING A CERTIFICATE SIGNING REQUEST (CSR)
IMPORT CERTIFICATE SIGNING REQUEST213
SELECT CERTIFICATE FOR SSL CONNECTIONS214
SET PORT FOR SSL CONNECTIONS
ENABLE OR DISABLE SSL215
ACCEPT SSL CONNECTION REQUESTS
TERMINAL PARAMETERS TABLE

GLOSSARY

AC	Alternating Current
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
CAT-5	Category 5 (ethernet)
EMV	Europay, Mastercard, and Visa
EPP	Encrypting Pin Pad
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
PCI	Payment Card Industry
SSL	Secure Socket Layer
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
TLS	Transport Layer Security

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

WHAT IS TRITON CONNECT?

Triton Connect allows users to remote-manage one or many Triton Systems ATMs. Advantages include increased efficiency and reduced costs associated with managing your ATMs. Triton Connect provides a proven ATM monitoring solution, which currently manages thousands of Triton ATMs throughout the United States and worldwide.

FLEXIBILITY

Install the Triton Connect software on a single PC as a stand-alone configuration for a single point of administration, or install on multiple PCs as a network configuration which allows the distribution of management tasks to multiple personnel. Triton Connect can manage a fleet of ATMs of virtually any size.

CONVENIENCE

Triton Connect software enables the user to perform a wide range of monitoring and control functions from the convenience of a central location. In many cases, the software eliminates the cost of a technician traveling to the terminal location to perform configuration or data retrieval functions. Triton Connect can access terminals via dial-up telephone service, TCP/IP land-line, or wireless connections.

SECURITY

Multiple levels of password protection prevent unauthorized individuals from using Triton Connect. The software uses cryptographic protocols, such as SSL or TLS certificates, which provides authentication and data encryption between servers, terminals, and the Triton Connect application.

FEATURES

Triton Connect offers a wealth of features to maximize the value of your investment in Triton Systems ATM products. The software application groups these features within the following program blocks below.

- Terminal Manager
- Data Manager
- Call Monitor
- Call Viewer
- Alarm Monitor



TERMINAL MANAGER

The Terminal Manager application supports remote terminal configuration, data retrieval and storage, and status monitoring.

REMOTE CONFIGURATION

The Terminal Manager allows the user to set, monitor, and change terminal parameters from the convenience of a PC. The following lists examples of these parameters.

- Fast Cash Amounts and Withdrawal Limits
- Text or Graphics Advertising Screens
- Display and Coupon Message Text
- Surcharge Amounts

DATA RETRIEVAL AND STORAGE

The Terminal Manager contains a powerful feature to retrieve, store, and manipulate terminal data in databases. The following lists examples of the types of data maintained in the databases.

- Terminal Identification information
- Terminal Configuration parameters
- Electronic Journal transaction data

STATUS MONITORING

Triton Connect can schedule periodic calls to the terminals and retrieve the most current status information. The terminal sends detected error conditions to Triton Connect in real time. Once stored in the database, the appropriate Terminal Manager function retrieves the data and the user can view it at their convenience. The following lists examples of available status information.

- Terminal Error conditions.
- Cassette Status (cash loaded, remaining).
- Status of Last Dispense operation.

DATA MANAGER

The Data Manager application manages many of the data-processing functions previously handled by the Call Monitor and Call Processors, thus improving the speed and functionality of those applications.

🕖 Data Manag	ger		×
About			
		Port: 1000	
	Status : Idle		
Connect	3		
	<u>E</u> xit	<u>S</u> can	

CALL MONITOR

The Call Monitor gives Triton Connect the ability to calls the terminals—call-out operations—and to receive calls from terminals—call-in operations—using a combination of dial-up, TCP/IP, or wireless connections. The Call Monitor exercises overall control of all call activity by assigning each communication line to a Call Processor. Each Call Processor monitors and controls the calling activity of its associated line. The Call Processor will make calls to terminals, answer calls from terminals, provide indications of the activities taking place during a call, and terminate the connection after a call. The Call Monitor gives a standalone PC the ability to handle a high volume of call activities.

ile Diagn	ostics Vi	w Settings RSF Help		
Stop All Processor	5	Start All Have Data Manager Processors Scan for Flat Files	-	
Settings	Stop	CP-1) de	View	Both
Settings	Stop	CP-2) Idle	View	In TCP/IP
Settings	Start	CP-3) Call Processor not in Use.	View	Stoppe
Settings	Start	CP-4) Call Processor not in Use.	View	Stoppe
Settings	Start	CP-5) Call Processor not in Use.	View	
Settings	Start	CP-6) Call Processor not in Use.	View	Stoppe
Settings	Start	CP-7) Call Processor not in Use.	View	Stoppe
Settings	Start	CP-8) Call Processor not in Use.	View	Stoppe

CALL VIEWER

The Call Viewer displays the activities of all active Call Processors from a licensed workstation on the network. A Call Processor acts as an interface between the Call Monitor application and the communications hardware; modems, telephone lines, and TCP/IP.

Settings Help		- Show
Connection Status	Call Processor 1 Call Processor 2	Show <u>A</u> ll
Connected to 10.3.0.221		<u>H</u> ide All
Connected to 10.3.0.221		<u>M</u> ake all same size
CP 1) Idle CP 2) Idle		

ALARM MONITOR

The Alarm Monitor checks incoming calls for alarm conditions reported by the terminals, and provides visual indications of such conditions. The Terminal Manager maintains a printable report of the alarm conditions.

	1967 - 196 - 1979 - 19	Terminals with Errors		
	Terminal ID	Error Description	Time Reported	Message
•	SAMPLE	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Conr	12/13/2019 10:52:0	2 - 485 -

WHAT IS NEW FOR TRITON CONNECT 6.2

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of Triton Connect 6.2:

- 1. Adds ability to run Call Monitor as a Windows service.
- 2. Adds last contacted date and time from Triton Connect to the Cassette Status report.
- 3. Adds support for TLS1.2 between TC and SQL.
- 4. Adds file date and time to Terminal Files report for when files were created or last modifies.
- 5. Adds more SSL security options for email alerts.
- 6. Updates ISO Numbers report to include a column for ISO Value.
- 7. Adds support for Tiered Surcharging.
- 8. Adds a message when attempting to reset error condition 924 Counterfeit Note Detected.
- 9. Journal Data Changes: Due to changes in ATM software version 4.2.2 and later, Triton Connect 6.2 is needed to correctly reflect the Day Close settlement amount and Cassette Close multiple amounts properly in the journal. Earlier versions will show N/A for these fields.
- 10. Corrects Terminal Status Reports excluding TID.
- 11. Corrects the confusion of checkboxes indicating the selected user's permissions would not be updated properly in some circumstances.
- 12. Resolves: Cannot change max withdrawal amount on US dollar-dispensing ATMs in Mexico.
- 13. Resolves sporadic issue where changing passwords on ATM from Triton Connect would fail.
- 14. Resolves calls erroneously rejected due to no available call processors even though the call processors were available.
- 15. Resolves: Erroneously message "Warning voltage must not be greater than detection voltage!" received when attempting to change and save a value on the Extended Parameters screen.
- 16. Resolves the Incorrect behavior when replacing a z180 ATM with a CE-based ATM.

WHAT WAS NEW FOR TRITON CONNECT 6.1, SP1, SP2, AND SP3

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of **Triton Connect 6.1 SP3**: 1. Adds support for TLS 1.2 between Triton Connect and SQL Server.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of **Triton Connect 6.1 SP2**:

- 1. Updated the background graphic on the main Terminal Manager.
- 2. Adds a new report detailing how long terminals were out of service with individual error codes across a selectable date range.
- 3. Restores a feature to allow the user to view and modify EFLAG values.
- 4. Added message showing the IP Address of the client attempting to connect on the port configured for SSL.
- 5. Resolves the issues of individual call processors could cause the CPU usage to spike and remain maxed for the duration of the TCP/IP connection.
- 6. Resolves software downloads to a Z180 terminal starting at the wrong location after a broken connection resumed.
- 7. Resolves empty message, welcome message, causing a partial display of the terminal configuration overview.
- 8. Resolves missing terminal IDs when attempting to locate a terminal for a software download broadcast.
- 9. Resolves issues of incorrect journal results based upon a PC with a date range set in day/month/year format.
- 10. Resolves the issues of an OCX file not registering properly during installation.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of Triton Connect 6.1 SP1:

- 1. Resolves the issue of Triton Connect moving a scheduled call to the error call list, if the PC language was set to Spanish.
- 2. Resolves the issue of Triton Connect broadcasting a load file to multiple ATMs.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of **Triton Connect 6.1**:

- 1. Adds a dashboard to view terminal status, the call list, as well as the ability to view call processors.
- 2. Parameters will be stored in SQL. If default settings are used and the automatic database upgrade processes are performed at the end of installation, the parameters will automatically be copied to SQL.
- 3. More information has been added to Triton Connect's Configuration Overview for terminals. The data added to the overview is as follows: Terminal Messages, EMV Info, Coupon Info, Default Transaction, Default Account, Default Language, Scheduled close enabled status and time, and Screen File.
- 4. Adds support for licensing based on the number of terminals in Triton Connect.
- 5. Removes Status history limit that resulted in lost and erroneous reports.
- 6. Beginning with this release of Triton Connect does not need to be uninstall to upgrade.
- 7. Resolves PIN Unlock reported incorrectly in Triton Connect when viewing journals.
- 8. Resolves not able to view entire dispenser error details in Terminal Status Messages report.
- 9. Resolves Call Processors set for outgoing only, then accepts incoming calls.
- 10. Corrected Terminal Manager crashes if Config Overview is minimized.
- 11. Updated wording on the Mail Server Settings dialog, the wording for the from address was updated from "Email Address for Undeliverable Mail" to "From Email Address".
- 12. Resolves potential problem, If the 'Use Incoming IP Address' option is enabled for a terminal, under certain circumstances there is a possibility that the wrong IP address could be updated for the ATM.
- 13. Changes: UAC will no longer be disabled nor will the user require administrator privileges. During the installation and upgrade process, a directory called TritConn will be created in the ProgramData folder and all users will be granted full control of the TritConn directory. If the automatic upgrade processes are completed at the end of installation, a copy of all files that Triton Connect both reads and writes to will be made and placed in the new ProgramData\TritConn directory, and those files will be used from that location.
- 14. Since the archive journals functionality no longer applies, the option was removed from the File menu.
- 15. Resolves the Journal Data Report from an archive functionality not working.

WHAT WAS NEW FOR TRITON CONNECT 6.0, SP1, SP2, SP3, SP4, AND SP5

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of Triton Connect 6.0 SP5:

- 1. Includes support for ATMs equipped with an anti-skim card reader.
- 2. Resolves the issue of Triton Connect calling an ATM more than the set number of retries for failed calls.
- 3. Resolves the issue of missing information from exported .csv file about bills dispensed from cassettes 2, 3, and 4 when using a G60 recycling dispenser.
- 4. Resolves EMV Data Report not showing ATM with EMV enabled, but all EMV applications are disabled.
- 5. Resolves the issue of not properly merging two databases using the Triton Connect Database Utility.
- 6. Resolves the issue of overflow error when attempting to place a call through Triton Connect.
- 7. Resolves the issue of Call Monitoring crashing under a heavy load of TCP/IP connection requests.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of **Triton Connect 6.0 SP4**:

- 1. Includes all Optional Screens in Config Overview omitted in the Triton Connect.
- 2. Fixes the issue of getting an error message when selecting a file for a software download.
- 3. Fixes the issue error occurring when pasting in a large number of ISO bins.
- 4. Resolves the issue of an error indicating a database item was not found when a flat file is being processed.
- 5. Resolves the issue of the new price per gallon not being sent when a price per gallon update is rescheduled.
- 6. Allows the perimeters to be viewed or changed when using full extended amounts on the ATM.
- 7. Includes the Triton Connect Manual in installation.
- 8. Increases the number of ATMs for a Bulk Delete.
- 9. Resolves the issue of the journal table remaining after an ATM was deleted.
- 10. Resolves EMV data not copied when two databases are merged using the Triton Connect Database Utility.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of Triton Connect 6.0 SP3:

- 1. Performance enhancements when opening and performing operations within the Terminal Manager.
- 2. Resolves error report stating no data is available when attempting to run Triton Connect numbers report.
- 3. Resolves the issue of an error message given, preventing a file from being selected to send to the ATM.
- 4. Fixes the problem of not populating fields for the SPED and dispenser during the Version Numbers Report.
- 5. Resolves the issue on the Call Viewer crashing when being restored after being minimized.
- 6. Resolves price per gallon not sent when call to update price per gallon rescheduled from the call error list.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of Triton Connect 6.0 SP2:

- 1. Increases the number of ATMs for a Bulk Delete.
- 2. Gives email alerts higher priority than calls to an ATM.
- 3. Added support for T9 error codes.
- 4. Added the ability to send load files to CE6 and CE7 ATMs.
- 5. Added maximum withdraw amount ISO. ATM support for this is dependent upon ATM software version.
- 6. Prohibits emails erroneously sent to ATM IP address.
- 7. Prohibits calls to ATMs from being placed at incorrect times.

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of **Triton Connect 6.0 SP1**:

- 1. Increases the number of ATMs for a Bulk Delete.
- 2. Adds ability to enable or disable SSL for sending email alerts and accepts self-signed certificates.
- 3. Removes journals from tc_main after migration.
- 4. Resolves the issue of Triton Connect not placing a call without restarting the Call Monitor.
- 5. Resolves every other record not printed when journals printed to paper in extended format..

The following lists the features either new or modified to the latest release of Triton Connect 6.0:

- 1. Increases the number of ATMs for a Bulk Delete.
- 2. Ability to filter by parameters.
- 3. Support for email with user name and password.
- 4. Ability to combine Triton connect databases.
- 5. Terminal Manager expiration.
- 6. Added support for more users.
- 7. Added more settings for user permissions.
- 8. Added ability to use Comloc on network.
- 9. Ability to migrate journal archives to SQL Support enabling /disabling protocol reversals.
- 10. Ability to import ATM user password from file.

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 2 - INSTALLATION TRITON CONNECT SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Triton Connect has two deployable configurations:

- 1. Network.
- 2. Standalone

NETWORK CONFIGURATION

See the Network Configuration diagram below to view a typical network configuration. For installation purposes the user needs to understand the roles played by the Database File Server, Operator Workstation (or Client PC) and the Call Monitor PC.

DATABASE FILE SERVER

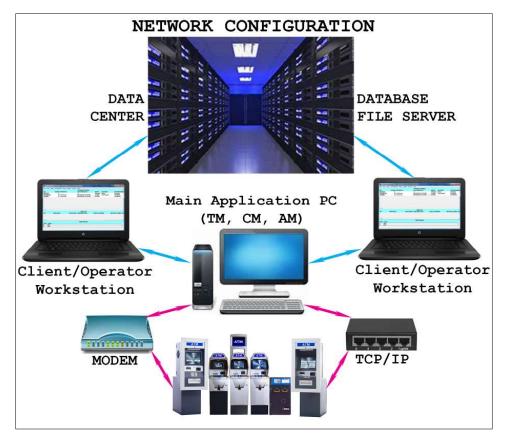
The software installs Triton Connect into the Call Monitor PC and creates databases accessible to the client and Call Monitor PC. Allowable network PCs will access and update data to the databases.

MAIN APPLICATION PC

The Main Application PC manages the processing of calls across the communication interfaces connecting the Triton Connect host installation to the remote terminals. The software installs Terminal Manager (TM), Alarm Monitor (AM), and Call Monitor (CM) onto the Main Application PC.

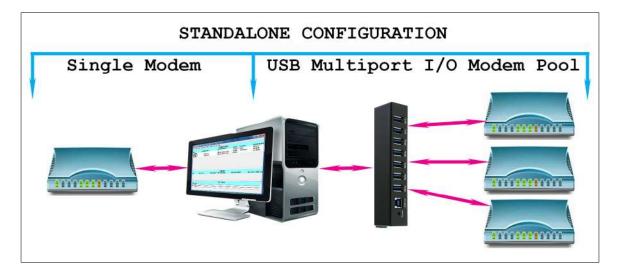
CLIENT OPERATOR WORKSTATION PC

Each Operator Workstation needs the program code, which performs terminal monitoring and control operations via the Terminal Manager and Alarm Monitor applications.



STANDALONE CONFIGURATION

See the diagram below. In a standalone configuration, a single PC hosts all the Triton Connect applications and associated functions, to include database storage and call monitoring.



The standalone configuration handles communications with remote terminals via TCP/IP, one modem, or a modem pool as shown in the diagram. The Modems are telephone modems with Ethernet connections.

RECOMMENDED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

Triton systems has tested and recommends the following PC hardware configurations for Triton Connect 6.2.

Note

Triton Connect 6.1 added support for TLS 1.2. If the PC supports this version of TLS, it will automatically be generated. Windows versions prior to 7 do not support TLS 1.2.

Network Configuration (Used for database storage only)

- 1. Operating systems: Windows XP, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10.
- 2. Window Server 2008 thru 2019 to operating system.
- 3. Pentium 4 equivalent or faster CPU.
- 4. 4 GB or higher RAM.
- 5. 20GB Free hard drive space.
- 6. Dedicated a USB port (for Comloc device).

Operator Workstation (Manages the Terminal Manager and Alarm Monitor applications)

- 1. Operating systems: Windows XP, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10.
- 2. Pentium 4 equivalent or faster CPU.
- 3. 4 GB or higher RAM.
- 4. 20GB Free hard drive space.
- 5. Dedicated_USB port (for Comloc device)

Main Application PC (Manages the Call Monitor application)

- 1. Operating systems: Windows XP, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10.
- 2. Pentium 4 equivalent or faster CPU.
- 3. 4 GB or higher RAM.
- 4. 20GB Free hard drive space.
- 5. Dedicated a USB port (for Comloc device)

Standalone PC Configuration

Triton Connect 6.1 allows it to perform in a standalone configuration; however, the additional enhancements to the current release makes more demands on the system hardware. The minimum system requirements for a single PC/single modem configuration are listed below.

- 1. Operating systems: Windows XP, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10.
- 2. Pentium 4 equivalent or faster CPU.
- 3. 4 GB or higher RAM.
- 4. 20GB Free hard drive space.
- 5. Hard disk with a minimum of 20GB of free space.
- 6. Dedicated a USB port (for Comloc device).

MODEM COMMUNICATIONS

MODEM SELECTION

In either a network or standalone environment, the type of modem to use for dial-up communications is an important consideration. See the next page for information concerning modem selection.

Each telephone line connected to Triton Connect will require a modem as the interface between the analog telephone system and the PC. Triton Connect supports either the Universal Serial Bus (USB) or standard modems with RS-232 serial interface protocol.

Most modern PCs have one or two USB and/or serial ports, accessible from the rear panel of the main unit. If the need for additional telephone lines exceed the number of available PC ports, connect a multi-port interface card or device to the PC and add addition lines to the multi-port.

Note

Triton Connect supports communications using up to 20 modem connections.

USB MODEMS

If the user requires USB modems, they should only connect to USB ports or a USB hub. The hub allows multiple modems connections to a single physical PC port. Triton does not recommend the use of any USB to Serial adapters due to the potential of increase of data corruption.

STANDARD MODEM

If using standard serial modems instead of USB modems, add a multi-port adapter module for additional ports. With a variety of multi-port, I/O devices on the market, many fail the demands of large scale serial communications with Triton Connect. If the PC needs a multi-port adapter, DigiAccelePort 8em PCI Host Adapter meets the performance requirements.

Follow the manufacturer's instructions for installing and configuring the multi-port hardware.

MODEM SELECTION

Triton recommends the following modems, which have been tested with Triton Connect.

- 1. 3COM (U.S. Robotics) Courier V Everything 56K (RS-232 serial)
- 2. MultiTech Systems MultiModem V.90 Data/Fax Modem with USB.
- 3. MultiTech Systems *MultiMobile 56K Data/Fax Modem* (USB)

These external modems connect to the PC using either a RS-232 serial cable (3COM V Everything) or a USB cable (Multitech MultiModem and MultiMobile modems.)

Triton recommends the US Robotics model 5699B for PC internal slots.

Caution

For correct operation, the dip switches on the bottom of the *3COM V Everything* modem chassis must match the settings shown below.

Note

Whichever modem selected, insure the PC has the latest modem drivers available for your operating system.

SWITCH #	FUNCTION	OFF	ON
1	DTR NORMAL	X	
2	VERBAL RESULT CODES	X	
3	DISPLAY CODES		Х
4	ECHO OFFLINE COMMANDS	Х	
5	SUPPRESS AUTO ANSWER		Х
6	NORMAL CARRIER DETECT	Х	
7	DISPLAY ALL RESULT CODES	Х	
8	ENABLE AT COMMAND		Х
9	DISCONNECT WITH +++	Х	
10	LOAD NVRAM DEFAULTS	Х	

MODEM CONFIGURATION SWITCHES

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS

TCP/IP PROTOCOL

Install the TCP/IP protocol on a standalone PC, a Call Monitor PC, an Operator Workstation, and a Database File Server PCs, so the various Triton Connect applications will communicate with one another.

INSTALL TCP/IP

Triton Connect utilizes Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), and must be correctly installed, so the Call Monitor will communicate with the Data Manager and Call Viewer applications. Login the PC as an Administrator or a member of the Administrators group to complete this procedure.

During the PC's operating system setup, it will detect the network adapter hardware and set TCP/IP as the default network protocol. If the TCP/IP is not installed, obtain the assistance of your network administrator or other PC support personnel.

After installing Triton Connect, perform the **Power** option for the Windows 10 operating system. Right click the **Start** icon, click **Power Option**, and click **Power & Sleep**. Locate Sleep and set the following: On battery power, PC goes to sleep after: NEVER When plugged in, PC goes to sleep: NEVER

Caution

- 1. For Brand new installations of Triton Connect 6.2, go directly to the "Install Triton Connect section.
- 2. If the user has a previous version of Triton Connect, Triton recommends coping the following database files to the desktop. Navigate to the old Triton Connects' default database location: C:\Progradata\Tritconn folder or current database location. Copy and Paste the files, do not drag and drop the files.
 - TC_main.mdb
 - Callist.mdb
 - Stathis.mdb (This not needed unless the customer/processor needs the stats history)
- 3. Upgrade Triton Connect based upon the current version. Once the upgrade completes, navigate to the default database location: C:\Progradata\Tritconn folder or current database location. Rename the following files:
 - \circ TC_main.mdb > TC_main.mdb.1
 - \circ Callist.mdb > Callist.mdb.1
 - \circ Stathis.mdb > Stathis.mdb.1
- 4. Copy the two or three database files save to the desktop and paste them into the default database location: C:\ Progradata\Tritconn folder or current database location.

INSTALL TRITON CONNECT

This section covers the actions needed to install the Triton Connect program on your network or a standalone system. You must have a USB Comloc device.

The Triton Connect feature of the ATM must be ENABLED and configured with the correct phone numbers or TCP/IP information to allow communications with your Triton Connect host system. See your ATM Operation Manual for instructions on enabling the Triton Connect feature and entering the appropriate information.

STAND ALONE INSTALLATION

These instructions perform a fresh Triton Connect installation on a single PC. Triton Connect will update the Windows Installer and .Net Framework, if required. SQL Server 2012 R2 Express available with this program. This release Adds support for TLS 1.2 between Triton Connect and SQL Server.

Perform the following steps to install this release of Triton Connect as a single-PC new installation.

1. Run setup.exe for this release of Triton Connect as administrator.

Triton Connect.msi	😗 Run as adn	inistrator	Windows Installer	16,106 KB	
Setup.ini	Open		Configuration sett	4 KB	
🕙 setup.exe	0	3.04.0543.3.48.514	Application	718 KB	
🔄 0x0409.ini		3/27/2008 2:09 PM	Configuration sett	14 KB	
🎍 System32		7/31/2019 2:26 PM F	File folder		
🍌 program files		7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder		
15SetupPrerequisites		7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder		
🍌 Common	Contraction of the second s		File folder		
Name		Date modified	Type	Size	

2. When presented with requirements of additional software, click the **Install** button.

Status	Requirement
Pending	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Express SP3

3. When prompted to install or upgrade SQL Server Express, click the **Yes** button.



4. Proceed with the SQL Server 2012 Express installation with default options.

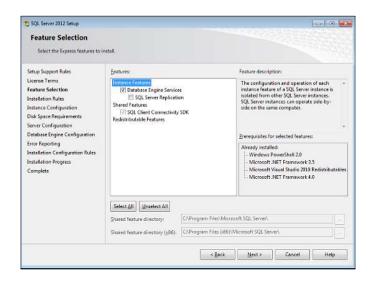
Microsoft SQL S	erver 2012 Express SP3	×
Preparing: C:\3	.49f467299d9781eea3\PCUSOURCE\1033_ENU_LP\xi	8\Q5JFHWEP.DLL
SQL Server 2012 Setup Product Updates Always install the latest	updates to enhance your SQL Server security and performance.	
Product Updates Install Schup Files	There are no updates for SQL Server found online.	(Check again)
	Staad our ofwary statement coline Learn more about SQL Server product updates	Next > Cancel

update will also be insta roduct Updates	ow be installed. If an update for SQL Server Setup illed.			
istall Setup Files	SQL Server Setup files are being installed on the system.			
	Task	Status		
	Scan for product updates	Completed		
	Download Setup files	Skipped		
	Extract Setup files	Skipped		
	Install Setup files	In Progress		

Read and accept the license terms. Click the **Next** button to continue.



ON the next six screens, leave the default options and click the **Next** button.

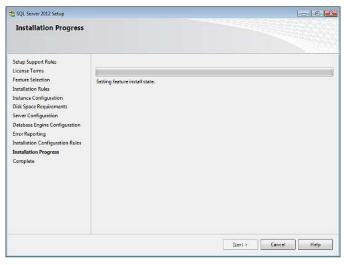


Instance Configuration	n				
Specify the name and instance	e ID for the instance of SQ	L Server, Instance	ID becomes part of t	the installation path.	
Setup Support Rules License Terms Feature Selection	Default instance Named instance:	SQLEXPRESS2	12		
Installation Rules Instance Configuration Disk Space Requirements Server Configuration	Instance (D: Instance goot directory:	SQLEXPRESS2 C:\Program Fil	12 es (x86)\Microsoft SQ	IL Server\	
Database Engine Configuration Error Reporting Installation Configuration Rules Installation Progress	SQL Server directory: Installed instances:	Ci\Program File	es (x86)\Microsoft SQ	2L Server\MSSQL11.50	QLEXPRESS2012
Complete	Instance Name	Instance ID	Features	Edition	Version
	<shared compone<="" td=""><td></td><td>SSMS</td><td></td><td>10.0.1600.22</td></shared>		SSMS		10.0.1600.22
			SBack	Next > Ca	Incel

15 SQL Server 2012 Setup			and the second	Sector of	o 💽
Server Configuration Specify the service accounts an	d collation configuration.				
Setup Support Rules License Terms Feature Selection	Service Accounts Colletion	use a separate account for each	SQL Server serv	ice.	
Installation Rules	Service	Account Name	Password	Startup Typ	e
Instance Configuration	SQL Server Database Engine	NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM		Automatic	-
Disk Space Requirements	SQL Server Browser	NT AUTHORITY/LOCAL		Disabled	-
Error Reporting Installation Configuration Rules Installation Progress Complete					
		Sack Next	> Can	icel He	elp

SQL Server 2012 Setup		00
Database Engine Confi	guration	
Specify Database Engine authe	ntication security mode, administrators and data directories.	
etup Support Rules scense Terms eature Selection stallation Rules stance Configuration kid: Space Requirements ever Configuration Natabase Engine Configuration rustallation Configuration Rules susallation Progress iomplete	Server Configuration Data Directories User Instances Specify the authentication mode and administrators for the Database Authentication Mode Windows authentication mode Mile Mode (SQL Server authentication and Windows authentic Specify the password for the SQL Server system administrator (sa) ac Enter password Confirm password Specify SQL Server administrators	tion)
	HatoNUSA/multinewf (Matthew Fanis) Add Current User Add Remove	SQL Server administrators have unrestricted access to the Database Engine.
	Sack Next >	Cancel Help





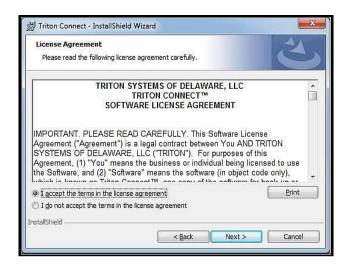
With SQL install complete, click the **Close** button to continue the Triton Connect installation.

SQL Server 2012 Setup		
Complete Your SQL Server 2012 installa	ion completed successfully with product up	lates.
Setup Support Rules	Information about the Setup operation o	possible next steps:
Feature Selection	Feature	Status
	Database Engine Services	Succeeded
ostallation Rules	SQL Browser	Succeeded
stance Configuration	SQL Writer	Succeeded
isk Space Requirements		
erver Configuration		
atabase Engine Configuration	1	
rror Reporting		
stallation Configuration Rules	Details	
stallation Progress	Viewing Product Documentation f	or SQL Server
Installation Configuration Rules Installation Progress Complete	Only the components that you use to been installed. By default, the Help V SQL Server, you can use the Help Lit	view and manage the documentation for SQL Server have lever component uses the online library. After installing rary Manager component to download documentation to ston, see <u>Use Microsoft Bocks Online for SQL Server</u> .
	Summary log file has been saved to the fo	llowing location:
		ver/110/Setup Bootstrap/Log/20190829 172802
	Summary MXL262720 20190829 1721	
	1	Close Help

5. On the welcome to the installer Wizard screen, click the **Next** button.

2	Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for Triton Connect
	The InstallShield(R) Wizard will install Triton Connect on your computer. To continue, click Next.
	WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.
	< Back Next > Cancel

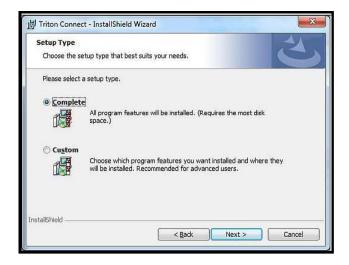
6. Read and accept the license agreement. Click the **Next** button.



7. Enter *User Name* and *Organization* (optional). Click the **Next** button.

Customer Information			3	1
Please enter your information.				2
User Name:				
 Organization:				
nstallShield				_

8. Leave installation type as *Complete* and click the **Next** button.



9. Click the **Install** button.





10. Once complete, click the **Finish** button.

	InstallShield Wizard Completed
0	The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Triton Connect. Click Finish to exit the wizard.

- On the Comloc installation utility, select USB Dongle GREEN, for Dongle Type and Standalone, RED, for Installation Type.
- 12. Click **Begin Install** and follow any on-screen instructions.

YLOK Security Key Installation	<u> </u>
- Dongle Type	
Select one or more Dongle Types	
USB Dongle	
Parallel Port Dongle	
Fortress Dongle]
1	
Installation Type	?
Standalone	
Client	
C Server	
☐ Uninstall	Begin Install
Command Line Options	Exit
	E

13. When prompted to perform automatic database upgrade processes, click the **Yes** button.

Jpgrade Databas	se?	×
Perform autom	atic database upgrade	e processes?
	Yes	<u>N</u> ₀

14. When prompted to perform parameter migration with default settings, click the **Yes** button.



15. Once the automatic upgrade and migration processes are complete, click the **Migrate** button for journal data.

igrate and Upgrade	Merge Database	s Migrate Journal Arc	hive		
C_Main Path:					
:\ProgramData\Tri	tConn\TC_Main.mo	db			
				Browse	Save
QL Connection Stri	-				
Server=(local)\sqlex	press2012;Trusted	Connection=Yes;Data	abase=TritConnJ	oumal	
		Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
GQL Connection Stri					
erver=(local)\sqlexp	press2012;Trusted_	Connection=Yes;Data	base=TritConnPa	arameters	
			Initialize	Save	Migrate
Perform Extensive		form File Migration			
itatus: Idle ating C:\ProgramDa	eta\TritConn\				
Status: Idle eating C:\ProgramDa tting permissions on	sta\TritConn\ TritConn folder to E	Everyone			
Status: Idle eating C:\ProgramDa tting permissions on eating C:\Program Da pyring C:\Program Fi	ata\TritConn\ TritConn folder to E ata\TritConn\Struct les (x86)\TritConn\	Everyone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters			s.ini to C:
Status: Idle sating C:\ProgramDz ting permissions on sating C:\ProgramDz pying C:\Program Fil yorgamData\TritConi yorga C:\Program Fil	ata\TritConn\ TritConn folder to E ata\TritConn\Struct les (x86)\TritConn\ NStructures_Parar les (x86)\TritConn\	- veryone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters	VAIIAppNames.ir	ni	
Status: Idle eating C:\ProgramDa tting permissions on eating C:\ProgramDa pying C:\Program Fil ogramData\TritCon pying C:\Program Fil	ata\TritConn\ TritConn folder to E ata\TritConn\Struct les {k86}\TritConn\ n\Structures Parar les {k86}\TritConn\ n\Structures Parar	Everyone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters neters\DB_Param_EM Structures_Parameters Notuctures_Parameters	VAIIAppNames.ir \DB_Param_EM VData.ini \DB_Param_EM	ni VData.ini to C: VParameterAp	
Status: Idle eating C:\ProgramDa titing permissions on axing C:\ProgramDa yving C:\Program Fil ogramData\TritCon pying C:\Program Fil ProgramData\TritCon ProgramData\TritCon pying C:\Program Fil	ata\TritConn\ TritConn folder to E sta\TritConn\Struct les (x86)\TritConn\ Structures Parar les (x86)\TritConn\ nn\Structures Para les (x86)\TritConn\	Everyone verse_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Param_EM Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters	VAIIAppNames.ir \DB_Param_EM VData.ini \DB_Param_EM :MVParameterAp \DB_Param_EM	ni VData.ini to C: VParameterAp pList.ini VParameterBo	pList.ini to
Ratus: Idle sating C:\ProgramDa ting permissions on vating C:\ProgramDa ogramData\TinCon ogramData\TinCon wing C:\Program Ri ProgramData\TinCo wing C:\Program Ri ProgramData\TinCo	ata\TritConn\ TritConn\Struct es (x86)\TritConn\Struct es (x86)\TritConn\ n\Structures_Para es (x86)\TritConn\ nn\Structures_Para es (x86)\TritConn\ nn\Structures_Para nn\Structures_Para	Everyone Ures, Parameters Structures, Paramet	VAIIAppNames.ir \DB_Param_EM VData.ini \DB_Param_EM MVParameterAp \DB_Param_EM MVParameterBo	ni VData.ini to C: VParameterAp pList.ini VParameterBo olean.ini	pList ini to olean ini to
Ratus: Idle sating C:\ProgramDa titing permissions on sating C:\ProgramDa ogramData\TinCon ogramData\TinCon programData\TinCon programData\TinCon programData\TinCon ogramData\TinCon	ata\TritCorn\ TritCorn\form folder to B ata\TritCorn\Struct les (x86)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ nn\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ nn\Structures_Para h\Structures_Para	Everyone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters	VAIIAppNames.in \DB_Param_EM VData.ini MVParameterAp \DB_Param_EM MVParameterBo \DB_Param_Ext ErrorInfo.ini	ni VData.ini to C: VParameterAp pList.ini VParameterBo olean.ini ErrorInfo.ini to	pList ini to olean ini to C:
Status: Idle sating C:\ProgramDa titing permissions on asting C:\ProgramDa togramData\TinCorn togramData\TinCorn yProgramData\TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \ProgramData\TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \ProgramData\TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \ProgramData\TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \TinCorn ypring C:\Program Fil \TinCorn \TinC	ata\TritCorn\ TritCorn\Sruct las\TritCorn\Sruct las\(RicOn\Sructures_Para n\Sructures_Para es (x86)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para es (x86)\TritCorn\ nm\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ Structures_Para	Everyone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Param_Efer Structures_Parameters ameters\DB_Param_fers Structures_Parameters ameters\DB_Param_fers Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters	VAIIApp Names.ir \DB_Param_EM VData.ini \DB_Param_EM MVParameterAp \DB_Param_EM MVParameterBo \DB_Param_Ext ErrorInfo.ini \DB_Param_Fea ature Settings.ini	ni VData.ini to C: VParameterAp pList.ini VParameterBo olean.ini ErrorInfo.ini to atureSettings.ir	pList.ini to olean.ini to C: ii to C:
Status: Idle sating C:\ProgramDz tting permissions on atting C:\Program Fil rogramData\TirtCon prying C:\Program Fil "ProgramData\TirtCon prying C:\Program Fil "ProgramData\TirtCon prying C:\Program Fil mogramData\TirtCon prying C:\Program Fil mogramData\TirtCon prying C:\Program Fil mogramData\TirtCon prying C:\Program Fil	ata\TritConn\ TritConn\Struct es (x88)\TritConn\Struct es (x88)\TritConn\ n\Structures_Para les (x88)\TritConn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritConn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritConn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritConn\	veryone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters	VAIIApp Names.ir \DB_Param_EM VData.ini \DB_Param_EM MVParameterAp \DB_Param_EM MVParameterBo \DB_Param_Fac stureSettings.ini \DB_Param_File	ni VData.ini to C: VParameterAp pList.ini VParameterBo olean.ini ErrorInfo.ini to atureSettings.ir	pList.ini to olean.ini to C: ii to C:
Status: Idle sating C:\ProgramDe titing permissions on spring C:\ProgramDi yogramData\TinCon yong C:\Program Fil yong C:\Program Fil \ProgramData\TinCon yong C:\Program Dita\TinCon yong C:\Program Dita\TinCon yong C:\Program Fil yogramData\TinCon yong C:\Program Fil yogramData\TinCon yong C:\Program Fil yogramData\TinCon yong C:\Program Fil yorg C:\Program Fil	ata\TritCorn\ TritCorn\futCorn\ sta\TritCorn\Struct es (x89)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para es (x89)\TritCorn\ nm\Structures_Para les (x89)\TritCorn\ nstructures_Para les (x89)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x89)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x89)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x89)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para	Everyone ures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters neters\DB_Param_Ems Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Nuctures_Parameters Nuctures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters Structures_Parameters	VAIIAppNames.ir VDB_Param_EM VDBata.ini VDB_Param_EM MVParameterAp MVParameterBo VDB_Param_Fet ErrorInfo.ini VDB_Param_Fet stureSettings.ini VDB_Param_File CMDs.ini VDB_Param_File CMDs.ini VDB_Param_File	ni VData ini to C VParameterAp pList ini VParameterBoo olean.ini ErrorInfo.ini to ature Settings.in CMDs.ini to C CMDs_Parame	pList.ini to olean.ini to C: ii to C:
Status: Idle sating C:\ProgramDa sting C:\ProgramDa sating C:\Program Fil rogramData\TritCom pying C:\Program Fil ProgramData\TritCom pying C:\Program Fil \ProgramData\TritCom pying C:\Program Fil	ata\TritCorn\ TritCorn\fritCorn\ tat\TritCorn\Struct les (x86)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ nn\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ nn\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ n\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ non\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\ non\Structures_Para les (x86)\TritCorn\	Everyone vores_Parameters Structures_Param_EM Structures_Param_EM Structures_Parameters Structures_	VAIIAppNames in VDB_param_EM VDB_param_EM IWParameterAp VDB_Param_EM IWParameterAp VDB_Param_Ed ErrorInfo.ini VDB_Param_File CMDs.ini VDB_Param_File IdDS_Param_File IdDS_Param_LCI VDB_Param_LCI	ni VData ini to C: VParameterAp pList ini VParameterBo olean ini ErrorInfo.ini to ature Settings in CMDs ini to C: CMDs ini to C: CMDs Parame eters ini Cassette Struct	pList.ini to olean.ini to C: ii to C: eters.ini to

16. Once the journal data migration has completed,**RED**, close the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility.

Migrate and Upgrade Merge Databases Migrate Journal Archive		
TC Main Path:		
C:\ProgramData\TritConn\TC_Main.mdb		
		_
	Browse Save	*
SQL Connection String for Journals:		
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Trusted_Connection=Yes;Database=TritConnJour	nal	
Initialize Save	Migrate Cance	
		<u> </u>
SQL Connection String for Parameters:		
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Trusted_Connection=Yes;Database=TritConnParan	meters	
Initialize	Save	
		•
Perform Extensive Upgrade Perform File Migration		
Perform Extensive Upgrade Perform File Migration Status: Idle		
Status: Idle		
Status: Idle		
Status: Idle propping table journal911 propping table journal912 propping table journal913		
Status: Idle Propping table journal911 Propping table journal913 Propping table journal913 Propping table journal914		
Status: Idle propping table journal911 propping table journal912 propping table journal913 propping table journal914 propping table journal914 propping table journal915		
Status: Idle Tropping table journal911 Tropping table journal913 Tropping table journal914 Tropping table journal915 Tropping table journal916 Tropping table journal916 Tropping table journal917 Televice table		
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal918 Dropp		
Status: Idle Propping table journal911 Propping table journal912 Propping table journal913 Propping table journal914 Propping table journal915 Propping table journal916 Propping table journal917 Propping table journal918 Propping table journal919 Propping table journal918 Propping table journal919 Propp		
Status: Idle Vropping table journal911 Vropping table journal912 Vropping table journal913 Vropping table journal915 Vropping table journal916 Vropping table journal917 Vropping table journal917 Vropping table journal917 Vropping table journal917 Vropping table journal919 Vropping table journal919 Vropping table journal919 Vropping table journal920 Vropping table journal921		
Status: Idle Vropping table journal911 Vropping table journal912 Vropping table journal913 Vropping table journal914 Vropping table journal915 Vropping table journal916 Vropping table journal916 Vropping table journal910 Vropping table journal920 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal922 Vropping table journal922 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal922 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal922 Vropping table journal921 Vropping table journal92 Vrop		
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal921 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal924 Dropp		
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal924 Dropp		
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal924 Dropp		
Status: Idle Tropping table journal911 Tropping table journal912 Tropping table journal913 Tropping table journal914 Tropping table journal915 Tropping table journal916 Tropping table journal917 Tropping table journal912 Tropping table journal921 Tropping table journal922 Tropping table journal923 Tropping table journal925 Troppin		
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal918 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal921 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal925 Dropping table journal926 Dropp		
Status: Idle Tropping table journal911 Tropping table journal912 Tropping table journal913 Tropping table journal914 Tropping table journal915 Tropping table journal916 Tropping table journal917 Tropping table journal912 Tropping table journal921 Tropping table journal922 Tropping table journal923 Tropping table journal925 Troppin		

17. Triton Connect is ready to use.

UPGRADE FROM TRITON CONNECT 6.1 SP2

Note: These instructions assume that SQL Server Express 2008 R2 is installed as included in a previous Triton Connect installation. These instructions assume that the existing SQL Server instance will be upgraded to SQL Server Express 2012. However, Triton Connect is still capable of using SQL Server Express 2008 R2. If TLS1.2 between SQL Server and Triton Connect is not required, the upgrade to SQL 2012 Express may be skipped.

Perform the following steps to upgrade to Triton Connect 6.2.

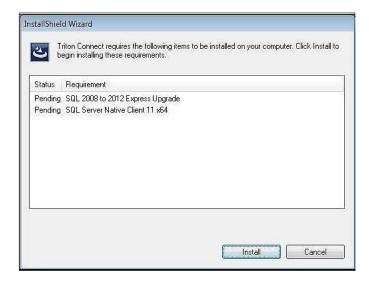
1. Run setup.exe for this release of Triton Connect as administrator.

Setup.ini	-	Run as adn	ninistrator	Configuration sett Windows Installer	4 KE 16.106 KE
Setup.exe		Open	3.04.0844.3.48.814	Application	718 KE
🔄 0x0409.ini			3/27/2008 2:09 PM	Configuration sett	14 KE
🎍 System32			7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
퉬 program files			7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
JSSetupPrerequisites			7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
👪 Common			7/31/2019 2:25 PM	File folder	
Name			Date modified	Туре	Size

2. When prompted to perform an upgrade of Triton Connect, click the **Yes** button.



3. When presented with the screen listing other software requirements, click the **Install** button.



4. When prompted to upgrade SQL 2008 Express to SQL 2012 Express, click the **Yes** or **No** button based on your needs.

Triton Co	nnect			-83
?	Triton Connec Would you like	t optionally uses SQL 20 to install it now?	08 to 2012 Express U	pgrade,
		ſ	Yes	No

5. If upgrading SQL 2008 Express to SQL 2012 Express, follow the on-screen prompts.

36\Setup\sqlsu\37HPRAVQ.LM
Cancel

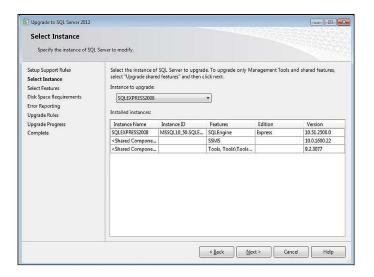
Please wait while Microse	off SQL Server	2012 Setup processe	es the current operation

Read and accept the license terms. Click the **Next** button to continue.

😫 SQL Server 2012 Setup	
License Terms To install SQL Server 20	12, you must accept the Microsoft Software License Terms.
License Terms Product Updates Install Setup Files	MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS MICROSOFT SQL SERVER 2012 EXPRESS These license terms are an agreement between Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you like, one of its affiliates) and you. Flease read them. They apply to the software named above, which includes the media on which you received it, if any. The terms also apply to any Microsoft • updates, • supplements, • intermet-based services, and • summart envices
	I accept the license terms. Seed feature usage data to Microsoft. Feature usage data includes information about your hardware configuration and how you use SQL Server and its components. See the Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Privacy Statement for more information.
	< Batk Next > Cancel

On the next 6 screens, leave the default options selected and click the **Next** button. On the sixth screen click the **Close** button

update will also be insta	iled.	
Product Updates Install Setup Files		
or an or ap race	SQL Server Setup files are being installed	on the system.
	Task	Status
	Scan for product updates	Completed
	Download Setup files	Skipped
	Extract Setup files	Skipped
	Install Setup files	In Progress



SQL Server 2012 Setup	
Error Reporting	
Help Microsoft improve SQL S	erver features and services.
Setup Support Rules License Terms Feature Selection Installation Rules Instance Configuration Dirk Space Requirements Server Configuration Error Reporting Installation Configuration Rules Installation Progress Complete	Specify the information that you would like to automatically send to Microsoft to improve future releases of SQL Saver. These testings are optional. Microsoft treast this information as confidential. Microsoft may provide updates through Microsoft Update to modify feature usage data. These updates might be downloaded and installed on your machine automatically. depending on your Automatic Update settings. See the Microsoft SQL Server: 2012 Privacy Statement for more information. Read more about Microsoft Update and Automatic Update.
	< gack Next > Cancel Help

🕢 Upgrade to SQL Server 2012				- B X
	etermine if the upgrade process v rze your prior installations. See he		ended that you run Upgr	rade
Setup Support Rules Select Instance Select Features Dick Space Requirements Error Reporting Upgrade Rules Upgrade Progress Complete	Rule check in progress.			Renun
		< Back	Next >	Cancel Help

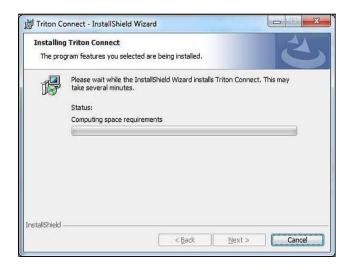
🕢 Upgrade to SQL Server 2012		-c8 - 2
Upgrade Progress		
Setup Support Rules Select Instance Select Restures Disk Space Requirements Error Reporting Upgrade Rules Upgrade Progress Complete	Install_sql_engine_core_shared_Cpu32_Action : InstallFiles. Copying new files	
	Next > Cancel	Help

Complete		
Your SQL Server 2012 upg	rade completed successfully with product upda	tes.
tup Support Rules	Information about the Setup operation of	or possible next steps:
lect Features	Feature	e Status se Engine Services Succeeded water Succeeded inter Succeeded ent Connectivity SDK Succeeded ent Connectivity SDK
sk Space Requirements	S Database Engine Services	Succeeded
ic space requirements or Reporting	SQI Renuser	
	SQL Writer	
grade Rules	SQL Client Connectivity	
grade Progress	SQL Client Connectivity SDK	Succeeded
	Viewing Product Documentation	for SQL Server
	Only the components that you use t been installed. By default, the Help 1 SQL Server, you can use the Help L	o view and manage the documentation for SQL Server have Viewer component uses the online library. After installing ibrary Manager component to download documentation to ration, see Use Microsoft Books Online for SQL Server.
	Summary log file has been saved to the	following location:
		even110/Setup Bootstrap/Log/20190723 141905

6. Once the installation process has returned to the Triton Connect installer, the SQL Server Native Client 11 will be installed in the background, if needed.

equirement
QL 2008 to 2012 Express Upgrade QL Server Native Client 11 x64

7. To install Triton Connect, click the **Next** button.



8. When the Wizard completes the install, click the **Finish** button.



9. Click the **Exit** button when the Comloc install utility opens.

KEYLOK Security Key Installation	
Dongle Type Select one or more Dongle Types USB Dongle Parallel Port Dongle Fortress Dongle	
⊂Installation Type	?
Uninstall Command Line Options	Begin Install Exit

10. When prompted to perform automatic database upgrade processes, click the **Yes** button.

pgrade Databas	e?	×
Perform autom	atic database upgrade	e processes?
	Yes	<u>N</u> o

11. Once the database upgrade completes, close the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility.

ton Connect Database Migration Utility 1.0.23.0	
Migrate and Upgrade Merge Databases Migrate Journal Archive	
TC Main Path:	
C:\ProgramData\TritConn\TC_Main.mdb	
Browse	Save
SQL Connection String for Journals:	
Server=(local)/sqlexpress2012:Trusted Connection=Yes:Database=TritConnJournal	
Server-Judai/scliexpresszurz, husted_connection=res, batabase=miconinisoumai	
Initialize Save Migrate	Cancel
SQL Connection String for Parameters:	
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Trusted_Connection=Yes;Database=TritConnParameters	
Initialize	Migrate
Intialize Save	wigrate
Perform Extensive Upgrade Perform File Migration	
Status: Idle	
Status: Idle	*
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913	
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915	•
Status: Idle Tropping table journal911 Tropping table journal912 Tropping table journal913 Tropping table journal914 Tropping table journal915 Tropping table journal916 Tropping table journal916 Tropping table journal917	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917	
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal918 Dropping table journal919	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal919 Dropp	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal922	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal921 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal923	^
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal918 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal921 Dropping table journal921 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal924	
	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal920 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal925 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal926 Dropp	
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal918 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal925 Dropping table journal927 Drop	•
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal919 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal927 Dropping table journal926 Dropping table journal927 Compacting TC_Main Compact Complete. Deleting intermediate file.	
Status: Idle Dropping table journal911 Dropping table journal912 Dropping table journal913 Dropping table journal914 Dropping table journal915 Dropping table journal916 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal917 Dropping table journal918 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal922 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal923 Dropping table journal924 Dropping table journal925 Dropping table journal927 Drop	~

12. Triton Connect should now be ready to run.

UPGRADE FROM TRITON CONNECT 6.0

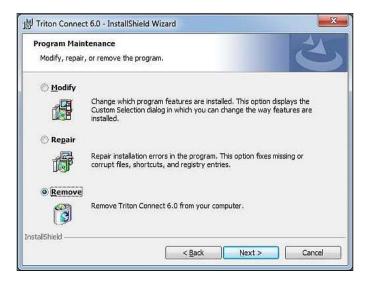
This process assumes a single-computer installation with SQL Server Express 2008 installed on the local PC. Upgrading to SQL Server 2012 Express is optional.

Perform the following steps to upgrade to Triton Connect 6.2.

- 1. Run setup.exe for currently installed Triton Connect 6.0.
- 2. Click the **Next** button to continue to the Program Maintenance Screen.



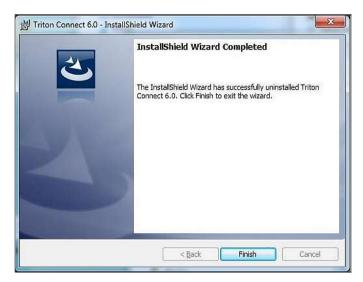
3. Select *Remove*, then click the **Next** button.



4. Click the **Remove** button.

Remove the Program		A	1
You have chosen to remove	the program from your syst	tem.	
Click Remove to remove Trito program will no longer be ava		omputer. After removal, this	
If you want to review or cha	nge any settings, click Back		

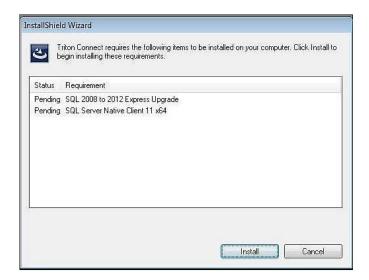
5. Click the **Finish** button once the uninstall process is complete.



6. Run setup.exe for this release of Triton Connect 6.2 as administrator.

Setup.ini Triton Connect.msi	Run as administra Troubleshoot con		Configuration sett Windows Installer	4 KB 16,105 KB
Setup.exe	Open	1.794 (1.946 5.46 BL4	Application	718 KB
a 0x0409.ini		3/27/2008 2:09 PM	Configuration sett	14 KB
🎉 System32		7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
🍌 program files	7	7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
JSSetupPrerequisites	7	7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
📕 Common	7	7/31/2019 2:25 PM	File folder	
Vame	[Date modified	Туре	Size

7. When presented with the screen listing other software requirements, click the **Install** button.



8. When prompted to upgrade SQL Server 2008 Express to SQL Server 2012 Express, click the **Yes** or **No** button based on your needs.



9. If upgrading SQL Server Express versions, follow the on-screen prompts.

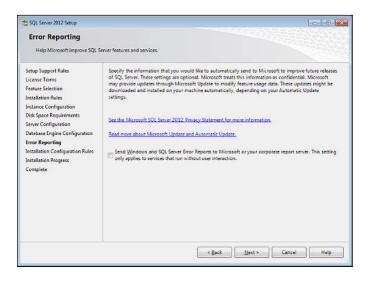


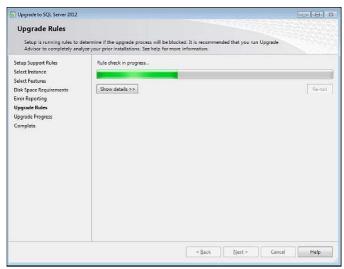
Read and accept the software license, then click the **Next** button to continue.

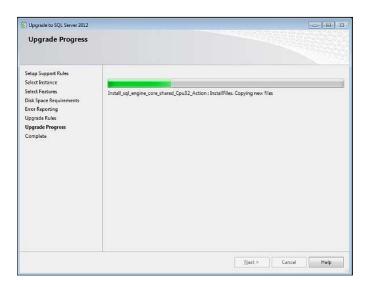
SQL Server 2012 Setup					
License Terms					
To install SQL Server 20	12, you must accept the Microsoft Software License Terms.				
License Terms Product Updates Install Setup Files	MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS MICROSOFT SQL SERVER 2012 EXPRESS These licence terms are an agreement between Microsoft Cerporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) and you. Please read them. They apply to the software named above, which includes the media on which you received it, if any. The terms also apply to any Microsoft • updates, • supplements, • Internet-based services, and				
	sunnart services				
	Ra Gal Laccept the license terms. Driv Send feature usage data to Microsoft. Feature usage data includes information about your hardware configuration and how you use SQL Server and its components. See the Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Privacy Statement for more information.				
	< Back Next > Cancel				

SQL Server 2012 Setup Install Setup Files SQL Server Setup will nu update will also be insta	ow be installed. If an update for SQL Server Setup	is found and specified to be included, the				
Product Updates						
Install Setup Files	SQL Server Setup files are being installed on the system.					
	Task	Status				
	Scan for product updates	Completed				
	Download Setup files	Skipped				
	Extract Setup files	Skipped				
	Install Setup files	In Progress				
		< Back Install Cancel				

🐱 Upgrade to SQL Server 2012						
Select Instance Specify the instance of SQL S	erver to modify.					
Setup Support Rules Select Instance Select Features Disk Space Requirements Error Reporting Upgrade Rules	Select the instance of SQL Server to upgrade. To upgrade only Management Tools and shared features, select "Upgrade shared features" and then click next. Instance to upgrade: SQLEXPRESS2008					
Upgrade Progress	Instance Name	Instance ID	Features	Edition	Version	
Complete	SQLEXPRESS2008	MSSQL10 50.SQLE		Express	10.51.2500.0	
	<shared compone<="" td=""><td></td><td>SSMS</td><td>100 E 10000</td><td>10.0.1600.22</td></shared>		SSMS	100 E 10000	10.0.1600.22	
	<shared compone<="" td=""><td></td><td>Tools, Tools\Tools</td><td></td><td>9.2.3077</td></shared>		Tools, Tools\Tools		9.2.3077	
			< <u>B</u> ack New	ct > Cancel	Help	







10. With the completion of the SQL Server Express installation, click the **Close** button to continue the Triton Connect installation.

Complete		
and the second second	rade completed successfully with product updates	
Setup Support Rules Select Instance	Information about the Setup operation or	possible next steps:
Select Features	Feature	Status
beneer estance	Database Engine Services	Succeeded
Disk Space Requirements	SQL Browser	Succeeded
Error Reporting	SQL Writer	Succeeded
Upgrade Rules	SQL Client Connectivity	Succeeded
Upgrade Progress	SQL Client Connectivity SDK	Succeeded
Complete	1	
	Details	
	been installed. By default, the Help Vie SUL Server, you can use the Help Libr	iew and manage the documentation for SQL Server have wer component uses the online library. After installing any Manager component to download documentation to on, see Use Microsoft Books Online for SQL Server
	Summary log file has been saved to the foll C\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft SQL Serv \Summary MXL262720 20190723 14190	er\110\Setup Bootstrap\Log\20190723 141905

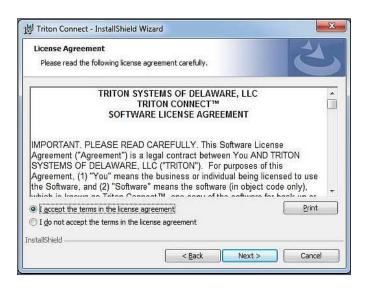
 Once the installation process has returned to the Triton Connect installer, SQL Server Native Client 11 will be installed in the background, if needed.

Status	Requirement
	SQL 2008 to 2012 Express Upgrade
Installing	SQL Server Native Client 11 x64

12. When the Welcome to install the Triton Connect screen opens, Click the **Next** button.



13. Read and Accept the license agreement. Click the **Next** button.



14. Enter *User Name* and *Organization* (optional). Click the **Next** button.

믫 Triton Connect - InstallShield Wizard	×
Customer Information Please enter your information.	K,
User Name:	
Ī	
<u>O</u> rganization:	
1	
stallShield	
< E	ack Next > Cancel

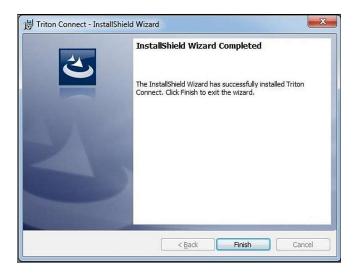
15. Select *Complete* and click the **Next** button.

Setup Type	A
Choose the se	etup type that best suits your needs.
Please select	a setup type.
Complet	e
	All program features will be installed, (Requires the most disk space.)
© Cu <u>s</u> tom	
1	Choose which program features you want installed and where they will be installed, Recommended for advanced users.
tallShield ——	
	< Back Next > Cancel

16. To install Triton Connect, Click the Install button.

Ready to	Install the Program
	rd is ready to begin installation.
Click Inst	all to begin the installation.
If you wa	ant to review or change any of your installation settings, click Back. Click Cancel to
exit the v	vizard.
stallShield —	
	< Back Install Cancel
al Triton Co	
	onnect - InstallShield Wizard
Installing	
Installing	onnect - InstallShield Wizard
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes.
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status:
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes.
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status:
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status:
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status:
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status:
Installing	Intriton Connect pram features you selected are being installed. Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status:

17. When the Wizard completes the install, click the **Finish** button.



18. Click the **Exit** button when the Comloc install utility opens.

?
Begin Install
E <u>x</u> it

19. When prompted to perform automatic database upgrade processes, click the **Yes** button.



20. When prompted to perform parameter migration with default settings, click the **Yes** button.



21. Once database upgrade and migration processes are complete, the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility can be closed.

Migrate and Upgrade	Merge Databas	ses Migrate	Journal Archiv	ve		
TC_Main Path:		1000				
C:\ProgramData\Tr		ndh				
o. a logialitodia (il	reorative_main	nub			32 S	
					Browse	Save
SQL Connection Str	-					
Server=(local)\sqle	press2012;Truste	d_Connection	=Yes;Databa	ase=TritConnJ	oumal	
			Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
						1.0.00
SQL Connection Str	ing for Parameters	č				
Server=(local)\sqlex	press2012;Trusted	_Connection	=Yes:Databa	se=TritConnPa	arameters	
						C 222
				Initialize	Save	Migrate
Perform Extensive		^p erform File Mi	granori			
Status: Idle			gradion			
		GIGINI FIIG PI	granovi			
Status: Idle			gialor			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal	911 912		granos			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913					
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914					
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915					
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916					
Status: Idle Tropping table journal Propping table journal Propping table journal Propping table journal Propping table journal Propping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917					
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 915 916 917 918					
Status: Idle propping table journal propping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 919 919					
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 919 920					
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 921 922		grouter (
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 917 918 919 920 921 922 923		gaao			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 922 923 924		guaio,			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 915 916 917 917 918 919 920 921 922 922 922 922 922 922 924 925		gaao			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 919 920 921 922 922 923 922 923 924 925 926		gaao,			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 917 919 917 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 924 925 926 927		guaio ;			
Status: Idle Tropping table journal Tropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 922 923 922 923 924 925 924 925 926 927		guaror			
Status: Idle Dropping table journal Dropping table journal	911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 922 923 922 923 924 925 924 925 926 927					

22. Triton Connect should be ready to run.

UPGRADE FROM TRITON CONNECT 5.X OR 4.4

These instructions assume a single-PC installation upgrade from 5.x or 4.4 to this release of Triton Connect. These instructions also assume that the Comloc driver is already installed.

Microsoft SQL Server will not successfully install on a disk that is either compressed or encrypted.

Note

If upgrading from a Triton Connect version prior to 4.4, The user must install either 4.4 or 5.x prior to installing this release.

Perform the following steps to upgrade to Triton Connect 6.2.

- 1. Make a backup copy of the contents of the Triton Connect directory (optional).
- 2. Run setup.exe for this release of Triton Connect as administrator.

B mich connectinis		at compatibility	ANUTOOMS INSEGUEL	10,100 ND
副 Setup.ini 副 Triton Connect.msi	😵 Run as administrator		Windows Installer	4 KB 16106 KB
Setup.ini	Open		Application Configuration sett	/18 KB
Setup.exe		2.04.0242.242.011	1 Annalization	718 KB
0x0409.ini		3/27/2008 2:09 PM	Configuration sett	14 KB
🕌 System32		7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
🌗 program files		7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
ISSetupPrerequisites		7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
鷆 Common		7/31/2019 2:25 PM	File folder	
Name		Date modified	Type	Size

- 3. If presented with requirements of additional software, click the **Install** button.
- 4. Install SQL Server Express, if needed, using default settings.

Status	Requirement
Pending	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Express SP3
	Install Cancel

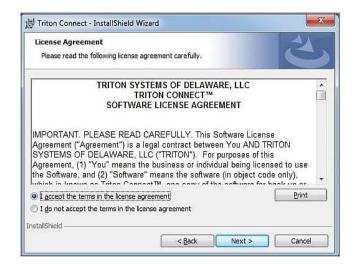
Yes

No

5. At the initial Triton Connect install Wizard screen click the **Next** button.

2	Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for Triton Connect
0	The InstallShield(R) Wizard will install Triton Connect on your computer. To continue, dick Next.
	WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.
	< Back Next > Cancel

6. Read and accept the license agreement. Click the **Next** button.



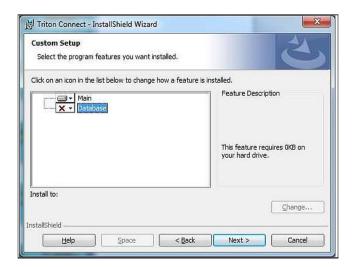
7. Enter a *User Name* and *Organization* (optional). Click the **Next** button.

Customer Information	4
Please enter your information.	C
User Name:	
Organization:	
stallShield	

8. Select *Custom* and click the **Next** button.



9. Select *Main* and verify that the "Install to" path is the location of the previous Triton Connect version. Click "**Change...**" to change the install location if needed.



- 10. In the previous image, click the down arrow for Database and select "This feature will not be available." Click the **Next** button.
- 11. Click the **Install** button.

HTriton Connect - InstallShield	Wizard	X
Ready to Install the Program		4
The wizard is ready to begin inst	allation.	\mathbf{C}
Click Install to begin the installat	ion.	
If you want to review or change exit the wizard.	any of your installation settin	ngs, click Back. Click Cancel to
and the superior		
nstallShield		
	< Back	Install Cancel

	I Triton Connect gram features you selected are being installed.
17	Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Triton Connect. This may take several minutes. Status: Computing space requirements
nstallShield -	< Back Next > Cancel

12. Once completed, click the **Finish** button.



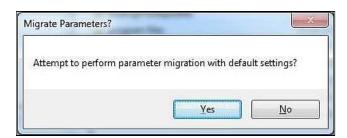
13. Click the **Exit** button, when the Comloc install utility opens.

Dongle Type	
Select one or more Dongle Types	
USB Dongle	
F Parallel Port Dongle	
Fortress Dongle	1
Installation Type	
Standalone	13
C Client	
C Server	
🗂 Uninstall	Begin Install

14. When prompted to perform automatic database upgrade processes, click the **Yes** button.

Upgrade Databa:	se?	
Perform autom	atic database upgrac	le processes?
	Yes	<u>N</u> o

15. When prompted to perform parameter migration with default settings, click the **Yes** button.



16. Once the automatic upgrade and migration processes are complete, click the **Migrate** button for journal data.

grate and Upgrade	Merge Databases	Migrate Journal Archive
C_Main Path:		
:\ProgramData\Tritl	Conn\TC_Main.mdb	
		Browse Save
SQL Connection Strin	-	
Server=(local)\sqlexp	press2012;Trusted_C	onnection=Yes;Database=TritConnJournal
		Initialize Save Migrate Cancel
SQL Connection Strin		onnection=Yes:Database=TritConnParameters
in the formation of the	16332012, 1103160_60	
		Initialize Save Migrate
itatus: Idle		
ating C:\ProgramDat	TritConn folder to Eve	
ating C:\ProgramDat tting permissions on ating C:\ProgramDat	TritConn folder to Eve ta\TritConn\Structure	
ating C:\ProgramDat tting permissions on ating C:\ProgramDat pying C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn	TritConn folder to Eve ta\TritConn\Structure es (x86)\TritConn\Str 1\Structures_Parame	es_Parameters uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVAllAppNames.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVAllAppNames.ini
eating C:\ProgramDat ting permissions on tating C:\ProgramDat pying C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn pying C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn	TritConn folder to Eve ta\TritConn\Structure s (x86)\TritConn\Str i\Structures_Parame s (x86)\TritConn\Str i\Structures_Parame	es, Parameters uctures, Parameters\DB, Param_EMVAIIAppNames.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVAIIAppNames.ini uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVData.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVData.ini
eating C:\ProgramDat tting permissions on " sating C:\ProgramDat pying C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn pying C:\Program File rogramData\TritCon Pying C:\Program File /ProgramData\TritCon	TritConn folder to Eve ta\TritConn\Structure s (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Paramel as (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Parame s (x86)\TritConn\Str nn\Structures_Parame	is_Parameters uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVAIAppNames.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVAIAppNames.ini uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVData.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVData.ini uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini to reters\DB_Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini
sating C:\ProgramDat tting permissions on " sating C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn pying C:\Program File ogramData\TritConn pying C:\Program File ProgramData\TritCon pying C:\Program File	TritConn folder to Eve ta\TritConn\Structure es (x86)\TritConn\Str \Structures_Paramel es (x86)\TritConn\Str n\Structures_Paramel es (x86)\TritConn\Str nn\Structures_Parame es (x86)\TritConn\Str	es, Parameters uctures, Parameters\DB, Param_EMVAIIAppNames.ini to C: ters\DB, Param_EMVAIIAppNames.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, Param_EMVData.ini to C: ters\DB, Param_EMVData.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, ParameterAppList.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, ParameterAppList.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, ParameterAppList.ini uctures, Parameters\DB, ParameterAppList.ini uctures, ParameterAppList.
sating C:\ProgramDat tting permissions on sating C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn pying C:\Program File rogramData\TritConn pying C:\Program File yProgramData\TritCo pying C:\Program File yProgramData\TritCo	TritConn folder to Eve ta \TritConn\Structures s (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Parame! s (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Parame! s (x86)\TritConn\Str nn\Structures_Paran s (x86)\TritConn\Str nn\Structures_Paran s (x86)\TritConn\Str	es, Parameters uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVAIIAppNames.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVAIIAppNames.ini uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVData.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVData.ini uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini to neters\DB_Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini to uctures_Parameters\DB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini to uctures_VDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini to uctures_VDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_VDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini to uctures_VDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_VDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB_VDB
sating C:\ProgramDat titing permissions on " orgramData YntConn pying C:\Program Tal orgramData \TitConn pying C:\Program Tal ProgramData \TitCon pying C:\Program Tal ProgramData \TitCon pying C:\Program Tal orgramData \TitCon pying C:\Program Tal	TritConn folder to Eve ta \TritConn\Structures s (x8b)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Paramel es (x8b)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Paramel es (x8b)\TritConn\Str m\Structures_Paramel s (x8b)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Paramels s (x8b)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Paramels s (x8b)\TritConn\Str	⁵⁵ Parameters NDB, Param_EMVAIAppNames.ini to C: ters/NDE_Param_EMVAIAppNames.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVData.ini to C: ters/NDE_Param_EMVData.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini to neters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini to ters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini to uctures_Parameters/NDB_Param_Features/Entings.ini to C:
sating C:\ProgramDat titing permissions on " orgramData \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \TritCongramData \TritConn yong C:\Program Tata \TrogramData \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \ProgramData \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \TritConn ypring C:\Program Tata \TritConn	TritConn folder to Eve ta \TritConn\Structures ex (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Parame! es (x86)\TritConn\Str nn\Structures_Parame! es (x86)\TritConn\Str nn\Structures_Parame! es (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Parame! es (x86)\TritConn\Str \\Structures_Parame!	is, Parameters DB, Param, EMVAllAppNames ini to C: uctures, Parameters DB, Param, EMVAllAppNames ini uctures, Parameters DB, Param, EMVData ini to C: ters DB, Param, EMVData ini uctures, Parameters DB, Param, EMVParameterAppList.ini to uctures, Parameters DB, Param, EMVParameterBoolean.ini to neters DB, Param, EMVParameterBoolean.ini to neters DB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to neters DB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, EMSTParimeterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, EMSTParimeterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, EMSTParimeterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, EMSTParimeterBoolean.ini to netro DB, Param, Editorni for ini uctures, Parameters DB, Param, FeatureSettings ini to C: ters DB, Param, FeatureSettings ini
aating C:\ProgramDal titing permissions on " opgramData \TritCorn opgramData \TritCorn opgramData \TritCorn opgramData \TritCorn yring C:\Program File yring C:\Program File	TinConn folder to Eve tal TintConn/Structures s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \\Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str nn\Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet s (x86)\TintConn\Str \Structures_Paramet	is: Parameters: votures: Parameters: NDB, Param, EMVAllAppNames.ini to C: ters: NDB, Param, EMVAllAppNames.ini votures: Parameters: NDB, Param, EMVParameterAppList.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMVParameterAppList.ini votures: Parameters: NDB, Param, EMVParameterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMVParameterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMSTParameterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMSTParimeterBoolean.ini to ters: NDB, Param, EMSTParimoti noi to C: ters: NDB, Param, Feature-Settings.ini to C: ters: NDB, Param, Field: NDB; ini to C: ters: NDB; Param, Field: NDB; ini to C: ters
eating C:\ProgramDal titing permissions on " ogramData \TritConn gyarmData \TritConn	TinConn folder to Ewit ta TinConn/Structures_Parame se (x88)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame se (x86)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame se (x86)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame se (x86)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame se (x86)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame se (x86)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame se (x86)/TinConn/Str \Structures_Parame	is: Parameters: DB, Param, EMVAl/AppNames.ini to C: uctures: Parameters: DB, Param, EMVAl/AppNames.ini uctures: Parameters: DB, Param, EMVParameter/AppList.ini uctures: Parameters: DB, Param, EMVParameter/AppList.ini uctures: DB, Param, EMVParameter/AppList.ini uctures: Parameters: DB, Param, EMVParameter/Boolean.ini to teter: DB, Param, EMVParameter/Boolean.ini to teter: DB, Param, EMVParameter/Boolean.ini to teter: DB, Param, EMTParameter/Boolean.ini to teter: DB, Param, EMTParameter/Boolean.ini to teter: DB, Param, EMTParameter/Boolean.ini to teter: DB, Param, EMTParting: Jaini uctures: Parameters: DB, Param, FastureSettings.ini to C: ters: DB, Param, FestureSettings.ini to C: ters: DB, Param, Field: DB, Jaini to C: ters: DB, Param, Field: DB, Jaini to C: ters: DB, Param, Field: DB, Param, Field: DB, Jaini to C: ters: DB, Param, Field: DB, Param, Field: DB, Parameters: Ini uctures: Parameters: ND, Param, Field: DB, Param, Field: DB, Param, Field: DB, Faram, Field: TB, Firat, F
sating C:\ProgramDat titing permissions on " gramData\TirtConn gyramChorgam file	TinConn folder to Ewi Al TinConn\Structures_Parame se (&B)\TinCorn\Structures_Parame se (&B)\TinCorn\Structures_Parame	is: Parameters uctures: Parameters:\DB, Param_EMVAIAppNames.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_EMVAIAppNames.ini uctures: Parameters\DB, Param_EMVData.ini to C: ters\DB, Param_EMVData.ini uctures: Parameters\DB, Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini to ters\DB, Param_EMVParameterAppList.ini uctures: Parameters\DB, Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini to neters\DB, Param_EMVParameterBoolean.ini uctures: Parameters\DB, Param_EMErrontnfo.ini to C: ters\DB, Param_ExtErrontnfo.ini uctures: Parameters\DB, Param_FeatureSettings.ini to C: ters\DB, Param_FeatureSettings.ini to C: ters\DB, Param_FeatureSettings.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_FieldDB.sini uctures: Parameters\DB, Param_FieldDD.sini to C: ters\DB_Param_FieldDB.sini uctures: Parameters\DB_Param_FieldCMDs.ini to C: ters\DB_Param_FieldDB.sini uctures: Parameters\DB_Param_FieldCMDs.Parameters.ini to

17. Once the journal data migration is completed, the word "Done" appears at the end of the list. Close the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility.

Aigrate and Upgrade Merge Databases	s Migrate Journal Archi	ve		
TC_Main Path:				
	db			
				c
			Browse	Save
SQL Connection String for Journals:			·	
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Trusted	_Connection=Yes;Datab	ase=TritConnJ	oumal	
	Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
	Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
SQL Connection String for Parameters:				
Server=(local)\solexpress2012:Trusted	Connection=Yes:Databa	se=TritConnP	arameters	
	-			
		Initialize	Save	Migrate
	erform File Migration			
	aform File Migration			
	ofom File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912	ofom File Migration			
Status: Idle popring table journal911 popring table journal912 popring table journal913	oform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal914	oform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916	sform File Migration			
Status: Idle opping table journal911 opping table journal912 opping table journal914 opping table journal915 opping table journal915 opping table journal916 opping table journal917	oform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918	ofform File Migration			
Status: Idle opping table journal911 opping table journal912 opping table journal913 opping table journal914 opping table journal915 opping table journal917 opping table journal917 opping table journal919	ofform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918	sform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal922	ofform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal923	oform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal924	sform File Migration			
Status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle status: Idle statu	aform File Migration			
Status: Idle opping table journal911 opping table journal912 opping table journal913 opping table journal914 opping table journal915 opping table journal916 opping table journal917 opping table journal918 opping table journal920 opping table journal922 opping table journal925 opping table journal925 opping table journal925	sform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal926 ropping table journal927	ofform File Migration			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal927 ropping table journal92 ropping table journal927 ropping table journal92 ropping table journal93 ropping table journal93 ropp				
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal926 ropping table journal927				

18. Triton Connect is ready to use.

SECURITY

TERMINAL MANAGER ACCESS

Triton Connect uses a two-level password protection scheme. The first level provides five *User Passwords* (User 1, User 2, User 3, User 4, and User 5), and grants access that does not require control of sensitive features such as software download or terminal password management.

The second, higher level password referred as the *Supervisor Level Password*, gives complete control to trusted personnel whose responsibilities require full access to all Triton Connect features.

DEFAULT PASSWORDS

The default Supervisor password is: 'connect'. The default User 1 password is: 'triton'. The default User 2 password is: 'software'. Password is lower case without the parenthesis.

The supervisor level password will assume its default value of 'connect' until modified.

Caution

Remember to change the default passwords as soon as possible after completing the installation.

A password entry window appears, when the Terminal Access Manager application starts for the first time.

User ID:	
Supervisor	•
A state state of	, boines
Enter Password	
1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
0k	

At this point, you have the option of entering the Terminal Manager as a User, or as a Supervisor. The level of access granted depends upon the User ID: User 1, User 2, User 3, User 4, User 5, or Supervisor.

USER-LEVEL PRIVILEGES

Individuals with User 1 or User 2 access cannot perform these actions below.

- 1. Cannot change the Supervisor password.
- 2. Cannot perform software downloads.
- 3. Cannot alter certain terminal parameters, which depends upon the operating software installed in the terminal.

The above functions can only be performed by personnel with Supervisor access.

The User ID appears in the title bar of the Terminal Manager window.



CHANGING USER/SUPERVISOR PASSWORDS

After installing Triton Connect, immediately change the default passwords. Enter the Terminal Manager using the Supervisor password. Click the Security option on the menu bar. The Manage User Account(s) screen should appear.



Under **Select User:** use the down arrow to select a User. Click the Change Password option. Enter a new password in the top text box. On your keyboard press the Tab key and enter the new password in the Verify New Password text block. Click the **OK** button.

A successfully written password to the Comloc device generates a 'User#/Supervisor password updated' message or a 'Did not change password' message. Click the **OK** button to dismiss the message box.

Success X	Success X
User5's password updated	Supervisor's password updated
ОК	ОК
Error	×
	ords did not match ot change password
	ок

COMLOC EXPIRATION

Call Monitor 6.0 and higher will expire according to the expiration on the Triton Connect Comloc. After expiration, the Call Monitor will not operate until the Comloc expiration has been updated. The Terminal Manager will continue to function as normal after expiration.

When the license for the Comloc's expiration date falls to 30 days or less, the Call Monitor will display a notice upon the startup, or if the Call Monitor remains open for an extended period, the notice appears once per day.

Notice of expiration at 11 days or less, top image. Notice of expired Comloc license, bottom image.

License	: Warning!	×
	are 11 days remaining on the Triton Connect License t Triton Technical Support to update license.	в.
	OK	
License	Expired	×
	The Triton Connect license has expired. Contact Triton Technical Support to update licer	nse.

UPDATE COMLOC REMOTE CLIENT

To extend the expiration date, the Comloc needs an ability for remote updates. The Triton Connect installation contains a Comloc Remote Update Client utility. The user must contact Triton Technical Support to use the utility.

Comloc Update 0	Client >
File Help	
Current Comloc	Serial: 10119
Current Expir Thursday, Aug	
Usage License 0	es Remaining:)
Step 1	
Customer Code 1:	
Customer Code 2:	
Customer Code 3:	10 10
Customer Code 4:	
Customer Code 5:	
Generate Cus Step 2 Authorization Code 1: Authorization Code 2:	
Authorization Code 3:	
Authorization Code 3: Authorization Code 4:	
Authorization Code 4:	
Authorization Code 4:	
Authorization Code 4: Apply Authori: Step 3	

NEW SERVER INSTALLATION 6.2

Note

This installation is for a server that will host the database and the Comloc. Client computers will run the Triton Connect application and connect to this server to access the databases and the Comloc. This document cannot cover the SQL server configuration due to the severs varying operating environment. Use either the version of SQL Server Express included with the Triton Connect installation or a full version of SQL Server. This server may or may not run the Triton Connect application. These instructions assume a fresh installation of Triton Connect.

These instructions do not cover setting up a shared directory on a network or other required processes depending on operating environments. These instructions assume that the default SQL connection string and the default database and installation paths are all applicable.

Caution

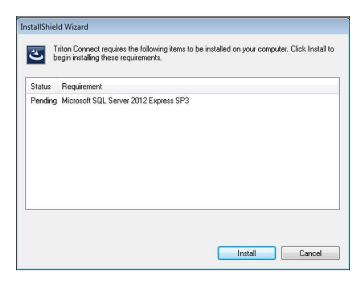
Microsoft SQL Server will not successfully install on a disk that is either compressed or encrypted.

Perform the following steps to install as a server.

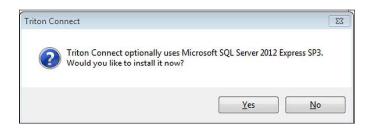
1. Run setup.exe for this release of Triton Connect as administrator

Triton Connect.msi	0	Run as adn	ninistrator	Windows Installer	16.106 KB
Setup.exe		Open	7/04/0040 040 044	Application Configuration sett	718 KE 4 KE
🗿 0x0409.ini			3/27/2008 2:09 PM	Configuration sett	14 KB
鷆 System32			7/31/2019 2:26 PM File folder	File folder	
鷆 program files			7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
J ISSetupPrerequisites			7/31/2019 2:26 PM	File folder	
Ja Common			7/31/2019 2:25 PM	File folder	
Name			Date modified	Туре	Size

2. If presented the requirements of additional software, click the **Install** button.



3. When prompted to install SQL Server Express, choose based on if this or another version of SQL Server will be used. If installing this version, Click the **Yes** button and proceed through setup according to your environment.



4. For the Triton Connect installation type, choose *Custom* and click the **Next** button.



5. Verify/update the installation path and click the **Next** button.

Custom Setup Select the program features you want installed.	S A
Click on an icon in the list below to change how a feature	is installed. Feature Description
I	This feature requires 74MB on your hard drive.
nstall to: : \Program Files (x86)\TritConn\	

6. Click the **Install** button.



7. Once complete, click the **Finish** button.

4	InstallShield Wizard Completed
0	The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Triton Connect. Click Finish to exit the wizard.

- 8. For *Dongle Type* select **USB Dongle RED**.
- 9. For *Installation Type* select the **Server** radial button, **PURPLE**.
- 10. Click the **Begin Install** button and follow the onscreen instructions.

KEYLOK Security Key Installation	X
Dongle Type Select one or more Dongle Types USB Dongle Parallel Port Dongle Fortress Dongle	
Installation Type C Standalone C Client C Server	?
🗖 Uninstall	Begin Install
Command Line Options	Exit

11. Click the Close button on success message.

▲ KEYLOK Security Key Installer		×
Install Success! Please attach the USB dongle to complete installation.		
	<u>View Log File</u>	Close

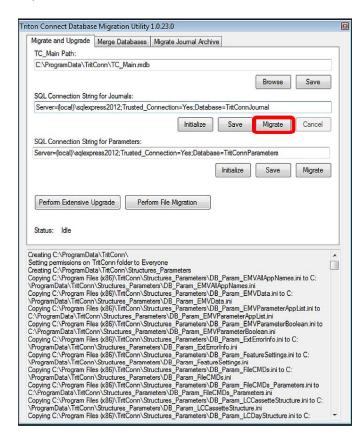
12. When prompted to perform automatic database upgrade processes, click the **Yes** button.



13. When prompted to perform parameter migration with default settings, click the **Yes** button.

ligrate Parameters?		×
Attempt to perform pa	rameter migration with def	ault settings?
	Yes	No

14. Once the automatic upgrade and migration processes are complete, click the **Migrate** button for journal data.



15. Once the journal data migration has completed, close the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility.

Migrate and Upgrade Merge Databa	Anna Minurt	Journal Archiv	-		
TC Main Path:	ses Migrate	Journal Archiv	ve		
C:\ProgramData\TritConn\TC Main					
C: (ProgramData (ThtConn (TC_Main	map				
				Browse	Save
SQL Connection String for Journals:					
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Trust	d Canadian	Var Databa	T-Come	l	
Server-liocal) sciexpresszorz, nusi	eu_connection	- res, Dalaba	se-miconno	oumai	
		Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
SQL Connection String for Parameter					
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Truste	d_Connection	=Yes;Databa	se=TritConnP	arameters	
			Initialize	Save	Migrate
			Initialize	Jave	Migrate
Perform Extensive Upgrade	Perform File Mi	oration			
		Jianon			
		ground			
		gionori			
Status: Idle		J			
		<u>, aler</u>			
Status: Idle					
Status: Idle					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal913					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal919					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal921					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal923		g m ()			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal924		,			
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal911 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal919 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal924					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal925					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal918 ropping table journal920 ropping table journal921 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal923 ropping table journal924 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal926 ropping					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal926 ropping					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal916 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal9120 ropping table journal9221 ropping table journal9222 ropping table journal9223 ropping table journal9224 ropping table journal9226 ropping table journal9226 ropping table journal926 r					
Status: Idle ropping table journal911 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal913 ropping table journal914 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal915 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal917 ropping table journal912 ropping table journal922 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal925 ropping table journal926 ropping		,			

16. The server setup should now be complete.

CLIENT INSTALLATION 6.2

If another computer on the local network has been configured as a server for the databases and the Comloc, additional computers may connect to those same resources. Configure the TC Main database location as a mapped drive to access the SQL Server database. The client contacts the server via port 4242 to use the Comloc across the network.

Perform the following steps to install the client installation.

1. Run setup.exe for this release of Triton Connect as administrator.

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
퉬 Common	6/8/2017 11:57 AM	File folder	
ISSetupPrerequisites	6/8/2017 11:58 AM	File folder	
🌗 program files	6/8/2017 11:58 AM	File folder	
퉬 System32	6/8/2017 11:58 AM	File folder	
🕘 0x0409.ini	3/27/2008 2:09 PM	Configuration sett	14 KB
🕙 setur 🚥	6/9/2017 11:44 AM	Application	716 KB
Setu Open	/2017 11:44 AM	Configuration sett	4 KB
🐻 Trite 🚱 Run as administrator	/2017 11:44 AM	Windows Installer	15,966 KB
Troubleshoot compatibili	ty		

2. If presented the requirements of additional software, click the **Install** button.

	iton Connect requires the following items to be installed on your computer. Click Install to gin installing these requirements.
Status	Requirement
Pending	Microsoft SQL Server 2008R2 Express SP1 (x86 & x64 Wow)

3. When prompted to install or upgrade SQL Server Express, click the **No** button



4. On the Welcome to the Installer screen, click the **Next** button.



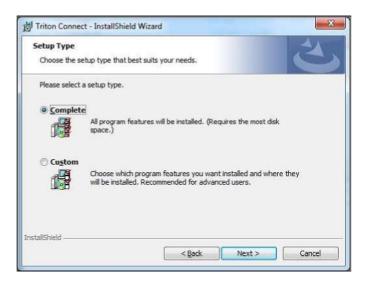
5. Read and accept the license agreement, click the **Next** button.



6. Enter a *User Name and Organization* (optional). Click the **Next** button.

Customer Information		
Please enter your information.		C
User Name:		
Organization:		

7. Leave installation type as *Complete*. Click the **Next** button.



8. Click the **Install** button.

Ready to Install the Progra	m		
The wizard is ready to begin in	nstallation.		C
Click Install to begin the instal	lation.		
If you want to review or chan exit the wizard.	ge any of your installation s	ettings, click Back.	Click Cancel to
talSheld			



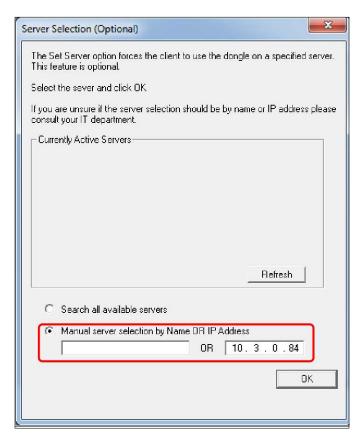
9. Once complete, click the **Finish** button.

2	InstallShield Wizard Completed
0	The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Triton Connect. Click Finish to exit the wizard.

- 10. When the Comloc install utility opens, click **Client** under *Installation Type*, **RED** rectangle.
- 11. Click **Set Server (Optional)** button in the *Server Selection for Client* section **ORANGE** rectangle.

KEYLOK Security Key Installation	X
Dongle Type	
Select one or more Dongle Types USB Dongle Parallel Port Dongle Fortress Dongle	
⊂ Installation Type ⊂ Standalone (⊂ iClient) ⊂ Server	?
Server Selection for Client Set Server (Optional) Currently selected server:	
🗖 Uninstall	Begin <u>I</u> nstall
Command Line Options	E <u>x</u> it

- 12. Click the *Manual server selection by Name OR IP Address* radio button and enter the IP address of the Comloc server.
- 13. Click the **OK** button

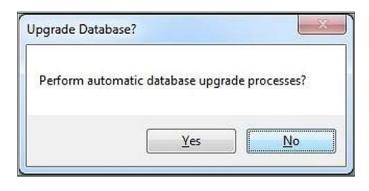


14. Click the **Begin Install** button and follow any onscreen instructions.

KEYLOK Security Key Installation	X
Dongle Type-	1
Select one or more Dongle Types	
Parallel Port Dongle Fortress Dongle	
Installation Type	
C Standalone	?
🙃 Client	
C Server	
Server Selection for Client Set Server (Optional) Currently selected server: 10.3.0.84	
🗖 Uninstall	Begin <u>I</u> nstall
Command Line Options	Exit
KEYLOK Security Key Installer	x

Install Success!		
	<u>View Log File</u>	Close

15. When prompted to perform automatic database upgrade processes, click the **No** button.



16. If this is the first version of Triton Connect 6.1 or6.2 to be installed on this client, click the PerformFile Migration button when the Triton ConnectDatabase Migration Utility appears.

Migrate and Upgrade Merge Databases Migrate Journal Archive	
TC_Main Path:	
C:\ProgramData\TritConn\TC_Main.mdb	
Browse	ave
	ave
SQL Connection String for Journals: Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012:Trusted Connection=Yes:Database=TritConnJournal	
Server=(local) sqlexpress2012; Tusted_Connection=Tes; Database=TritConnJournal	
Initialize Save Migrate Ca	ancel
SQL Connection String for Parameters:	
Server=(local)\sqlexpress2012;Trusted_Connection=Yes;Database=TritConnParameters	
Initialize Save Mi	grate
Status: Idle	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C.\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'.	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file "C:\Program Data\TritConn \RptSave.mdb". opying C:\Program Files (x86)\TritConn \RptSave.mdb to C:\Program Data\TritConn \RptSave.mdb	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file "C.\Program Data\TritConn\RptSave.mdb". opying C.\Program Files (k96)\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C.\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb acking up C.\ProgramData\TritConn\SpJmls.mdb as C.\ProgramData\TritConn SpJmls.mdb.080119012913	
RetSave.mdb.080119012913 build not find file 'C.\Program Data\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'. opying C.\Program Files (x86)\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C.\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb acking up C.\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb as C.\ProgramData\TritConn ExpJmls mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C.\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb'. opying C.\Program Tiles (x86)\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb to C.\Program Tiles (x86)\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file "C:\Program Data\TritConn\RptSave.mdb". opying C:\Program Files (x86)\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn ExpJmls.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file "C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb". opying C:\Program Files (x86)\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb ould not find file "C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb ould not find file "C:\Program.Files (x86)\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJmls.mdb	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'. opying C:\ProgramTiles (k86)\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn Spulmis mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. opying C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn emer.mdb.080119012913	
RptSave.mdb. 080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'. opying C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb ExpJinis.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. opying C:\Program Files (k96)\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. ould not find file 'C:\ProgramTata\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expJinis.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn emerr.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expJinis.mdb'.	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'. opying C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb ExpJinis.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb opying C:\Program Files (x86)\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinis.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn emerr.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\termerr.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\termerr.mdb opping C:\ProgramData\TritConn\termerr.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\termerr.mdb	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb', opying C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinls.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn SpJinls.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn ExpJinls.mdb '. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn emer.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpJinls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn emer.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ExpIns ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins opying C:\ProgramData\TritConn\expins	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'. opying C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn SpJinlis mdb.080119012913 ould not find file C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\EpJinls.mdb'. acking up C:\ProgramData\TritConn\Emerr.mdb as C:\ProgramData\TritConn emerr.mdb.080119012913 aud not find file 'C:\ProgramData\TritConn\emerr.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\emerr.mdb atabase path read from ini file: C:\ProgramData\TritConn\ C_Main backup path and filename read from ini file:	
Status: Idle RptSave mdb.080119012913	
RptSave.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb'. opying C.'Program Files (k85)/TiftConn\EpsIms.mdb as C.'ProgramData\TritConn\RptSave.mdb Exp.Imis.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb as C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.080119012913 ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb b.' opying C.'Program.Files (k85)/TiftConn\EpsIms.mdb to C:'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.' ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.' ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.' acking up C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.' ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.' ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb.' ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\EpsIms.mdb to C.'ProgramData\TritConn ould not find file 'C.'ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C.'ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to Etabase path read from ini file: C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to Etabase path read from ini file: C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to Etabase path read from ini file: C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to C:\ProgramData\TritConn\temmer.mdb to Etabase path and filename read from ini file:	

17. Once the file migration has completed, see ORANGE rectangle in previous image, verify or update the TC_Main Path and click the Save button.

and the second of the second of the		Migrate Journal Archiv	e		
TC_Main Path:					
Z:\TC_Main.mdb					
				Browse	Save
SQL Connection String	g for Journals:				
Server=(local)\sqlexpr	ress2012;Trusted_C	Connection=Yes;Databa	se=TritConnJo	oumal	
		Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
	-				
SQL Connection String	and the second second	V. Databas	TaCon		
Server=(local) \sqlexpr	ess2012; Irusted_C	onnection=Yes;Databas			
			Initialize	Save	Migrate
Perform Extensive U	pgrade Perfo	orm File Migration			

 Verify or update the SQL Connection String for Journals. Click the Initialize button, then click the Save button, RED rectangle.

Migrate and Upgrade	Merge Databases	Migrate Journal Archiv	e		
TC_Main Path:					
Z:\TC_Main.mdb					
				Browse	Save
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Journals:				
Server=10.3.0.84/sq	alexpress2012;Truste	d_Connection=Yes;Dat	abase=TritCor	nJournal	
		Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters:				
		onnection=Yes;Databas			
SQL Connection Strir Server=(local)\sqlexp					Migrate
and the second s			e=TritConnPa	arameters	Migrate
and a second sec	ress2012;Trusted_C		e=TritConnPa	arameters	Migrate

19. Verify or update the SQL Connection String for Parameters. Click the **Initialize** button, then click the **Save** button, **RED** rectangle.

ligrate and Upgrade	Morno Databa	ses Migrate Journal Arc	- hines		
and a second sec	Merge Databas	ses Migrate Journal Are	Anve		
TC_Main Path:					
Z:\TC_Main.mdb					
				Browse	Save
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Journals:		-		
Server=10.3.0.84\sq	lexpress2012.Tr	isted Connection=Yes:	Database=TritConn.	Journal	
		dated_connection=rea,			
		_			0
		Initialize		Migrate	Cancel
		Initialize			Cancel
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters	Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters	Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters	Initialize	Save	Migrate	Cancel Migrate
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters	Initialize	Save Save	Migrate	
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters	Initialize	Save Save	Migrate	
SQL Connection Strin Server=10.3.0.84[sql	ng for Parameters lexpress2012;Tn	: isted_Connection=Yes;[Save Save	Migrate	
SQL Connection Strin	ng for Parameters lexpress2012;Tn	Initialize	Save Save	Migrate	

- 20. Close the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility.
- 21. Triton Connect should now be ready to use on the client computer

DASHBOARD

View the Terminal Status, Call List, and the Call Processors via the Triton Connect Dashboard; disabled by default. To enable the dashboard settings, launch the Triton Connect Terminal Manager, open the *Setup* menu, click *Options*, and click *Dashboard Configuration*.

89	c:\Prog	ram Files	s (x86)\TritConn ·	Triton C	Connect Te	erminal Ma	nager (Sup	ervisor)	{					×
File			Terminal Data	Filters	Utilities	Security	Help							
	10.000000	Termina												
		ew Termi												
	Delete	Terminal	1	1										
	Bulk De	elete	•											
	Option	s	>	Sched	ule Datab	ase Backup	,				ଚ			
				PC Tir	mezone						6 /			
				Confi	gure User	Fields				Π				
				Sort T	erminals b	y		>				S. 1		
						lessage Set	ttings				17 1			
					oc Port Se						6			
					oc Informa						V			
						alls Expirat			har	+ 50	ftur	ara		
				10000-000	Concernation of the	ormat (z-18	(0s)	_	lier	11 20	6.	JIE		
				Dashb	loard Cont	figuration			_					
											Ś]	T-H		
	TM 2	018 Tr.	iton System	S							PC	OWERED	BY/TO	N
-	0.54	analan siya		×2		_								

Three sections exist on the dashboard configuration screen, one for each of the following dashboard components: Terminal Status, Call List, and Call Viewer. Enable or disable one, two, or all independent components on the dashboard.

erminal Status	Call List				Call Viewer
7 Enabled	🔽 Enabled				Enabled
Table Name	Height				Height
STATUSDASHBOARD	25	%			25 %
Height	🔲 Show grid lin	es			IP Address
50 %	Field Width				127.0.0.1
Show grid lines	TID		Clear EJ		Port
	12	~ %	6	~ %	9064
Show only terminals with an error code	Time to call		CMD1		
Field Width	20	~	5	~ *	
TID	1	- ^*	l .	~	
12 %	Retry Count	-	CMD2	_	
Error	1	%	10	%	
T	Time Contacte	d	CMD3	_	
1 <u>~</u> ~	20	%	5	%	
Error Description	Called		CMD4		
22 %	6	%	5	%	
Last Contacted	CDPhone		, Rec ID		
22 %	15	~ %	6	- *	
Model	Call Interval Co	_	1		
8 %	14	-			
Location	1	%			
16 %	Call Interval	17.			
1	10	%			
Cash Remaining	Rec Busy				
12 %	6	%			
L					

A check in the Enabled box activates the Terminal Status components to include the Table Name field, Height percent field, Show grid lines check-box, and Show only terminals with an error code check-box.

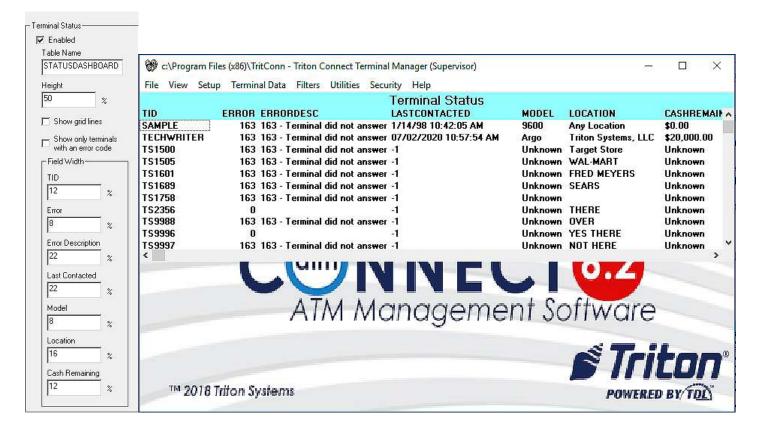
The Table Name field becomes important in an environment when multiple client Triton Connect installations access the same database. Assign a unique value in the field for each terminal.

The Height field sets the height of the Terminal Status at a percentage of the Terminal Manager screen.

Check the 'Show grid lines' block to add lines around each data block similar to a spreadsheet. Check the 'Show only terminals with an error code' block to display only terminals with an error code.

The Field Width sets the percentage of width for each component data shown in the dashboard. The sum of the fields may exceed one hundred percent.

To enable the Terminal Status portion of the dashboard, check the Enabled check-box in the Terminal Status section then click the **OK** button on the Dashboard Configuration window.



From the Terminal Status component of the dashboard, right-click on a TID terminal to present shortcuts to Modify Terminal, Get Terminal Data, Set Terminal Parameters, View Terminal Parameters, View Journal Data, and Software Download.

Modify Terminal
Get Terminal Data
Set Terminal Parameters
View Terminal Parameters
View Journal Data
Software Download

The Call List section of the Dashboard Configuration window contains the check box to enable the Call List dashboard component, along with a height percent field, a show grid lines check box, and the field width percent settings for several fields shown in the dashboard. The sum of the fields may exceed one hundred percent.

To enable the Call List, check the Enabled check box in the Call List section of the Dashboard Configuration screen and click OK.



In the Call List section of the dashboard, right-click on a call to present the option to delete the call.

File	√iew	Setup	Termina	al Data	Filters	Utilities	Security	Help
TID		TI	IETOCA	LL		ETRYCO	UNT TIM	Call Lis
TS150	0	2/2	28/2020	9:30:20	AM		10	
TS150		Delete		9:30:20	AM		10	

The Call Viewer section of the Dashboard Configuration window contains the check box to enable the Call Viewer dashboard component, the height percent setting, and the IP address and port settings for connecting to the Call Monitor.

To enable the Call Viewer, check the Enabled check box in the Call Viewer section of the Dashboard Configuration window, enter the IP address and port number, and click OK.

Call Viewer Enabled	
Height	
25	*
IP Address	
127.0.0.1	
Port	
9064	

	Call Viewer	
CP ID	Status	
1	Waiting for call for 32 more seconds.	
2	Waiting for call for 32 more seconds.	

Double-click on a Call Processor will cause that Call Processor to fill the Call Viewer area and display detail information, as shown below. Right-click on the screen will present the option to pause or resume. To return to viewing all Call Processors, double-click anywhere within the Call Processor.

	Call Viewer	
Status: 5 - Call Terminated. Aug. 13, 2020 10:45:55 AM - Error Statu Status: 5 - Call Terminated. Aug. 13, 2020 10:45:56 AM - Error Statu Status: 11 - Waiting for call	s logged successfully for SAMPLE. s logged successfully for TECHWRITER.	^
Status: 2 - Idle	Pause	
<	Resume	

STORE TERMINAL PARAMETERS IN SQL

SQL database stores the Triton Connect parameters. If upgrading Triton Connect from a version earlier than 6.0 and using the default settings, the automatic database upgrade processes performed at the end of installation, will automatically copy the parameters to SQL.

TERMINAL CONFIGURATION OVERVIEW

If a user needs the current configuration of a specific terminal, the Configuration Overview will provide the details. Perform the follow steps.

- 1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Terminal Data* > *View Terminal Parameters*.
- 2. Click View Parameters button.

	🛞 Terminal Parameters (Supe	ervisor)					×
		Ser	id Parame	ters	1.1	TECHWRITER	
		Previous	Next	Exit	Last Contacte	ed Date: Tim 03/10/2020 3:08:2	Simmer -
	-Select Terminal:						
File View Setup Terminal Data Fil	Location:	View	Paramete	ers		Broadcast	J
Get Terminal Data	Triton Systems, LL Address: 21405 B Street	.c		Selo TECHW	lect Terminal ID: RITER		
Set Terminal Parameters	City. Long Beach State:						
View Terminal Parameters	MS Zip Code: 39560						
View Journal Data	1						
View Archived Journal Data							

- 3. If the *Select Terminal ID*: does not show the terminal needed, click the down arrow and click the desired terminal ID. In the upper right corner of the Terminal Parameters' screen, the *TID*: shows the terminal ID selected.
- 4. Click the *Version Numbers* tab. In the lower left corner, click the **View Config. Overview** button.

	S	end Parameters		TID: TECH	WRITER
	Previous	Next	Exit Last	Contacted Date 03/10/	:: Time: 2020 3:08:21 PM
Messages/ Coupon	ns Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Tota	ls Text Ad Screer
Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connect Settings	Control	Format
Amounts	Cassette Stat	Version A	d Graphics / File Manager	Receipt Graphics	LED Sign Messages
Model No. Argo 15 - Hai Program Version 4.1.0.52 0'		HANK C	ional Device In onfiguration Su lows CE Versio		^
	tle H1				
Argo 15 - Ha Program Version	No.	HANK C	onfiguration Su	nmary 🚧	Ŷ
Argo 15 - Hau Program Version 4.1.0.52 0 Screen Version	1 No. 7/26/19	Winc Card Card	onfiguration Su lows CE Versic Reader Reader Type:	nmary *** n: 7.0.2864.207-1 Sankyo ICM33B .	
Argo 15 - Hai Program Version [4.1.0.52 0] Screen Version [BCSF0018 0]	1 No. 7/26/19 8/15/18	Winc Card Card Devi Firm	onfiguration Su lows CE Versio Reader Reader Type: ce ID: NIDEC S ware Ver: 4974-	nmary *** n: 7.0.2864.207-1 Sankyo ICM33B . ANKYO CORPOI 01B 4975-01Q 493	RATION
Argo 15 - Hau Program Version 4.1.0.52 0 Screen Version	1 No. 7/26/19 8/15/18	Card Card Devi Firm Serie	onfiguration Su lows CE Versio Reader Reader Type: ce ID: NIDEC S ware Ver: 4974- al Num: A60302	nmary *** n: 7.0.2864.207-1 Sankyo ICM33B. ANKYO CORPO! 01B 4975-01Q 49; 11	RATION
Argo 15 Hau Program Version [4:1.0.52 0" [4:1.0.52 0" Screen Version BCSF0018 0" Triton Controller X3-5B.01 1 1	1 No. 7/26/19 8/15/18	Card Card Devi Firm Seric Mete Jam	onfiguration Su lows CE Versio Reader Reader Type: ce ID: NIDEC S ware Ver: 4974-	nmary *** n: 7.0.2864.207-1 Sankyo ICM33B. ANKYO CORPOJ 01B 4975-010 49: 11 sent	RATION

Note

The Configuration Overview in version 6.1 provides more information: Terminal Messages, EMV Info, Coupon Info, Default Transaction, Default Account, Default Language, Scheduled close enabled status and time, and Screen File.

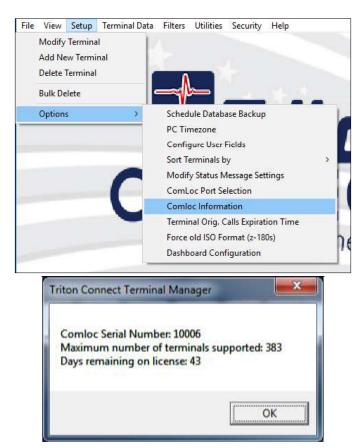
At the bottom of the Configuration Overview screen, click the **Copy Text** button. Open a text editor program. Paste and Save the overview in the document for future reference. Saving this document as soon as the ATM goes online will help establish the ATM's baseline.

Ter	minal ID: TECHWRITER	~
	del: Argo 15 - Hantle H1	
	ROM: X3-58.01	
Pro	gram Version: 4.1.0.52 07/26/19	
	een File: tobosf.tsm	
	een Version: BCSF0018_08/15/18	
	t Known Status: 0 - No Errors /	
	st Contacted Time: 03/10/2020 3:08:21 PM rent Time: 3/12/2020 9:54:05 AM	
cui	Terik Time, 3/12/2020 3.34.03 AM	
Ter	minal Messages	
	/elcome Message: Welcome to Triton's ATM	
	tore Message: Visit us at www.tritonatm.com	
	larketing Message: Thank you for visiting Triton Systems, xit Message: Thank you for supporting Triton Systems an	
	erminal Owner: Tech Writer 2.	
	urcharge Owner: Surcharge Owner	
	ews Ticker Message: News Ticker Message	
C~	apons	
	ipons rinted1	
	Type: Printed	
	Min Level: 0	
	Max Level: 20	
	Random Percent: 0 Award Record On ISO Properties: Enlag	
	Award Based On ISO Properties: False Prompt: Take Coupon	
	Message: Coupon Message	
	Graphic: CESampleCoupon.bmp	
	Layout: Top & Bottom Graphic	
D	rinted2	
5	Type: Printed	
	Min Level: 0	
	Max Level: 0	
	Random Percent: 0	
	Award Based On ISO Properties: False	
	Prompt: Take Coupon Message: Coupon Message	
	Graphic:	
	Layout: Top & Bottom Graphic	
D	rinted3	
P	rinted3 Type: Printed	
	Min Level: 0	
	Max Level: 0	
	Random Percent: 0	
	Award Based On ISO Properties: False	
	Prompt: Take Coupon	
	Message: Coupon Message Graphic:	
	Layout: Top & Bottom Graphic	
122		
P	rínted4	
	Type: Printed Min Level: 0	
	Min Level: 0 Max Level: 0	
	Random Percent: 0	
	Award Based On ISO Properties: False	
	Prompt: Take Coupon	
	Message: Coupon Message	
	Graphic: Lawart: Top & Pottom Graphic	
	Layout: Top & Bottom Graphic	
D	ispensed1	
	Type: Dispensed	
	Min Level: 0	
	Max Level: 0	Y
<	>	

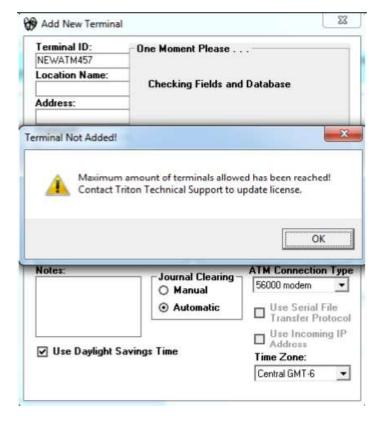
SUPPORT LICENSING

NUMBER OF TERMINALS,

Triton Connect 6.1 includes support for licensing based on the number of terminals in Triton Connect. To view the number of terminals supported by your license, from the Terminal Manager Navigate to *Setup* > Options > Comloc Information.



Once the license reaches the maximum number of terminals supported and the user attempts to add a terminal to Triton Connect, a message will indicate no terminal added and contact Triton Technical Support to update the license.



LICENSES, USERS, AND AUTHORIZATIONS (LUA)

The Comloc stores the licenses, users, and authorization (lua) information, along with number of terminals. An lua is used for each instances of Call Monitor and Terminal Manager running. These items determine the Comloc's pricing as per the customer's needs

MIGRATE JOURNAL ARCHIVES TO SQL

COMBINE TRITON CONNECT DATABASES

Note

Merge any databases prior to using this feature. After completing the mergers and setups, migrate the journal archives at any time.

Follow the steps below to migrate a journal archive to SQL.

- 1. Locate the TC Database Utility.exe program located in the installation folder.
- 2. Click the Migrate Journal Archive tab.
- 3. Enter or browse for the TC_Main.mdb database.
- 4. Enter or browse for the journal archive file.
- 5. Click the **Begin** button.

IC_Main Path: ∑\ProgramData∖TritConr Iournal Archive Path:	n\TC_Main.mdb			
	n\TC_Main.mdb		7	
ournal Archive Path:				
ournal Archive Path:			Brows	se
				0841
:\ProgramData\TritConr	1			1
			Brows	
			Lion	
QL Connection String:	2009 Taustad Ca	nnection=True;Database=TritCo	una la umat	_
		1		
		Begin		
				1

Use this feature on databases from Triton Connect 5.x and above. Both the source and the destination databases require the same Triton Connect version for compatibility purposes. A copy of source database contents will transfer into the destination database.

Note

As part of the merge process, all journal data removed from the source and destination databases convert to archives. Use the Migrate Journal Archive functionality to import the archives into SQL, if desired.

Combine databases by performing the steps below.

- 1. Close any Triton Connect components that may access either the source or the destination database.
- 2. Launch TC Database Utility.exe (located in the installation folder).
- 3. Navigate to the Merge Databases tab.
- 4. Enter or browse for the destination database location.
- 5. Enter or browse for the source database location.
- 6. Click **Start**.
- 7. Time to complete the merge will vary. Any feedback or errors will be shown in the lower half of the Triton Connect Database Migration Utility window.

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 3 - CALL MONITOR

INTRODUCTION

The Call Monitor application configures and monitors communications with Triton Connect devices.

OVERVIEW OF CALL MONITOR FUNCTIONS

The Call Monitor connects to Triton Connect remote terminals, using standard dial-up, TCP/IP, wireless, or VSAT communication connections. Call Monitor gives Triton Connect the ability to make calls to terminals (call-out operations) and receive calls from terminals (call-in operations).

The Call Monitor exercises overall control of all call activity by assigning each telephone line, TCP/IP connection or VSAT satellite link (as applicable) to an application called a Call Processor. Each Call Processor will monitor and control the calling activity of its associated connection. The Call Processor will make calls to terminals, answer calls from terminals, provide indications of the activity taking place during a call, and terminates the connection after a call.

The Triton Connect design allows for a greater data-handling capacity. A single PC, running a single Call Monitor and using 20 Call Processors, can handle in-coming and outgoing calls for up to 1000 terminals. In extreme large-scale operations, Triton Connect can meet the requirements for additional terminal-handling capacities.

Primary functions of the Call Monitor listed below.

- Call Processor startup and shutdown.
- Data Manager startup and shutdown.
- Routing of Call Processor activity data to the Call Viewer.
- Coordination of Call Processor and Data Manager activities.
- Receive calls if other parts of the program shut down.
- Manage communications between remote terminals and the Triton Connect Host Installation.

CALL PROCESSOR STARTUP AND SHUTDOWN

Once the Call Monitor starts, the Call Processors will start after a twenty-second countdown. Users may also start the Call Processors manually, either as a group or individual.

MANAGE COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN REMOTE TERMINALS AND HOST INSTALLATION

Approximately every 15 seconds the Call Monitor reads the entries in the Call List database. The Call List database shows when to make the call and which terminal to call. When the scheduled time arrives for an out-going call, the Call Monitor assigns an available Call Processor to handle the call.

DATABASE MANAGER STARTUP AND SHUTDOWN

The Data Manager processes the raw data received and stored by each running Call Processor. It saves the processed data to the appropriate Triton Connect database. The Data Manager starts when the Call Monitor starts and shuts down when the Call Monitor and any active Call Processors shuts down.

Note

If the Database Manager shuts down with the Call Processors running, the Manager will not process the flat file data until it restarts. This means that until the Data Manager restarts and processes the data, the databases and any reports generated from this data will not be current.

COORDINATE ACTIVITIES BETWEEN CALL PROCESSORS AND DATA MANAGER

The Call Monitor assigns one or more available Call Processors to monitor calls from the terminals. As these complete the incoming calls, the Call Monitor directs the Data Manager to process the received raw data and store it in the Triton Connect database.

A Call Processor receiving data from a terminal saves that data to a raw data file called a "flat file." This flat file temporarily resides in a sub-folder of the Data folder in the Triton Connect installation directory or other user-specified location. Each terminal sends data to its own designated sub-folder named with the Terminal's ID.

The Data Manager deletes the flat file after the database saves the data. Sometimes the user may wish to save this data for later review. Do not access the raw data flat files during normal operations. Use the Save Flat Files function on the Call Monitor Diagnostics/Data Manager Settings menu to save archive files for later review.

Note

The Call Monitor communicates with the Data Manager using the TCP/IP protocol connection. For proper communications install the Call Monitor PC and workstation on the same LAN or WAN.

ROUTE CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY DATA TO THE CALL VIEWER APPLICATION

The PC running the Call Monitor can view the activity of each active Call Processor. In locations with a network installation of Triton Connect, the computer running the Call Monitor may not be readily accessible to operator personnel.

In such cases, any operator workstation running a legal-licensed copy of Triton Connect with Comloc can view the Call Processor's activities via the Call Viewer application. The Call Monitor communicates to the Call Viewer with a TCP/IP connection.

Note

To monitor the Call Processor activities through the Call Viewer, enable the Call Viewer function from the Call Monitor/Diagnostic screen. See description in the Enable Call Viewer section for more information.

The Call Monitor allows several ways to view the Call Processor activities.

- 1. Summary single-line status: The Call Monitor dialog offers a single-line status entry for each Call Processor.
- 2. Single Frame: Call Processor activity displays in a frame that overlays the Call Monitor main dialog.
- 3. Separate Frames: The activity of each Call Processor displays in its own dialog window—the default view.

START THE CALL MONITOR

Access the Call Monitor application from the Start/ Programs/Triton Connect menu in the Windows task bar or Windows 10 Start/Triton Systems. Click the Launch Call Monitor option.

Note

You may wish to place a shortcut to the Call Monitor application in the Windows Startup folder. This will allow the application to start, once the PC running the program boots up.

When the Call Monitor starts, a twenty-second count-down begins.

Triton Connect			Help		19	-	>
Stop All Processors	<u>Start</u> A Process			Have Data Manager Scan for Flat Files			
[1	
	Start	Call Pi	roces	sors in 18 Se	econds		
		Stop		Start]		

When the countdown reaches zero, all enabled Call Processors will start. Click the **Stop** command button to terminate the countdown or click the **Start** command button to start the call processors immediately.

Start Ca		ors in 20 Secor	ade
Start Ca	III FIOCESS	5013 1120 36001	ius
	Stop	Start	
	- 7/		

Once either the Call Processors starts, or the countdown terminates, the Call Monitor's screen appears.

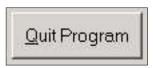
			1	
Stop All Processo		<u>S</u> tart All Processo	s Have Data Manager Scan for Flat Files Quit Pro	gram
Settings	Start	CP-1)	Call Processor not in Use.	View
Settings	Start	CP-2)	Call Processor not in Use.	View
Settings	Start	CP-3)	Call Processor not in Use.	View
Settings	Start	CP-4)	Call Processor not in Use.	View
Settings	Start	 CP-5)	Call Processor not in Use.	View
Settings	Start	CP-6)	Call Processor not in Use.	
Settings	Start	 CP-7)	Call Processor not in Use.	View
Settings	Start	CP-8)	Call Processor not in Use.	View

The user may change all processors at once by clicking on either the **Start All Processors** button or the **Stop All Processors** button.



SHUT DOWN THE CALL MONITOR

On the Call Monitor screen, click the **Quit Program** command button to shut down the program.



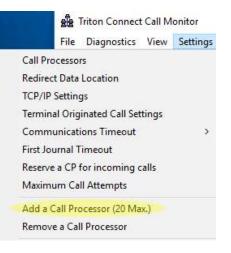
The user can select the *Exit* option from the *File* menu on the Call Monitor menu bar.

Note

When the Call Monitor shuts down, all associated components—Database Manager and any active Call Processors—will shut down.

CONFIGURE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CALL PROCESSORS

The Call Monitor can configure up to 20 Call Processors. The monitor will display the default number of 8 processors. To add more Call Processors, navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* and click Add a call Processor (20 Max).



To change the number of displayed processors, navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *View* and click *Maximum Call Processors*. Use the up or down arrows to set the maximum number of Call Processors displayed on the Call Monitor screen. Select a value from 1 to 20. Click the **OK** button. The Call Monitor will display the number of Call Processors specified.

	File Diagn	ostics Vi	ew Settin	ngs RSF Help
	view in separate wind gle frame for views is Text	dow	<u>S</u> tart All ocesso	
Maximum C	all Processors Display	ed	;P-1)	Call Processor not in Use.
	Settings	Start	CP-2)	Call Processor not in Use
	Settings	Start	CP-3)	Call Processor not in Use.
	Settings	Start	CP-4)	Call Processor not in Use.
	Settings	Start	CP-5)	Call Processor not in Use.
	Settings	Start	CP-6)	Call Processor not in Use.
	Settings	Start	CP-7)	Call Processor not in Use.
	Settings	Start	CP-8)	Call Processor not in Use.

B. Maximum CP	1000		×
▶ Maximun Proces			
Ok	SUISI	Cancel	1y
	-		1

ENABLE/DISABLE CALL VIEWER

To enable or disable the Call Viewer, navigate to the *Call Monitor > Diagnostics* menu.

	👷 Triton Connec	t Cal	I Monitor
	File Diagnostics	Vie	w Settin
	Capture To File		
~	Display Data on Screen		Start Al Processo
	Data Manager Settings	1	
~	Enable Call Viewer	rt	CP-1)
	Comloc Serial Number	.rt	CP-2)

A check mark shows an active option. The Call Viewer establish a TCP/IP connection with the Call Monitor to receive Call Processor activity data. Click the option to remove the check mark and disable the Call Viewer.

If the Terminal Manager does not display the Call Viewer, Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > Options > Dashboard Configuration option. Click the Call Viewer Enable box. Click the OK button. The terminal Monitor screen should display the Call Viewer.

CONFIGURE DATABASE SETTINGS

** Note **

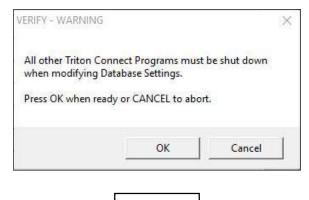
The following instructions assume the user can navigate folders on a computer running Windows XP, 7, 8, or Windows 10 operating system. On a network installation, IT personnel should change these settings with adjustments made to workstations. Locate all databases in the same folder. In a standalone installation and most network installations, the default settings allow the program to operate. Incorrect settings will prevent correct program functionality.

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *File* > *Database Settings* option menu.

	-	Triton Conne	ct Call Monitor
	File	Diagnostics	View Settir
Database Settings		1	
Shutdown Data Manager		Stop All rocessors	<u>S</u> tart Al Processo
Exit		1000035013	
	Se	ttings St	art CP-1)

Note The Database Settings option becomes available if all the Call Processors have stopped running.

Click Database Settings. A warning message appears. Read it careful before clicking the **OK** button.



Caution

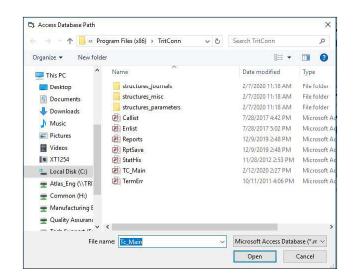
Before changing database settings, make sure all other Triton Connect programs—Terminal Manager, Alarm Monitor, Call Viewer-have been shut down.

3. Database Uti	lities		100	×
Database Typ	e:			
Access				
- Database Se	ttings (Acc	ess}		
Directory: \Prog	gram Files (x8	36)\TritConn\		
Drive: 🔲 c:		- Brows	se	
				 _
	1	Test		
	Apply			ncel

This dialog lets you specify the location of the Triton Connect databases.

- Main (main.mdb)
- Call List (callist.mdb) •
- Error List (errlist.mdb) •
- Reports (reports.mdb) •
- Reports Blank (rptblk.mdb)
- Status (status.mdb)
- Status History (stathis.mdb)
- Terminal (termerr.mdb)

The default Triton Connect installation folder stores the databases. If the default location does not contain the databases, use this function to record the new location so the Triton Connect applications will locate the databases. Click the Browse command button to bring up a file browse dialog.



Navigate to the folder with the Triton Connect databases and click the **Open** button. Click the **App** button to accept the selection without closing the Database Utilities dialog, or click **OK** to accept the entry and exit. In either case, a confirmation message will appear.

Update Succe	ssful	×
Database Se	ttings updated	4.

After accepting the location selection, test access to the databases by clicking the **Test Connection** button. A status of "Success" next to each database name shows a connection established with the database in the specified location.

Database Type:	 Checking Databas 	ses
Access Database Type: Access Database Settin Directory: \Program Drive: C:	Database Name Main Journals Call List Error List Reports Reports Blank Status History Terminal Error	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success
i i	<u>0</u> k	

DATA MANAGER OPERATIONS

START THE DATA MANAGER

The Database Manager starts when the Call Monitor starts, and shuts down when the Call Monitor shuts down.

Clicking the Launch Data Manager option in the Windows Start/Programs/Triton Connect menu, will also start the Data Manager.

The Data Manager displays this dialog box for the following reasons.

🕖 Data Mana	jer	×
About		
	Port: 9079	
	Status : Idle	
(<u>C</u> onnect		
-	<u>E</u> xit <u>S</u> can	

- The user starts the Data Manager manually with the Call Monitor not running.
- No TCP/IP connection between the Data Manager and the Call Monitor.

Click the **Connect** button to start the Data Manager application.

The RED indicator chip in the lower left corner of the Data Manager dialog box starts as RED. It will remain RED, until the Call Monitor starts and connects to the Data Manager via a TCP/IP connection. The indicator chip will turn GREEN for a good connection.

🖉 Data Manager		×
About		
Port: 9079		
Status : Idle		
■ <u>H</u> ide <u>E</u> xit <u>S</u> can		
gg Triton Connect Call Monitor	-1	Х
File Diagnostics View Settings RSF Help		

SCAN FUNCTION

SHUT DOWN THE DATA MANAGER

Under some circumstances the Data Manager will become visible. When it does, the Manager has not processed the flat-file data. Although the Data Manager will perform this operation several times per hour, the user may wish to initiate the process function.

With a visible Data Manager dialog, click the **Scan** button to manually initiate the processing of any received flat-file data not yet processed and stored in the databases.

🕖 Data Mar	nager		X
About			
		Port: 9079	
	Status : Idle		
(<u>C</u> onne	ect]		
	<u>E</u> xit	<u>S</u> can	

HIDE THE DATA MANAGER

After the Call Monitor starts and a TCP/IP connection connects between the Data Manager and the Call Monitor, the indicator chip will turn GREEN and the **Hide** command button will appear on the dialog.

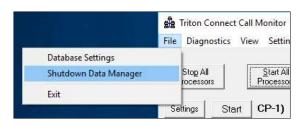
🗸 Data Manager		×
About		
Port: 9079		
Status : Idle		
Hide Exit Scan		
ge Triton Connect Call Monitor	5078Å	×
File Diagnostics View Settings RSF Help		

Click the **Hide** button and the Data Manager will hide in the background until an event occurs to bring it to the front. Recommend hiding the Data Manager for normal operations.

On the Call Monitor screen click the **Have Data Manager Scan for Flat Files** button to initiate the Data Manager's flat-file scan.

Stop All Start All Have Data Manager Quit Program Processors Processors Quit Program				200 P/200		
				Settings RSF	Diagnostics View	ile
Stop All Start All Have Data Manager Quit Program Processors Processors Quit Program		12				
	1	Quit Program	Have Data Manager Scan for Flat Files			
Settings Start CP-1) Call Processor not in Use.						

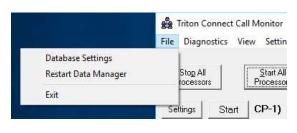
Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *File* > *Shutdown Data Manager* option to manually shut down the Data Manager.



A VERIFY WARNING screen will appear. Please read and understand the warning before clicking on the **OK** button to shut down the Data Manager.

VERIFY - WARNING		×
You are about to SHUTDOWN the Data M	lanager program.	
The Data Manager is a program that wor it updates the Database with Terminal Da		
You will be able to send and receive data but your Database and Terminal Manage		URRENT DATA!!!
Press OK when ready or CANCEL to abor	t.	
	ОК	Cancel

This option changes to *Restart Data Manager* after the Data Manager shuts down.



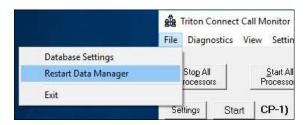


With the Data Manager shut down, the Triton Connect databases will not update even though it still receives data from the terminals. The Call Processor (CP1) window displays the Data Manager scan results.

If the Call Monitor terminates without notifying the Data Manager, the Manager becomes visible and the user can click the **Exit** button to close the dialog.

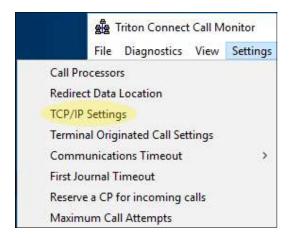
RESTART THE DATA MANAGER

If the Data Manager shuts down or does not communicate with the Call Monitor, Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *File* and click the *Restart Data Manager* option.



CONFIGURE TCP/IP SETTINGS

Access the TCP/IP Settings option from the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* menu.



The Call Monitor communicates with various Triton Connect components using the TCP/IP communications protocol. The connection with each component requires a Port Number. The Call Monitor creates a default Port Number for each connection; however, your network administrator can configure the Port Numbers manually, if required to avoid conflicts with existing network settings.

The TCP/IP settings displays the IP Address, port numbers and timeout while the Call Processors run, but the port numbers become available for change after all Call Processors stop. In a standalone installation and most network installations, the default TCP/IP settings do not require alterations. Incorrect settings will prevent correct program operations.

Selecting the TCP/IP Settings option brings up the TCP/IP Settings dialog.

-		×
9079		- i -
9064		
9323		
0		
9		
	9064 9323 0	

The dialog allows the user to enter or modify TCP/IP port entries for the following connections.

- Call Monitor to Data Manager.
- Call Monitor to Call Viewer.
- Inbound calls from terminals using TCP/IP communications. The port number serves the equivalent of a Triton Connect "phone number."
- Inbound SSL Port:

Timeouts: Connection Request: (seconds) sets the number of seconds Triton Connect will wait on a connection request. This option has a default value of 9-seconds but should change to meet the locations optimum connectivity.

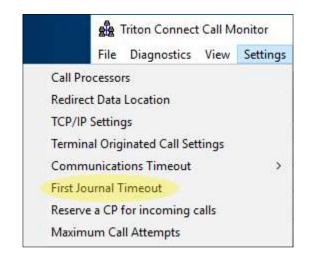
Note

The TCP/IP Settings dialog box displays the TCP/ IP address of the computer running the Call Monitor application. The Call Viewer requires the IP address, along with the Call Monitor to Call Viewer port number, to ensure correct Call Viewer operation.

Caution

FIRST JOURNAL TIMEOUT

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *First Journal Timeout* option.



This option enables and configures an extended amount of time while retrieving the first journal record. Selecting this option brings up the following dialog.

3 6		×
	first	
, n=minutes, I	h=hours)
	Re	
	nals.	s, n=minutes, h=hours

The user sets the amount of delay time allowed when receiving the first journal record. Check the *Use extended Timeout* box to enable this option.

CONFIGURE TERMINAL ORIGINATED CALL EXPIRATION TIME

Only terminal's that support the *Terminal Originated Call* will have this feature.

Navigate to the *Call Monitor'> Settings > Terminal Originated Call Settings* option.

	File	Diagnostics	View	Settings
Call Pro	ocesso	rs		
Redired	t Data	Location		
TCP/IP	Setting	gs		
Termin	al Orig	inated Call Set	tings	
Comm	unicati	ions Timeout		>
First Jo	urnal T	imeout		
Reserve	a CP	for incomi <mark>n</mark> g (alls	
Maxim	um Ca	II Attempts		

This option becomes available, when all Call Processors stop running. Selecting this option brings up the following dialog.

6	Terminal Originated C — 🛛 🗖	ı ×
	Only Supported by Certain Term	<u>inals</u>
	Remove Terminal Originated Ca from Call List after:	lls
	Time Duration: Interval C Hours	1
	ן דו בי Days	
	<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

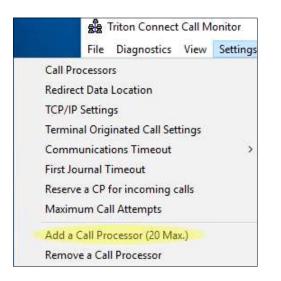
The user sets the duration in intervals of hours, days, months, or years. Change the settings as needed and click the **OK** button.

From the time of creation, the Call Monitor watches the life of each *Terminal Originated Call* entry in the Call List. When the interval time expires, the Call Monitor removes the entry from the Call List.

ADD AND REMOVE A CALL PROCESSOR

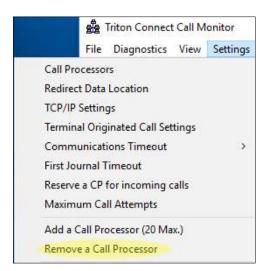
Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *Add a Call Processor* and *Remove a Call Processor* options from the menu.

ADD A CALL PROCESSOR



Click the *Add a Call Processor (20 Max.)* option to add a Call Processor to the available list up to the maximum allowable number of twenty. If necessary, the Call Monitor dialog window can scroll to provide access to any additional Call Processors.

REMOVE A CALL PROCESSOR



Click the *Removes a Call Processor* to remove a Call Processor from the available list. The list will always have a minimum of one.

ENABLE/DISABLE EXTENDED STATUS TEXT UPDATING

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *View* > *Update Status Text* option menu

		会 Triton Connect Call M			lonitor
		File	Diagnostics	View	Settin
	Display each view i	n separ	ate window		ľ
	Display a single fra	me for	views		<u>S</u> tart All
1	Update Status Text				ocesso

A check mark indicates an active option. Extended status information, in addition to the summarized information that normally appears, will display in the single-line status view on the Call Monitor main dialog.

R Triton Connect (Call Monitor		- 0	×	
File Diagnostics	View Settings RSF	Help			
			15		
Stop All Processors	<u>S</u> tart All Processors	Have Data Manager Scan for Flat Files	<u>Q</u> uit Program		
Settings Start CP-1) Call Processor not in Use.					

VIEW CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY IN A SEPARATE WINDOW

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *View* > *Display each view in separate window* option menu.

		88	🚔 Triton Connect Call Monitor			
		File	Diagnostics	View	Settin	
¥	Display each view in separate window				1	
	Display a single frame for views					
	Update Status Text					

A check mark indicates an active option. Click the **View** command button for a Call Processor and the activities for that processor will display in a separate status window. The separate status window is the default selection.

VIEW CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY IN A CAPTURE CALL PROCESSOR DATA TO A SINGLE FRAME FILE

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *View* > *Display a single frame for views* option menu.

	g 🔓 Triton Co	ම් Triton Connect Call Monitor			
	File Diagnos	stics View	Settin		
	Display each view in separate windo	w	1		
~	Display a single frame for views				
	Update Status Text				
	Maximum Call Processors Displayed	P-1)			

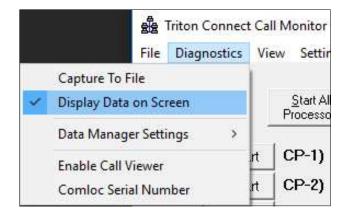
A check mark shows an active option. When the user clicks the **View** command button for a Call Processor, a window replaces the normal Call Monitor dialog and displays the activity of the single Call Processor. If both separate window and single frame options have check marks, The Call Monitor presents both views.

DISPLAY HEX DATA ON SCREEN

Caution

Do not use this option unless directed to do so by technical support personnel. Use this option for diagnostic purposes only.

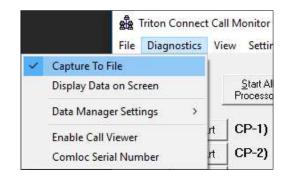
Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Diagnostics* > *Display Data on Screen* option.



A check mark indicates an active option. This function enables each Call Processor port to send all transmitted and received data in hex code. This data will appear in the applicable Call Processor's activity window. Caution

This option can create very large files, so do not use unless directed by technical support personnel.

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Diagnostics* > *Capture to File* option.



A check mark indicates an active option. The Call Monitor creates a data file for each Call Processor in the Triton Connect program folder (output1.DAT, output2.DAT, etc.).

This data file records a copy of the associated Call Processor's activity display. Use a text editor or word processor program to view the data file contents.

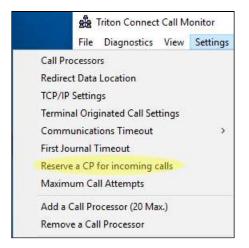
REDIRECT THE CALL PROCESSOR DATA LOCATION

Caution

Do not use this option without a thorough understanding of the program. No further information provided.

RESERVE A CALL PROCESSOR FOR IN-COMING CALLS

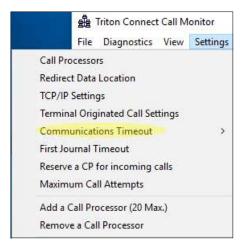
Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *Reserve a CP for incoming calls* option.



This option reserves exclusive use of one available Call Processor for in-coming calls from a terminal having problems reaching an available Call Processor in very a busy location.

CONFIGURE THE COMMUNICATIONS TIMEOUT DURATION

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *Communications Timeout* option.



Select the time—in seconds—the Call Processor will wait before reporting a failed callback attempt from a remote terminal. A check mark shows the current selected value of 10, 20, 40, or 80 seconds with a default value of 20 seconds. International locations with dial-up connections may require a longer timeout setting to prevent excessive failed call reports.

DATA MANAGER

After opening the Call Monitor, in the background the Data Manager processes data received from terminals.

SAVE FLAT FILES

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *Data Manager* > *Settings* option. Click the *Save Flat File* option.

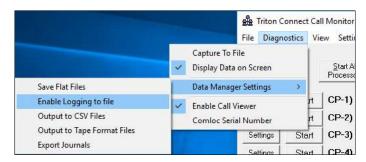


A check mark indicates an active option. Instead of deleting the file after processing the data, the Data Manager will save each Call Processor flat file to a separate folder and give a name consisting with the year, month, and day on which the Manager receives the terminal data, as an example 20191101.

Use a text editor or word processor program to view the Hex data.

LOG DATA MANAGER ACTIVITY TO A FILE

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Diagnostics* > *Data Manager Settings* option. Click the *Enable Logging to File* option.



A check mark indicates an active option. The Data Manager will log its activity to the file DM.log in the Triton Connect application folder. Use a text editor such as Notepad or other word processing program to open and view this log.

OUTPUT TO CSV FILES

Navigate to the *Call Monitor > Diagnostics > Data Manager Settings* option. Click the *Output to CSV (Comma Separated Value) Files* option.

	號 Triton Conn		Connect	ct Call Monito	
		File Diagr	nostics	View	Settin
	Capture To	File a on Screen			<u>S</u> tart All Processo
Save Flat Files	Data Mana	ger Settings	>	-	
Enable Logging to file	Enable Call	Viewer		rt I	CP-1)
Output to CSV Files	Comloc Se	rial Number		rt I	CP-2)
Output to Tape Format Files		Settings	Sta	rt I	CP-3)
Export Journals		Cottings	Cto		CD_4)

A check mark indicates an active option. The Data Manager saves the incoming journal data to the CSV folder, located in the same folder location as the Data folder. Each terminal will have its own file in this folder.

The Data Manager saves the data in a (CSV) format. CSV allows for easy importing into spread sheets and database programs.

OUTPUT TO TAPE FORMAT FILES

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Diagnostics* > *Data Manager Settings* option. Click the *Output to Tape Format Files* option.

	g Triton Connect	Call Monitor
	File Diagnostics	View Settin
	Capture To File Image: Capture To File Image: Display Data on Screen	<u>S</u> tart Al Processo
Save Flat Files	Data Manager Settings >	
Enable Logging to file Output to CSV Files	Enable Call Viewer	t CP-1) t CP-2)
Output to Tape Format Files	Settings Sta	t CP-3)
Export Journals		-

A check mark indicates an active option. The Data Manager saves the incoming journal data to a Tape folder named Tape, located in the same folder location as the Data folder. Each terminal will have its own file in this folder.

The Data Manager saves the data in the same report style format used by the terminal to print journal reports.

EXPORT JOURNALS

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Diagnostics* > *Data Manager Settings* option. Click the *Export Journals* option.



A check mark indicates an active option. The Data Manager will export journals into another database named ExpJrnls.mdb in an expanded format.

SELECT A CALL PROCESSOR SETTINGS DIALOG

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *Call Processors* option.

Triton Connect Call Monitor	
File Diagnostics View Settings	RSF Help
Call Processors	P.
Redirect Data Location TCP/IP Settings	Have Data Manage Scan for Flat File
Terminal Originated Call Settings	Il Processor not in Use.
Communications Timeout >	Il Processor not in Use.
First Journal Timeout	Il Processor not in Use.
Reserve a CP for incoming calls Maximum Call Attempts	Il Processor not in Use.
Add a Call Processor (20 Max.)	Il Processor not in Use.
Remove a Call Processor	Il Processor not in Use.
CPU Delay (slows down CPs)	Il Processor not in Use.
Retry Calls with Wrong TID	Il Processor not in Use.
Short Challenge/Response Timeout	Il Processor not in Use.
Short Modem Initial Timeout	Il Processor not in Use.
Force old ISO Format (z-180s)	Il Processor not in Use.
Cycle Call Processors	Il Processor not in Use.
SSL Settings	

The Call Processor Settings dialog opens. This screen allows the user to configure each Call Processors not in use. On the Call Monitor screen, the user can configure or access a stopped Call Processors by selecting *Settings* for individual Call Processors.

Note

A grayed out *Settings*, available **Stop** button, and the individual Call Processor activity box shows "Call Processors not in Use", means this processor is stopped.

CALL PROCESSOR (1 TO 20)

CONFIGURE CALL PROCESSOR SET-TINGS

The *Call Processor* > *Settings* dialog allows the user to enable and configure any available Call Processors. For dial-up communications, the user must have one available analog modem and a phone line for each Call Processor the user wish to configure.

For TCP/IP communications, one (1) connection can use up to twenty (20) TCP/IP connections.

Note Users can only select a Call Processor not running.

Use either of the following methods to open the *Call Processor Settings* dialog.

- On the Call Monitor main dialog, click the **Settings** command button for the Call Processor the user will configure.
- Select the *Call Processor* option from the Settings menu on the Call Monitor menu bar. When the dialog appears, click the down arrow to select the specific Call Processor the user will configure.

The Call Processor Settings dialog appears.

Call Processor 1	•	Modem Settings
🔲 Enable Call Processor		
Phone Line Pial Modifier:	*	Communications Direction C In C Out C Out
Modem selected:		C Alarms Only
Modems Available;		*

Use the dialog to enable and configure the settings for any available Call Processor. The following sections will explain the various configuration settings.

Call Processor Settings		<u>99</u>		\times
Call Processor 1	•		Modem Settings	
Call Processor 1 Call Processor 2	^	-		
Call Processor 3 Call Processor 4 Call Processor 5	EI Co	mmunications	Direction	
Call Processor 6 Call Processor 7 Call Processor 8	, F	C Out C Both (Ir C Alarms		

The drop-down list shows all available Call Processors currently not running. Select a Call Processor from the list.

ENABLE CALL PROCESSOR

	Processor Sett	
Call Pr	ocessor 7	-
🔽 En	able Call Proce	ssor

Click the check box to enable/start the Call Processor shown in the drop-down list.

START A CALL PROCESSOR

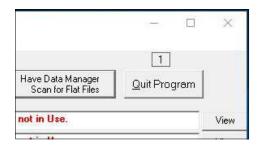
Each Call Processor entry on the Call Monitor main dialog has a **Start** button.

	2433324	24700		-		
File	Diagno	stics	View	Settings	KSF	Help
	Stop All			<u>S</u> tart All	1	
P	rocessors		P	rocessors		

With the Call Processor enabled and properly configured, click the **Start** button for the Call Processor.

VIEW CALL PROCESSOR ACTIVITY

In addition to single-line status available from the Call Monitor main dialog, you can click the **View** button to display activity data for any Call Processor according to the current viewer settings: separate window, single frame, or both.



If the *Call Monitor* > *View* menu shows the separate window option selected, a separate status window displays the Call Processor's activities.

Call Processo	or 1	(177)		×
Last Parameter reco 1:02 1:06 1:00 1:1 0:06	51 1:03 1:54			^
Successfully compl Terminal has discor TCP/IP Disconnect 2/14/2020 2:42:59	nnected. ting.			
Status: 2 - Idle Feb. 14, 2020 2:42: TECHWRITER.	59 PM - Parameter:	s logged succes	sfully for	~
ldlc				
Clear	Close	E	ause	

If the *Call Monitor* > *View* menu shows the single frame option selected, a window that replaces the normal Call Monitor dialog displays the Call Processor's activities .

			15	
		Have Data Manager Scan for Flat Files	Quit Program	
Received Parameter: Extende 1:06	ed Error Information			^
0:02 0:12 0:00 0:50 0:74 0	0:7A 0:4C 0:02 0:01	0:03 0:00 0:08 0:00 0:00	0:00 0:00 0:03 0:06	
1:06				
Last Parameter received. 1:02 1:06 1:00 1:51 1:03 1	:54			
0.06				
Successfully completed Comn	nands.			
Terminal has disconnected. TCP/IP Disconnecting. 2/14/2020 2:42:59 PM				
TCP/IP Disconnecting.	arameters logged sur	coessfully for TECHWRITER.		

Either type of viewing window provides two command buttons.

- **Close**. Close the viewer window. If a Single Frame, will return to the default Call Monitor dialog window.
- **Pause/Resume.** Pause or Resume the operation of the Call Processor.

	0.8
Phone Line	
Phone Line	
VSAT X.121	
TCP/IP	
Radio Pad	

CONNECTION TYPE

This drop-down list allows the user to pick the type of connection this Call Processor will use for terminal communications.

- 1. *Phone Line:* With this option the user must select an available modem in the Modems Available drop-down list, before the Call Processor can start.
- 2. *VSAT X.121:* With this option select an available COMM port in the Comm Port Selected drop-down list sill connect to the VSAT communication device.
- 3. *TCP/IP:* With this option the Call Processor will use the IP Address and Port settings in the Call List to contact a terminal with a TCP/IP connection.
- 4. *Radio Pad:* With this option the user selects the comm port the modem will connect to the radio Pad device.

ATM CONNECTION TYPES

All Triton ATMs except RL/FT5000 XP/PC-based units can use the Dial-up phone line connection type.

ATMs with either TCP/IP capable (ARGO/FT or RL/ FT5000/RT2000) or have the (optional) External Ethernet module installed (91XX/97XX/96XX) can use the TCP/IP connection type.

ATMs that support Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT) satellite-based communications can use the VSAT connection type. VSAT supports a wide range of communication protocols.

COMMUNICATION DIRECTION

A series of option buttons lets the user choose the direction type of calls this Call Processor will handle.

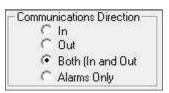
1. Select the *In* option and the Call Processor will handle in-bound calls ONLY.



2. Select the *Out* option and the Call Processor will handle out-bound calls ONLY.

Commu	nications Direction
e e	In Duk
C	Both (In and Out
C	Alarms Only

3. Select the *Both (In and Out)* option and the Call Processor will handle both in-bound and outbound calls (the default option for normal operations.



4. Select the *Alarms Only* option and the Call Processor will handle on in-bound calls that carry terminal alarm status ONLY.

Commu	nications Direction-
C	In
C	Out
C	Both (In and Out
(•	Alarms Only

DIAL MODIFIER

Phone Line	-	- Co
Dial Modifier:		

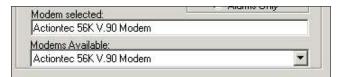
With the **Connection Type** set to Phone Line, the *Dial Modifier* becomes available. Enter any special dialing codes required when dialing out from your system, such as a dial-out prefix of '9.'

MODEM SELECTED

Modem selected:	
Actiontec 56K V.90 Modem	
Modems Available:	
Actiontec 56K V.90 Modem	

Modem Selected shows the currently selected modem this Call Processor will use when placing Phone Line calls.

MODEMS AVAILABLE



When the **Connection Type** selects Phone Line feature, the *Modem Available* provides a list of available modems.

Note

Do not configure more than one (1) Call Processor for each available modem.

MODEM SETTINGS

Mod	lem		
100 C 100 C 10	12-500		
Setti	nas	30	

Modem Settings allows access to modem properties.

Properties: Allows user to select *Country/Region:*, *Area code:*, *Phone number:*, and *Connect using:* preferences. Click the **Configure** button to set the modem hard-ware settings. Click **OK** to save the settings.

Note The default settings are normally correct.

perties		
Connection		
2		
Country/region: 🕕	nited States (1)	<u>×</u>
Enter the area cod	e without the long	distance prefix.
Area code:		
Phone number:		
Connect using:		
	Configure	
 ☐ Use country/re	gion code and are	a code
	OK	Cancel
operties		
Connection		
e		
	115000	
	115200	
	8	<u> </u>
Parity:	5040000	
Stop bits:		*
1	Uprofutoro	
Flow control:	naiuwaie	
Flow control:	Haluwale	Restore Defaults
Flow control:		Restore Defaults

COMM PORT SELECTED

Connection Type	Connection Type
VSAT X.121	Radio Pad
Comm Port Selected:	Comm Port Selected:

When the user selects the VSAT/Radio Pad, the **Connection Type** displays the *Comm Port Selected* text, which provides the current PC COM port connected to the VSAT/Radio Pad communications hardware.



Prev: Click the (<<<u>P</u>rev) command button or press Alt+P on the keyboard to access the settings for the previous available Call Processor.

Next: Click the (<u>Next</u>>>) command button or press **Alt+N** on the keyboard to access the settings for the next available Call Processor.

Save: Click the (**Save**) command button or press **Alt+S** on the keyboard to save the settings changes for the current selected Call Processor and remain in the Settings dialog.

OK: Click the (**OK**) command button or press **Alt+O** on the keyboard to save the settings changes for the current selected Call Processor and exit the settings dialog.

Cancel: Click the (**Cancel**) command button or press **Alt+C** on the keyboard to exit without making any changes to the Call Processor settings.

RETRY CALLS WITH WRONG TID

SHORT MODEM INITIAL TIMEOUT

Redirect Data (Stop all CPs to enable)

TOTCC Settings (Stop all CPs to enable)

Communications Timeout First Journal Timeout

Reserve a CP for incoming calls Maximum Call Attempts

Add a Call Processor (20 Max.)

CPU Delay (slows down CPs)

Retry Calls with Wrong TID Short Challenge/Response Timeout

Short Modern Initial Timeout

Force old ISO Format (z-180s)

Cycle Call Processors

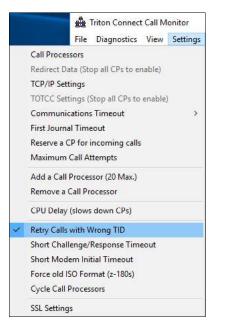
SSL Settings

Remove a Call Processor

Call Processors

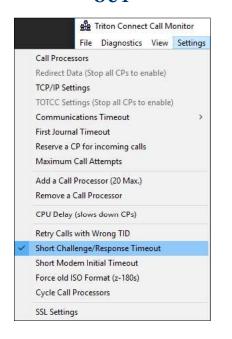
TCP/IP Settings

Hand Triton Connect Call Monitor File Diagnostics View Settings



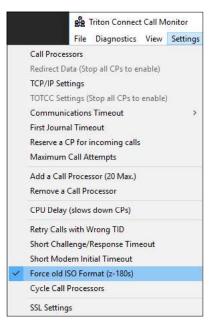
The Challenge/Response communications between the ATM and Triton Connect may change due to interference and corrupt the TID data. Instead of deleting the call, Triton Connect assumes a communication problem and keeps the call list entry.

SHORT CHALLENGE/RESPONSE TIME-OUT



When the Call Monitor and Call Processors start, the Processors begin an 80 second "Waiting for call" state. This prevents collisions with inbound calls and outbound calls when the call processors start. The option—used for testing—reduces the delay time to 10 seconds.

FORCE OLD ISO FORMAT (Z-180S)



A default timeout of 20 seconds occurs between packets. Sometimes Triton Connect will send the first data packet before the ATM is ready to receive it. Triton Connect will set the initial timeout to 5 seconds for the first packet attempt, then 10 seconds for the second attempt, then 15 for the third, and so on. This option forces Triton Connect to send the ISO numbers in the old format (100, 10-digit ISO numbers), even though the terminal indicates it supports the X-scale format.

CYCLE CALL PROCESSORS

RSF REMOTE STATUS FEED

	File	Diagnostics	View	Settings
Call Proce	ssors			
Redirect D	ata (Sto	op all CPs to ei	nable)	
TCP/IP Set	tings			
TOTCC Set	tings (Stop all CPs to	enable)	
Communi	cations	; Timeout		>
First Journ	al Time	eout		
Reserve a	CP for i	incoming calls		
Maximum	Call At	ttempts		
Add a Call	Proces	sor (20 Max.)		
Remove a	Call Pr	ocessor		
CPU Delay	(slows	down CPs)		
Retry Calls	with V	Vrong TID		
Short Chal	lenge/	Response Tim	eout	
Short Mod	lem Ini	tial Timeout		
Force old	SO For	mat (z-180s)		
Cycle Call	Proces	sors		

ile Diagno	ostics Vi	ew Settin	gs KSF	Help			7		
Stop All Processor	s	<u>S</u> tart All Processo			Have Data Mar Scan for Flat		Quit Pro	gram	
Settings	Stop	CP-1)	Idle						Viev
Settings	Start	CP-2)	Call Pro	cesso	r not in Use.				View
Settings	Start	CP-3)	Call Pro	Call Processor not in Use.					Viev
Settings	Start	CP-4)	Call Processor not in Use.					Viev	
Settings	Start	CP-5)	Call Processor not in Use.					Viev	
Settings	Start	CP-6)	Call Pro	cesso	r not in Use.				Viev
Settings	Start	CP-7)	Call Pro	cesso	r not in Use.			ĺ	Viev
Settings	Start	CP-8)	Call Processor not in Use.					Viev	
Settings	Start	CP-9)	Call Processor not in Use.					View	
Settings	Start	CP-10)	Call Pro	Call Processor not in Use.					Viev
Settings	Start	CP-11)	Call Pro	cesso	r not in Use.				Viev
Settings	Start	CP-12)	Call Pro	cesso	r not in Use.				View

This option allows the user to schedule a Cycling (stopping and restarting) of all call processors at a specific interval. This option assist users with larger system having communication issues.

		ocessors for (cycling (stoppir	ng	
and resta	arting).					
Interval		-Amount	Cycle	Time-		đ
Days	<u> </u>	1 🗄	12:00	:00 AM	÷.	Now

Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *RSF* option to allow a 3rd party interface to receive the ATM's status information via TCP/IP. The screen opens.

1	te Status feed.			
-Remote St		Port	1	
	N/A	0		
	ost 10 characters o most 10 characters	21/A (723393) (279		

Enable Remote Status feed: Enable/Disable Remote Status Feed option.

IP Address: IP Address of Remote Status Monitor when connected.

Port: The IP Port Triton Connect will listen for connection with Remote Status Monitor.

10 characters of Terminal ID: Protocol limits the use of only 10 characters of the Terminal ID. Select either the Leftmost or the Rightmost 10 characters.

END OF CHAPTER

CALL MONITOR AS A WINDOWS SERVICE

This version of Triton Connect adds the ability for a Windows service to launch the Call Monitor, thus removing the need for a user to log into the PC for the Call Monitor to function.

Windows provides many ways to configure a service. A complete overview of configuring the Windows services exceeds the scope of this document. However, consider the important items below:

- 1. Before using the Call Monitor as a service, a user must configure the Call Monitor by opening the application and configuring the various types of communications, port numbers, and other settings required.
- 2. To change the Call Monitor's configuration, a user must log into the PC, stop the Tccm Controller service, launch the Call Monitor, then change the desired options.
- 3. The configured service running the account must access the SSL/TLS certificate location for a proper functioning SSL/TLS feature. This may require exporting the certificate w/private key and then importing it into a proper location for the service account, such as the Machine personal certificate store.
- 4. To view and configure the service, open the **Start menu**, right-click Computer, click Manage, expand **Services and Applications** on the left-most pane of the screen, click Services, and locate **Tccm Controller**.

ile <u>A</u> ction <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp									
							_		
Computer Management (Local	Services	7						Actions	
System Tools	TccmController	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As	^	Services	
Fask Scheddler Fask Scheddler Fask Scheddler		Smart Card Remo	Allows the s		Manual	Local Syste		More Actions	
Shared Folders	Stop the service Restart the service	SNMP Trap	Receives tra		Manual	Local Service			
 		Software Protection	Enables the		Automatic (D	Network S		TccmController	
	and the second second	🔍 SPP Notification S	Provides So		Manual	Local Service		More Actions	
		端 SQL Server (SQLEX	Provides sto	Started	Automatic	Local Syste			
	Triton Connect Call Monitor Controller Service	🔅 SQL Server Agent	Executes jo		Disabled	Network S			
	controller service	🔅 SQL Server Browser	Provides SQ	Started	Automatic	Local Service			
Services and Applications		🔍 SQL Server VSS Wr	Provides th	Started	Automatic	Local Syste			
Services		SSDP Discovery	Discovers n	Started	Manual	Local Service			
🗃 WMI Control		Storage Service	Enforces gr		Manual	Local Syste			
		😪 Superfetch	Maintains a		Manual	Local Syste			
		鵒 System Event Noti		Started	Automatic	Local Syste			
		🧠 Tablet PC Input Se	Enables Tab		Manual	Local Syste			
		Task Scheduler	Enables a us	Started	Automatic	Local Syste			
		TccmController	Triton Conn	Started	Manual	Local Syste			
		CP/IP NetBIOS H		Started	Automatic	Local Service	=		
		Carlephony Telephony	Provides Tel	Started	Manual	Network S	122		
		Chemes	Provides us	Started	Automatic	Local Syste			
					Manual	Local Service			
		TPM Base Services	Enables acc	Started	Manual	Local Service			
		UPnP Device Host	Allows UPn	120111022	Manual	Local Service			
			This service	Started	Automatic	Local Syste			
	Extended Standard	🥋 Virtual Disk	Provides m		Manual	Local Syste	*		

- 5. When in normal operation with the Call Monitor running as a service, the **Windows Task Manager** can verify the active operation of the Call Monitor (**Tccm.exe**) and verify the user name under which it runs, along with **DataManager.exe** and one *Tccp.exe* for each running Call Processor.
- 6. The service may not allow access to mapped drive letters, so accessing network resources use the network paths. As a result, if the database is on a network share, configure the Call Monitor to use the network path and not a drive letter

To achieve this configuration, with the service stopped and all other Triton Connect processes closed:

- Launch the **Call Monitor**, navigate to *File > Database Settings*.
- Click **Browse**.
- In the address bar at the top of the path window, enter the desired network location and press Enter.
- Select *TC_Main.mdb* and click the **Open** button.
- Click the **Apply** button and then click the **OK** button.
- Verify the ability to place a call to an ATM, to test.
- Close the Call Monitor, start the service, and then place another test call to an ATM.

📲 Triton Connect Call Monitor	
File Diagnostics View Settings RSF Help	
Database Settings	
Shutdown Data Manager	Have Data Man Scan for Flat I
Exit	
Settings Start CP-1) Lall Processor	not in Use.
Settings Start CP-2) Call Processor	not in Use.
Settings Start CP-3) Call Processor	not in Use.

🖏 Database Utilities	
Database Type:	
Access	
Database Settings {Access} Directory: \ProgramData\TritConn\	
Drive: 💷 c: [OS]	
<u>D</u> k <u>Apply</u> <u>I</u> est Connection	<u>C</u> ancel

rganize 🔻 🛛 New fold	er				•	
^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
Computer	BMP	8/26/2019 4:37 PM	File folder			
🏭 OS (C:)	EnableGoDaddyRootAuth	8/26/2019 11:36 AM	File folder			
B HP_RECOVERY (I	LED	8/26/2019 4:37 PM	File folder			
HP_TOOLS (E:)	🕙 Callist.mdb	8/27/2019 8:43 AM	Microsoft Access	2,146 KB		
🚽 ENG (G:)	🕙 Errlist.mdb	8/26/2019 10:55 AM	Microsoft Access	2,034 KB		
Common (H:)	🕙 Reports.mdb	8/22/2019 3:45 PM	Microsoft Access	230 KB		
Quality Assuranc	🕙 RptSave.mdb	8/22/2019 3:45 PM	Microsoft Access	230 KB		
Software (S:)	🕙 StatHis.MDB	8/27/2019 8:33 AM	Microsoft Access	120 KB		
P Cash (T:) MatthewF (U:)	TC_Main.mdb	8/27/2019 8:42 AM	Microsoft Access	1,316 KB		
TritConn (\\gpttr \vec{b}) TritConn (\\gpttr \vec{b}) Database (\\10.3.	🐑 termerr.mdb	9/30/2004 9:42 AM	Microsoft Access	134 KB		
Network	ame: TC Main.mdb			▼ Mi	crosoft Access Datab	/*

🖏 Database Utilities	
Database Type:	
Access	
Database Settings {Access} Directory: \\gpttrtnfs12\Users\MatthewF\Public\8-26-19\	
Drive:	
<u>Ω</u> k <u>Apply</u> <u>Test</u> Connection	<u>C</u> ancel

- 7. Because the service does not see the mapped drives, software updates residing on a network location must use the network path when scheduling the updates to an ATM. To schedule a software update call to an ATM, from the Load Terminal Software screen, proceed as follows:
 - Select the desired *Terminal ID*.
 - Click Select File.
 - Enter the desired network location in the address bar.
 - Click the file to send to the ATM and click **Open**.
 - Click Send File.

CHAPTER 4 - TERMINAL SETUP

INTRODUCTION

This chapter covers the functions to create, modify, delete, and view terminal records in the Triton Connect main database through the **Terminal Manager** application. In addition, the Terminal Manager sets up terminal data, database management, and automatic alarm message transmission.

Load each Terminal into the Triton Connect terminal database. Triton Connect uses the information it needs to identify and contact the terminal, and its associated data in the database.

ADD A NEW TERMINAL

This function operates as a data interface for the Triton Connect database. The screen consists of fields that make up a database record.

Caution

Never attempt to access the Triton Connect database directly or alter the information other than through the Terminal Manager. The user may cause the program to become inoperable.

ACCESS THE ADD NEW TERMINAL FUNCTION

1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Add New Terminal* option.

Modify Terminal
Add New Terminal
Delete Terminal
Bulk Delete
Options >

2. The Add New Terminal window appears.

	<u>S</u> ave
	<u>C</u> ancel
	Options
Termi	inal Phone # / IP Address
Port I	Number
State	. Zip Code.
User	[
User	4:
Journal Cleari	ng ATM Connection Typ
○ Manual ⊙ Automatic	Use Serial File
vings Time	Use Incoming IP Address Time Zone:
	Journal Cleari Manual O Automatic

DATA-ENTRY FIELDS

- 1. As a minimum to save a new terminal record, enter data into the Terminal ID field. Under the ATM Connection Type, select a connection type. Enter a phone number or address in the *Terminal Phone Number/IP Address* field.
- 2. The Terminal ID converts to the uppercase when saved to the database

TERMINAL ID

Your processor or service provider assigns a Terminal Number to the terminal during the physical installation. Enter the Terminal Number into the *Terminal ID*: block.

Caution

The *Terminal ID* must match the value assigned to the Terminal Number parameter in the terminal. The Terminal ID can only be 17 alphanumeric characters.

If a new terminal of a different type replaces a terminal at a location, and the new terminal uses the same *Terminal ID*, for instance, replacing a Model 9600 with a Model RL5000, archive the current information from the old terminal, before contacting the new terminal. Otherwise, the information for the new terminal may not display correctly.

LOCATION NAME

The *Location Name* identifies the name of the establishment with the physical terminal.

ADDRESS

Enter the address of the establishment identified under *Location Name*.

CONTACT 1/2

In the optional fields, enter the names of individuals or organizations who act as a point of contact at the address specified above.

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

Enter the requested information to complete the address data.

TERMINAL PHONE # / IP ADDRESS

A terminal connected to the standard telephone system, requires the complete telephone number that services the terminal at the operating location.

A terminal connected to the TCP/IP or CDMA (wireless) network, requires an IP Address provided by the host processor organization or service provider. The address includes a two-part entry. The first part consists of four groups of numbers in typical IP Address format. Each group contains a number, (0 to 255). A period, dot character, separates each number group, example: 123.221.01.99.

The second part of the IP Address, Port Number, consists of 1 to 5 digits.

PORT NUMBER

Your host processor organization or service provider specifies the Port Number and any additional data routing information which allows Triton Connect to communicate with the selected terminal on the TCP/ IP or wireless network.

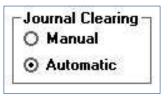
USER 1-4

These four optional fields provide additional terminal identifying information to the database record. The Filter capabilities of Triton Connect makes the *User 1-4* fields a powerful tool to organize and group many terminals. Three examples: special requirements, additional contact information, terminal's technician's name.

Use the *Configure User Fields* function, located later in this chapter, to change the default labels of the User fields.

JOURNAL CLEARING

Select either Manual or Automatic to clear the terminal's Electronic Journal .



Select Manual, if the terminal operator at the operating location will manually clear the terminal's Electronic Journal.

Select Automatic, if Triton Connect will initiate journal clearing after the *Get Journal Data* function successfully downloads the terminal's journal. The Electronic Journal cannot hold an unlimited number of entries. The 8-bit machines (9100/96XX/97XX/ Mako/SS) can hold at most 2045 journal entries. The 32-bit machines (ARGO Series, FT/RL/RT/Traverse) can hold 32,768 entries. If the journal entry reaches the size limit, the terminal will enter an OUT OF SER-VICE condition and will remain in this state until a user clears the journals.

Caution

With the Journal Clearing set to Manual any records received will not be marked as audited/cleared in the ATM. If the user does not clear the Electronic Journals before the next Get Journal Data command is issued, the received data will contain old journal entries. These old entries could duplicate the stored entries in the database received under the Manual download.

ATM CONNECTION TYPE

Select the correct connection type or the modem speed used by the terminal.

ł	ATM Connection Type
	56000 modem 🛛 💌
Contractor of the second se	1200 modem 2400 modem 14400 modem 33600 modem
AND ADDRESS OF	56000 modem TCP/IP Radio Pad

TIME ZONE

Click the down arrow on the Time Zone block and select the time zone for the terminal's operating location.

Time Zone:	_
Central GMT-6	*
Atlantic GMT-4	^
Eastern GMT-5	
Central GMT-6	
Mountain GMT-7	
Pacific GMT-8	
Alaska GMT-9	
Hawaii GMT-10	
Midway Island GMT-	~

USE DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME

Click the *Use Daylight Savings Time* check box, if used at the terminal's operating location.

🗹 Use Daylight Savings Time

SAVE Click the **Save** button after entering all required data.



The program will verify the terminal ID does not have a duplicate ID in the database. If it does, it prompts to change the Terminal ID to a unique identifier. If no duplicate ID exists, the operation will continue.

EPROM ACCESS CODE

The user may enter the access code in the EPROM Access Code window at this time and click the **Enter** button.

Enter EPROM Acces	
Enter	Skip Step
allow software dow The EPROM Acces entered at the Mod	s Code is necessary to nloads to this terminal. s Code may also be ify Terminal screen or ownload is scheduled.

The Screen displays the code character with asterisks for security reasons to verify a correct entry, a second prompt will appear for the user to enter the access code again. The user may choose not to enter a code and leave the EPROM Access Code entry blank. Click the **Skip Step** button.

Note

For ARGO, Traverse, RL1600, RL/FT5000, RL/ RT2000 model ATMs, assign the Triton Connect access code at the terminal and enter as the EPROM Access Code on Triton Connect for that unit. The access codes must match on the ATM and Triton Connect.

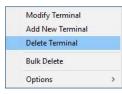
DELETE A TERMINAL

Use this function to remove terminal records from the database.

A terminal deleted, also removes all information concerning the terminal from the database, including any Journals related to the terminal. If deleted by mistake, add the terminal back in as a new terminal with no information and Journals.

ACCESS THE DELETE TERMINAL FUNCTION

1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Delete Terminal* option.



2. The Delete Terminal Screen appears.

Terminal ID:	Time Zone:				
SAMPLE	Central GMT	-6			Searc
Location:					
Any Location					Delet
Address:					
1234 Any Street					
Contact 1:					
					Exit
Contact 2:		Terminal Phone #	/ IP Address		
		150.150.2.119			nal Clearing
City	State		Port		lanual
Any City	ST	12345	9320	0.000	
User 1		User 2			Connection T
				TCP/	IP
User 3		User 4		- Use Ser	ial File
		2		Transfer	Protocol
Notes:				Use Inc.	oming IP
				Tradition	
				🗹 Use Da	ylight Savi

SELECT A TERMINAL FOR DELETION

Click the down arrow in the Terminal ID block. Select the ID from the drop-down list. The list will close and highlight the selected ID.

Terminal ID:	
SAMPLE	-
SAMPLE	
TECHWRITER	s
TSTECHW2	

The user may also click the **Search** button to find the terminal ID.



A prompt appears with instructions in red to select a field to search.

Click On The Field	To Search
	Search

Click the mouse cursor on the field to search, the following dialog box appears.

~
ОК
Cancel

The information entered depends on the kinds of data contained in the field. For example, assume you have clicked on the Terminal ID field. You want to locate the record that contains a terminal ID of Test 12. Enter the text "Test 12" in the search box. Click the **OK** button.

ок
Cance

If there is a valid data record for Test 12, it will appear in the applicable fields. If the search function cannot locate a record that contains the exact text entered in the selected field, the Manager displays the following message.

Triton Connect Terr	ninal Manager	×
Record Not Found	ł	
	ОК	1

Note

The character "space" is not a valid character, so the space before the "12" makes "Test 12" not a valid ID.

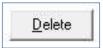
Another method for selecting terminals involves the use of filters, which displays only terminal records that fit some specific criteria. See chapter 8 for the use of filters.

SELECT A TERMINAL ID

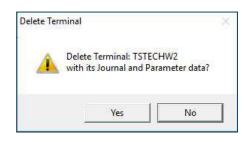
Type the first letter of a Terminal ID and a list of IDs starting with the chosen letter appears. Typing additional letters further refines this process and eliminates all, but the one desired Terminal ID.

DELETE A TERMINAL

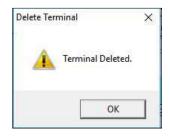
Click the **Delete** button to remove the current terminal information.



A confirmation message appears.



Click the **Yes** button to continue with the delete action. A confirmation message of the Deletion appears.



BULK DELETE TERMINALS

1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Bulk Delete* option.

Modify Terminal	
Add New Terminal	
Delete Terminal	
Bulk Delete	
Options >	

2. The Bulk Delete Terminals dialog box appears.

vailable Terminals (14)	1	Target Termina	als
SAMPLE		[
TECHWRITER			
TS1234			
TS1235			
□TS1245			
□TS1256			
□TS1265			
□TS1278			
□TS1289			
_TS2312		ļ	
]TS4578	~		
Inputs:			
Select Input File			
Class D			E.uk
<u>C</u> lean <u>P</u>	eset		E⊻it

- 3. Click the check box(s) to delete the terminal(s).
- 4. Click the **Clean** button.
- 5. Click the **Yes** button to delete all terminals with a checked box.

Terminal delete		
You are about to permanently delete want to continue?	e the terminal(s) you have sel	ected. Do you
		S

IMPORT TERMINALS FOR DELETION VIA INPUT FILES

On the bulk delete dialog, click the **Select Input File** button. Browse the PC file system to locate and open an input file. The bulk delete application will evaluate the input file using the following criteria.

- The file is a simple text file with a .TXT extension.
- The file contains a list of Terminal IDs.
- Each line contains no more than one Terminal ID.
- Each Terminal ID consist of up to a maximum of 16 characters in length.

Note

If the bulk delete application has problems processing the text file due to corrupt or no data, the application will display the warning message.

ed for deletion.	
ОК	ĩ

The bulk delete application will compare the input file to the current database. If the application does not find a corresponding match in the database for each terminal in the input list, it will display the invalid Terminal IDs in a dialog box.

TS8888	
TS7777	
TS5555	
TS6666	
TS9999	
TS4444	

DELETE DATA

Click the **Clean** button on the Bulk Delete Terminals main window and the application will use the list of valid Terminal IDs from the input file to locate and delete the associated tables, records, and folders from Triton Connect's Main database.

Note

The ### symbols following the names of the first 3 tables denotes multiple tables with the same name. Each one of the tables is associated with a terminal ID.

DATABASE	TABLE		DELETION TARGET
TC_MAIN	ADDAT	'A###	Entire Table
	J OURN	[AL###	Entire Table
	PARAM	ETERS#	## Entire Table
CONFI	GURE	Record	matching specific ID
STATU	S	Record	matching specific ID
Feature	Settings	Records	s matching specific ID
Schedu	leReboot	Records	s matching specific ID
ExtErro	orInfo	Records	s matching specific ID
EMVD	ata	Records	s matching specific ID
EMVParameter	DataAppL	List	Records matching specific ID
EMVParameter	DataBoole	ean	Records matching specific ID
LCCase	Structure	Records	s matching specific ID
LCDay	Structure	Records	s matching specific ID
LCEEV	alues	Records	s matching specific ID
Surchai	geScreen	Records	s matching specific ID

CONFIRM COMPLETION

After the terminals deletion, a message box will confirm task completion.

Cleanup Complete		×
Do not forget to run	Compact & Rep	air.
	ОК	

Triton recommends running the Repair/Compact/Replace Database function after performing a bulk delete operation. Look under the Terminal Manager File menu for this function.

If the bulk delete application runs into a problem processing the Terminal IDs, the application will annotate these errors in a log file.

LOGGING ACTIVITY

The Bulk Delete application will keep a log file named Delete.log of its actions in the current directory, typically the Triton Connect installation directory.

MODIFY A TERMINAL RECORD

MODIFY THE RECORD

Use the *Modify Terminal* function to change an existing terminal record.

ACCESS THE MODIFY TERMINAL FUNCTION

 Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Modify Terminal* option.

Modify Terminal
Add New Terminal
Delete Terminal
Bulk Delete
Options >

2. The Modify Terminal window appears.

Terminal ID:	Time Zone:				
SAMPLE	Central GMT	6 🔻			Search
Location:		1.2			
Any Location					Update
Address:			1020	10100	Reset
1234 Any Street			Chang	e database copy PROM Access	Tieser
Contact 1:			01 1	Code	Options
				Change	
Contact 2:	Т	erminal Phone #	/ IP Address		<u>E</u> xit
	1	50.150.2.119		Journal	
City	State	Zip	Port	O Man	
Any City	ST	12345	9320	 Auto 	6
User 1	10.0	User 2	1.10	ATM Con	nection Typ
1				TCP/IP	-
User 3	_	User 4			
				Use Serial	otocol
Notes		2		Here because	
				Address	
				Use Daylig	ht Savin
L					10

SELECT A TERMINAL RECORD TO MODIFY

Use one of the following methods to select a record.

- 1. Select from the Terminal ID field's drop-down list.
- 2. Type a letter or two in the Terminal ID field.
- 3. Use the **Search** button to find the Terminal ID.
- 4. Use filters.

For detailed descriptions of the various methods for selecting a terminal, refer to the previous section, "Deleting a Terminal". Once the screen fills with the selected terminal data, alter the data in a field. Refer to the earlier section on *Adding Terminal Records* for detailed descriptions of the fields. The following features are specific to this function: Reset, Update, Options, and Change EPROM Password.

	RESET	
l	<u>R</u> eset	

Click the **Reset** button to clear any changes and restore the fields to their original contents from the last Save.

UPDATE

Undate
opuale

Click the **Update** button to save the current field data to the database.

CHANGE EPROM PASSWORD

Chang of I	ge database (PROM Acce Code	copy ss
	Change	

Click the **Change** command button to bring up the following dialog box.

Ĩ	Enter	Skip Step
THE		ss Code is necessary t
IneE		nloads to this termina

Use this data entry box to initially enter or modify the copy of an existing EPROM Access Code in the database. The code entered does not alter the Access Code at the terminal, thus the access code must match between the ATM and Triton Connect.

OPTIONS

<u>O</u>ptions

Click the **Options** command button to access the *Modify Status Message Settings* for the currently selected terminal. See the *Modify Status Message Settings* topic later in the chapter.

VIEW TERMINAL SETUP

PURPOSE

Use this function to view the information for a selected terminal in the database.

ACCESS THE TERMINAL SETUP FUNCTION

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *View* > T*erminal Setup* option. The read-only Terminal Setup window appears.

Terminal ID:	Time Zone:			
SAMPLE	Central GMT-6	8		Search
Location:				1.0
Any Location				
Address:				
1234 Any Street				
Contact 1:				
Contact 2:	Ť	erminal Phone #	/ IP Address	<u>E</u> sit
	1	50.150.2.119		Journal Clearing
City	State	Zip	Port	Manual Auto
Any City	ST	12345	9320	O Auto
User 1	l	Jser 2		ATM Connection Ty
				TCP/IP
User 3		Jser 4		🛏 Use Serial File
				Transfer Protocol
Notes:				Use Incoming IP Address
				T THE GET OF OUR
				🔽 Use Daylight Savin
				0

SELECT A TERMINAL

Select a terminal to view using the procedures given in the section, "Deleting a Terminal," earlier in this chapter.

To change the data in the fields, use the Modify Terminal function, covered earlier in this chapter.

SET THE PC TIME ZONE

PURPOSE

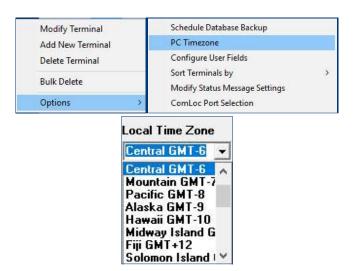
This function enables Triton Connect to account for the time zone differences between the local PC and the remote terminal when scheduling calls. This function includes all international time zones and a Daylight-Saving Time option.

TERMINAL TIME ZONE

The PC Time Zone function affects the time zone of the Triton Connect PC itself. Triton Connect knows the time zone of the terminal's location via the database containing the terminal's time zone and daylight savings time data. Refer to "Adding a New Terminal" earlier in this chapter.

ACCESS THE PC TIME ZONE FUNCTION

1. Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Options* > *PC Timezone* option. The PC Parameters window appears.



Click the drop-down list for the Local Time Zone and select the time zone of the PC's location.

THE DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME OPTION

If the PC's location follows daylight savings time, check the box.

This PC location uses Daylight Savings Time.

CONFIGURE USER FIELDS

The database provides four, free-form entry fields, User 1-4. The user's discretion will determine the information contents of the User Fields.

During the creation or modification of a terminal record, one or more of these fields can help to differentiate the terminal from the others in the database. Also, grouping terminals with a common name and content in the User Field can extended this function's usefulness.

For example, change the name of the "User 1" to "Promotion," which creates a commonality to all or certain terminals. Add contents to the Promotion field like "Summer Madness Sale", for some terminals and for other terminal's "Winter Sale" or some other message, in essence creating a group of terminals associated with the sale.

This feature's usefulness when combined with the Triton Connect filters can extend the previous example by assuming that a created filter selects only those terminal records that include the "Promotion" field and the contents "Summer Madness Sale" in the field. Activating such a filter would display only those terminal records that matched this criteria in the various terminal management functions.

The default name of each User Field is User 1, User 2, User 3, and User 4. Use the Configure User Fields function to change the default name.

Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Options* > Configure User Fields option. The Configure User Fields window appears.

ACCESS CONFIGURE USER FIELDS FUNCTION

Modify Terminal Add New Terminal Delete Terminal		Schedule PC Time	e Database Backup zone		
Bulk D	Bulk Delete		Configure User Fields		
Option	IS	>		ninals by Status Message Settings	>
-C	onfigure Use User1 User2 User3 User4 Sav	User 1 User 2 User 3 User 4	Reset	Cancel	

CHANGE A USER FIELD NAME

Perform the following steps to change the User Field's default name.

- 1. Highlight the field name.
- 2. Type the new name for the field.
- 3. Delete any characters from the old name that may be present in the field.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 for the other user fields.
- 5. Click the **Save** command button.



A confirmation prompt appears.



6. Click the **Yes** command button to save the change.

RESET THE USER FIELD NAMES

This function restores the contents of all User Fields to their last saved values. If the user clicks the **Save** button by mistake, use the *Change a User Field Name* procedure from above to correct the User Fields.



SORT TERMINALS BY

This function establishes a default listing order for Terminal IDs in the following Terminal Manager functions.

- 1. Add New Terminal
- 2. Modify Terminal
- 3. Terminal Setup
- 4. Terminal Status
- 5. Get Terminal Data
- 6. Set Terminal Parameters
- 7. View Terminal Parameters
- 8. View Journal Data

The initial default state sorts by Terminal IDs.

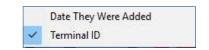
ACCESS/CHANGE THE 'SORT TERMINALS BY' SETTING

To access and change the default terminal sort order, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Options* > *Sort Terminal by* option.

Modify Terminal Add New Terminal Delete Terminal	Schedule Database Backup PC Timezone Configure User Fields	8 9
Bulk Delete	Sort Terminals by	>
Options >	Modify Status Message Settings	

- 2. Select either of the two options.
 - Date They Were Added
 - Terminal ID



3. A check mark appears next to the current default sort order choice. To change the sort order, click on the other option.

MODIFY STATUS MESSAGE SETTINGS

This feature reports terminal status messages to one/ two service providers via alphanumeric pager or email. For each service provider to receive status message notifications, enter one/two pager numbers and (or) one/ two email addresses.

Triton Connect will send a message to the service provider immediately after it receives the status message from the terminal. The message will include the terminal ID, terminal model, terminal location, time, the Status Code and Status Description. Triton Connect will make five attempts to send this message. The Terminal Manager's Alarm Monitor and View Terminal Status screens will display the status messages.

ACCESS THE MODIFY STATUS MESSAGE SET-TINGS FUNCTION

Perform the following to access the Modify Status Message Settings.

Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Options* > *Modify Status Message Settings* option. The following dialog appears.

Terminal(s) /iew Settings for Terminal:	Routing	
SAMPLE	Phone Number or Email Address # 2222222	Phone Number or Email Address #2 2222222
Route Error Messages To Pager / Email Mail Server Settings	Unique Pager ID #1 20202020	Unique Pager ID #2 02020202
Error Control		
Apply To: Service Provider #1 Active:	Inactive:	
	<< Add 0 · No Error 32 · Good 0 33 · Feed F)peration
	Remove >> 34 - Mistrac	ked note at feed 🛛 👻
	<< Add All	
	<u>C</u> lear All >>	
	18	
Statu		

ALTERNATE ACCESS METHOD

You can also access the *Modify Status Message Settings* function from the Modify Terminal screen. Click the **Options** command button. Using this will save the selected options only for that terminal.

The *Modify Status Message Settings* window covers these sections.

- 1. Terminal(s)
- 2. Mail Server Settings
- 3. Routing
- 4. Error Control
- 5. Status

TERMINAL(S)

The *Terminal(s)* block displays the terminal ID affected by the specific settings, and accesses the Mail Server Settings.

- Termi View Se	nal(s) ettings for Te	rminal:	
SAMP		•	
I▼ Rou	ute Error Mes	sages To P	ager / Email
	Mail Ser	ver Settings	

- 1. View Settings for Terminal contains a drop-down list showing the terminal IDs affected by the message settings. The list consists of all Terminal IDs currently loaded in the database unless an active filter specification restricts the number of entries.
- 2. A check in the **Route Error Messages to Email** / **Pager** check box, enables the routing of notification messages to the applicable pager numbers or email addresses. No check in the check box disables the notification function. The messages are still logged in the Status History feature, if enabled.
- 3. The **Mail Server Settings** sets and views the Mail Server parameters.

M	AIL SERVER SETTING
	Mail Server Settings

Click the **Mail Server Settings** command button to bring up the following screen.

Modify Status Message Settings	
Mail Server Settings	
SMTP Mail Server:	_
From Email Address:	Triton Connect@Triton Connect
Mail Server Port (25 is default):	25 Automatic SS 💌 🗖 Accept Self-Signed
Email Username:	Automatic SSL Implicit SSL Explicit SSL No SSL
Email Password:	
Mail Server Connection Type:	
Cocal Area Network	C Dial-up Connection
Dial-up Connection:	Triton
Save	Reset Cancel

The *Mail Server Settings* screen allows the user to configure the email settings required to enable the emailbased message notification function.

1. SMTP Mail Server: Enter the name of the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) Mail Server on your network. Typically, the email configuration settings of the existing email client software installed on the PC lists the Mail Server information. Contact your network administrator for assistance in obtaining the server name.

The Internet email standard SMTP Mail Server manages incoming and outgoing email traffic. Government and education facilities widely uses SMTP for reliable and efficient email transfer.

- 2. From Email Address: In most cases, if an outgoing email message fails to deliver to the target email address, a failure message returns to the sending email address. Enter a valid email address to receive undelivered mail notifications.
- 3. *Mail Server Port:* Enter the port number (default 25) for the email communications. In case of a conflict, obtain a valid port number from your network administrator. They will determine which SSL option to select (*Automatic, Implicit, Explicit, or No SSL*) and if the *Accept Self-Signed Certificates* requires a check mark in the boxes.
- 4. *Email Username:* Enter the email account's username.
- 5. *Email Password:* Enter the email account's password.

- 6. *Mail Server Connection Type*: Select the type of connection between the Triton Connect PC and Mail Server. On LAN-based systems select the Local Area Network option. If the connection requires dial-up, select the Dial-up Connection option.
- 7. *Dial-up Connection:* With the *Dial-up Connection* selected in the *Mail Server Connection Type* block, enter the complete telephone number required to call the Mail Server.

Click the **Save** button to accept the current *Mail Server Settings*.

Click the **Reset** button to restore all fields to the contents from the last save.

Click the **Cancel** button to return to the *Modify Status Messages* main window.

ROUTING

This block allows for one or two Service Providers. Enter applicable pager ID and telephone numbers for pager calls, or email addresses for email-based notification.

- 1. *Phone Number or Email Address #1:* This applies to Service Provider #1. If using pager calls, enter the pager phone number. If using email messaging, enter the applicable email address.
- 2. Unique Pager ID #1: This applies to Service Provider #1. If using pager calls, enter the pager ID number. If using email messaging, leave this field blank.
- 3. *Phone Number or Email Address #2:* This applies to Service Provider #2. If using pager calls, enter the pager phone number. If using email messaging, enter the applicable email address.
- 4. *Unique Pager ID #2:* This applies to Service Provider #2. If using pager calls, enter the pager ID number. If using email messaging, leave this field blank.

Note

To setup a single service provider with email and a pager, add the pager information to one of the Service Provider #n and add the email information to the other Service Provide #n.

ERROR CONTROL

Select the status messages reported to a service provider. Select any or all of the available Terminal Status Codes reported to Service Provider #1, Service Provider #2, or both.

- 1. Apply To: Select the Service Provider who will receive a notification of the status messages in the Active list.
- 2. *Active:* A list of terminal status codes reported to the service provider selected in Apply To.
- *3. Inactive:* A list of terminal status codes not reported to a service provider.

To move a status code from the Inactive list to the Active list, click the code, then click the << Add button. To move all status codes in the Inactive list to the Active list, click the << Add All button.

To move a status code from the Active list to the Inactive list, click the code, then click the **Remove** >> button. To remove all status codes from the Active list, to the Inactive list, click the **Clear All** >> button.

STATUS

Click the **Save** button to save the current settings. Click the **Reset** button to restore all fields to the settings from the last save.

Click the **Clear** button to exit the screen and return to the Terminal Manager. If the user clicks the **Clear** Button before clicking the **Save** button, they will lose all changes.

SCHEDULE DATABASE BACKUP

The function creates a terminal database backup file and establishes a database backup schedule.

Caution

The backup process will not occur until all Triton Connect applications close.

ACCESS THE SCHEDULE DATABASE BACKUP FUNCTION

Perform the following steps to access the Schedule Database Backup function.

1. Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Options* > *Schedule Database Backup* option.

Modify Terminal	Schedule Database Backup	
Add New Terminal Delete Terminal	PC Timezone Configure User Fields	
Bulk Delete	Sort Terminals by	>
Options >	Modify Status Message Settings	

2. The following dialog appears.

Schedule Database	Backup
Date of Last Backup	Not available
Date of Next Backup	Not available
Backup Database at So	cheduled Time 🔽 🔽
Number of Days betwee	en Backups 7
	ct Backup Iename
Done	Cancel

3. Click the **Select Backup Filename** command button. A file navigation dialog box appears.

Backup Database Filename				×
← → · · ↑ 📙 « Program Files (x86) → 1	lritConn	~ Ö	Search TritConn	Q,
Organize 👻 New folder			855	• 0
This PC Desktop Documents Documents Downloads Music Pictures Videos Adas_Eng (VTRI Adas_Eng (VTRI Common (H)	ic		Date modified 2/7/2020 11:18 AM 2/7/2020 11:18 AM 2/7/2020 11:18 AM	Type File folder File folder File folder
🛫 Quality Assurant 🖌 🔇				
DOD				~
File name: DBBackup				

Note

The screen automatically enters a default name (DB-Backup) in the File name block. The user may keep the name or enter a different file name. Save the file to the default file location in the Triton Connect installation directory, or navigate to a location of your choice. Click the **Save** button to save the file.

- 4. Check the *Backup Database at Scheduled Time* check box to enable backups. Uncheck the box to disable backups.
- 5. Determine the number of days between backups and enter this number in the *Number of Days Between Backups* field.
- 6. After configuring the database backup settings, click the **Done** command button to save the information and schedule the next backup (Date of Next Backup). Otherwise, click the **Cancel** command button to cancel any changes and return to the Terminal Manager screen.

Once the Date of Next Backup arrives and the user exits the Terminal Manager, a prompt will open for the user to click on either the **Yes** or **No** buttons to backup the database.

	2
ur database, do <mark>y</mark> ou wan	t to do it now?

If the user selects "Yes", Triton Connect will backup the database and schedules the next backup date. If the user selects "No", the Terminal Manager will exit, but will continue to prompt the user upon subsequent exits with the same message until the prompt receives a "Yes" or the user unchecks the *Backup Database at Schedule Time* box.

The *Date of Last Backup* shows the date the backup occurred. If this date shows after the *Date of Next Backup*, the user selected "No" to the backup prompt. The *Number of Days Between Backups* determines the next calculated backup date.

REPAIR/COMPACT/REPLACE DATABASE

This function repairs or compacts the terminal database, or replaces the terminal database with a previously created backup file.

ACCESS THE REPAIR/COMPACT/REPLACE DATABASE FUNCTION

Follow these steps to access the Repair/Compact/Replace Database functions.

1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *File* > *Repair*/ *Compact*/*Replace Database* option.

File	View	Setup	Terminal Data	Filters	Ut
R	lepair/C	ompact	/Replace Databa	se	
Ν	Aask Jo	urnal Dat	ta (PAN data)		
E	xit				

2. The Repair/Compact or Replace Database screen appears.

[1
Repair/Com Databas	pact e	Replace Original Database with Backup
<u> </u>		Васкир

Select either the **Repair**/ **Compact Database** button or **Replace Original Database with Backup** button to start the process.

REPAIR/COMPACT DATABASE

This function corrects errors that may occur in the Triton Connect main database. After completion of the repair operation, the database compacts, if possible. This can often speed up access to the database.

Caution

All other Triton Connect applications must close, before the repair/compact will start.

Click the **Repair/Compact Database** command button. The database repair/compacting operation will start. No further input required. The Terminal Manager main screen will return at the conclusion of the operation.

REPLACE DATABASE WITH BACKUP

If the *Repair/Compact Database* function does not fix the problem, the user can replace the existing database with a backup.

Note

Users will lose any database information received since the last backup.

Follow these steps to replace the existing main database with a backup copy.

- 1. Click the **Replace Original Database with Backup** command button.
- 2. A warning message will appear. Proceed only if the existing database requires reverting to an earlier version of the database. Click the **OK** button.
- 3. A file navigation dialog box appears. Locate and highlight the desired backup file. Click the **Open** button.
- 4. The database replace process will begin. Message boxes will report the progress and successful conclusion of the process. Click the **OK** button to return to the Terminal Manager main screen.

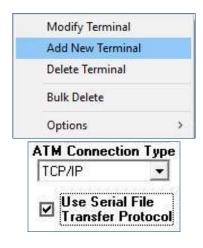
SERIAL FILE TRANSFER OVER TCP/IP

Triton Connect can send files to the ATM using serial file transfer mode over TCP/IP, excluding terminals using a serial communications device, such as Radio PAD.

ADD NEW TERMINAL DIALOG

The user can enable the Serial File Transfer for a terminal when added to Triton Connect.

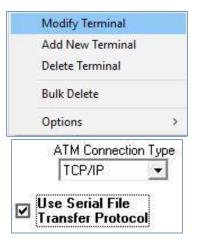
- 1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Add New Terminal* option.
- 2. With the ATM Connection Type set to TCP/IP, click the check box for *Use Serial File Transfer Protocol*.
- 3. Continue configuring the ATM in Triton Connect as normal.



MODIFY TERMINAL DIALOG

If the ATM has a connection to the Triton Connect database, use the Modify Terminal screen to setup the *Serial File Transfer Protocol*. To modify a terminal to use Serial File Transfer, perform the following steps.

- 1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Setup* > *Modify Terminal*.
- 2. Select the desired ATM from the list.
- 3. Click the check box for *Use Serial File Transfer Protocol* option.
- 4. Click the **Update** button.



END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 5 - GET TERMINAL DATA

INTRODUCTION

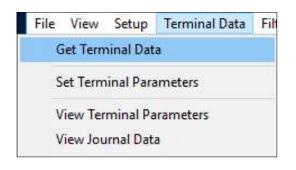
After installing Triton Connect, configure the Call Monitor application; add; terminals to the database; and schedule calls to those terminals. Triton recommends collecting data from each terminals to obtain a reference or baseline prior to any future changes.

The *Get Terminal Data* function provides several options to retrieve specific kinds of data from the selected terminals. The options fall into these categories:

- Get Terminal Parameters
- Get Journal Data
- Synchronize Date and Time
- Get Error Status
- Get Selectable Coupon Data
- Get Selected Parameters
- Get File from Terminal

ACCESS THE GET TERMINAL DATA FUNCTION

 Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Terminal Data* > *Get Terminal Data* option.



2. The Get Terminal Data screen appears.

Terminal ID:	Time Zone:	- Select C	Options		
SAMPLE	Central GMT-6	Ge	t Terminal Parame	ters	Search
Location:			et Journal Data		-
Any Location			nchronize Date & ` t Error Stotus	Time	Broadcas
Address:			st Error Status et Selectable Coup	on Data	Get Data
1234 Any Street			t Selected Parame		
Contact 1:	1	🗖 Ge	et File from Termina	di secondo de la constante de	
Contact 2:		erminal Phone # / IF	P Address		<u>E</u> xit
	1	50.150.2.119			nal Clearing —
City	State	Zip	Port		tanual
Any City	ST	12345	9320	O A	uto.
User 1	l	Jser 2			Connection Typ
				TCP/	IP
User 3	l	Jser 4		🛏 Use Seri	ial File
				Transfer	Protocol
Notes:				Use Inci	oming IP
				Turanoveo	F 14 6
				✓ Use Day	light Saving

SELECT A TERMINAL

The Get Terminal Data fields help to identify a particular terminal. They provide the criteria for the search and filter capabilities of Triton Connect to locate, identify, and group terminals.

The *Terminal ID*: provides the user a list of available terminals to select.

Terminal ID:	
SAMPLE	-
SAMPLE	
TECHWRITER	
TSTECHW2	

The Search feature provides an efficient means of selecting a terminal, instead of scrolling through a long list. Utilize the *Filters* function to arrange terminals into smaller groups, according to specific criteria.

SELECT MULTIPLE TERMINALS

Click the **Broadcast** button and select multiple terminals that meet the data retrieval request.

B	road		-F
브	ioau	ua:	×0

The Build Broadcast List appears.

	<- <u>A</u> dd	SAMPLE	^
	<u>R</u> emove ->	TS1500 TS1505	
	<- S <u>e</u> lect All	TS1601 TS1689	
	Clear All ->	TS1758	
	Done	TS2356 TS9988	
		TS9996 TS9997	Ŷ
Location:	City:		_
Address:	State:	Zip Code:	_

Highlight the terminals from the Available list.

<- Add	SAMPLE	
, Gaa	TECHWRITER	
Remove ->	TS1500	
Hemove /	TS1505	
<- Select All	TS1601	
(ogloot nil	TS1689	
Clear All ->	TS1758	
CHECKIN A.	TS2356	
Done	TS9988	
	TS9996	
	TS9997	

To highlight a group of terminals, click on the first terminal, then press the (SHIFT) key and click on the last terminal in the group. This will highlight the first, the last, and all terminals in between.

To highlight multiple terminals that do not fall neatly into a group, press and hold down the (CTRL) key while clicking on terminals in the list.

Click the <-**Add** button to add the highlighted terminals to the Broadcast list.



If the user needs to broadcast to all terminals in the Available List, click the **<-Select All** button and all terminals will move to the Broadcast list in a single step.

		Available List:	
]	<- <u>A</u> dd	SAMPLE	^
	Bemove ->	TS1500 TS1505	
	<- S <u>e</u> lect All	TS1601 TS1689	
	Clear All ->	TS1758 TS2356	
	Done	TS9988	
		TS9996 TS9997	~

Click the **Clear All** -> button to move all terminals from the Broadcast list back to the Available List.

	Available List:
<- Add	
Remove ->	
0.1.40	
<- Select All	
Class All S	
Cieal All ->	
Done	
Doue	
	<- <u>A</u> dd <u>H</u> emove -> <- S <u>e</u> lect All C]ear All -> <u>D</u> one

If the user needs to remove a selected terminal from the Broadcast List, Click the file(s), then click the **Remove** -> button to return the selected terminal to the Available List.



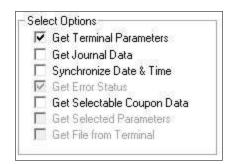
When the user selects a terminal, in either the Broadcast or Available Lists, the terminal's address fills the data blocks on the lower part of the screen.

		1	Available List:
TECHWRITER	<- <u>A</u> de	d S /	MPLE
	Bemove	->	
	<- Select	t All	
	Clear Al	I->	
	Done		
A succession			
Location:	City:	Constant of the second s	
Any Location	Any	City	
Address:	Stat	e:	Zip Code:
1234 Any Street	ST		12345

Click the **Done** button to return to the *Get Terminal Data* main screen.

SELECT A DATA OPTION

Click all required check boxes under the *Select Options* area to retrieve the data from the terminal. Uncheck the boxes of data not needed.



Note

Unselect all options to display functions—grayed out not supported by the specific terminal.

GET TERMINAL PARAMETERS

Get Terminal Parameters

Triton Connect will obtain all terminal parameter data for the selected terminal(s).

GET JOURNAL DATA

🔽 Get Journal Data

This function will obtain all journal data for the selected terminal(s). Click this option and the following screen will open.

etrieve Journal Entries	
Retrieve all the Journal entries.	
C Retrieve the last	Journal entries.
C Retriève from	to 👘
<u>D</u> k	Cancel

Select *Retrieve all the Journal entries* for all Journal entries, or select *Retrieve the last number Journal entries* and enter a number of desired entries. Click the **OK** button. On the *Get Terminal Data* screen, click the **Get Data** button and the following window appears.

🛱, Terminal Manager	×
Please enter the Date and Time for contacting: Time, [Interval Count], [Interval].	
Valid Intervals: h - Hours, w - Week, d - Days, m - Month	ОК
Example: 9/28/2010 12:00 PM,1,d This will call daily at 12:00 PM starting 9/28/2010	Cancel
2/26/2020 2:58:58 PM	Help

Enter the Date/Time interval to obtain the journal data. See the Example on the above window. By not adding the last two characters and the two commas, the data retrieval will run only once.

JOURNAL CLEARING

The *Journal Clearing* set to "Auto" causes the terminal to clear and audit its Electronic Journal after each scheduled *Get Journal Data* command activity. If the uncleared journal size reaches the terminal's limit, the terminal will enter and remain in an **OUT OF SER-VICE** condition until the user clears the journal.

Caution

With "Manual" selected and the terminal's Electronic Journal not cleared before the next *Get Journal Data* command, the journal will contain previously saved entries, which when downloaded and stored in the journal database will cause duplicate entries.

SYNCHRONIZE DATE & TIME

🗹 Synchronize Date & Time

This function sets the selected terminal's date and time to match the Triton Connect PC date and time. This will account for time zone and daylight savings differences, if any.

GET ERROR STATUS

🔽 Get Error Status

Triton Connect will obtain all terminal error status information for the selected terminal(s). When the user clicks *Get Terminal Parameters*, the Select Options function automatically checks the Get Error Status option. If the user does not want to obtain error status, Click the *Get Error Status* to uncheck the box.

Note

To get only the error status, uncheck the *Get Terminal Parameters* and click the *Get Error Status*.

GET SELECTABLE COUPON DATA

🔽 Get Selectable Coupon Data

This function retrieves the number of coupons dispensed totals. Check the *Get Selectable Coupon Data* box and a message box appears.

friton Connect	
Clear Coupon Data?	

Click the **Yes** button to clear stored coupon totals after retrieving the coupon data. Click the **No** button to retain the previous totals after retrieving the coupon data.

NUMBER OF COUPON DISPENSES

The terminal can track up to 99,999 coupon dispenses. The *Get Selectable Coupon Data* retrieves the totals and provides it for analysis in the *Coupon Report* function of the Reports Manager.

GET SELECTED PARAMETERS



This option allows the user to retrieve selected parameters instead of the entire parameter list. Click the **Get Data** button.

Note

The user must uncheck the *Get Terminal Parameters* option to select *Get Selected Parameters*.

Highlight the required parameter. Press and hold the Control key (CTRL) to select more than one option.

Active Screen File	100010			
Ad Data Ad Schedule 1	<u>^</u>	Add>		
Ad Schedule 2 Ad Schedule 2 Ad Screen Timer 1 Ad Screen Timer 2		< <u>R</u> emove		
Ad Screen Timer 3 Ad Screen Timer 4 Alternate Host Phone	×.	Add All>		
		R <u>e</u> move All ≺		

Click the **Add** button to move the selected parameters to the *Parameters to Receive* column and click the **OK** button.

All Parameters			Parameters To Receive
Active Screen File Ad Data Ad Schedule 1 Ad Schedule 2 Ad Screen Timer 2 Ad Screen Timer 3 Ad Screen Timer 4 Alternate Host Phone Authentication Number	~	<u>A</u> dd> < <u>B</u> emove	Ad Screen Timer 1
	<u></u>	Remove All <	incel

GET FILE FROM TERMINAL

in sectors.				
1.1	C	F (1)	Comments 12	Terminal
	Iner	File.	01011	l erminal
- C. T. C. C.		1.00	nom	r onningraf.

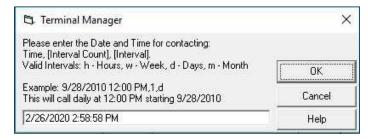
Click the *Get File from Termina*l option and the following window appears.

T Get G60 Log File	

This option will retrieve the terminal's recycling dispenser G60 Log File, if the terminal has this type of cash deposit and cash dispensing dispenser.

CALL SCHEDULING

Select the terminal(s) and specify the data options required. Click the **Get Data** button and a scheduling window appears.



The scheduling window provides a means to choose a date, time, and contact interval when calling the terminal(s).

The scheduler appears with the current date and time already loaded. It provides a quick way to schedule a one-time-only call to the selected terminal(s). Click the **OK** button and the scheduled call activates immediately.

The scheduler window offers all the information needed for the user to create a customized contact time, including a breakdown of the scheduling format and an example entry.

As an additional aid in understanding and composing

call times, the next page includes a table, which provides an additional example, as well as a breakdown of each part of the contact time. The table also provides space for the user to write in the values for a contact time, if desired.

After composing a suitable contact time, click the **OK** button to accept it. Status Monitoring in the next chapter covers the various ways to view the call status.

PERSISTENT CALLS

These calls repeat on a continuing basis.

The values assigned to Interval Count and Interval specify when to contact the terminal on a repeating basis. An Interval Count and Interval of (2,d) for example, tells Triton Connect to make calls every two days, until you change the contact schedule.

As additional examples, (4,h) specifies a call, every four hours; (3,d) specifies a call, every three days; (2,w) specifies a call, every two weeks; and (6,m) specifies a call, every six months.

Note

When entering Persistent Calls values, ensure the time contains no spaces between the AM/PM, commas, and values.

2/27/2020 8:23:14 AM

EXAMPLE TABLE CALL SCHEDULING

Call the terminal on December 5, 1996, at eight thirty in the morning, then two days later, at the same time. Continue making calls every two days.

	12/5/96 8:30 AM,2,d					
		\square				
Month	Day	Year	Hour:Minute	AM/PM	Interval Count	Interval
12	5	96	8:30	AM	2	d
			:			
			:			
			:			
			:			
			VALUES			
Month	Use 1-12, co	rresponding to t	he months Janu	ary through	December.	
Day	Use 1-31, as	appropriate for t	the month in qu	estion.		
Year	Valid for year	rs 1980 through	2080.			
AM/PM	Hours in sta	ndard 12-hour t	ime format. Mir	nutes can be	0-59.	
Interval					chosen. The Inter-	
Count	-			•	ing at the start day	and time
	·				Interval Count.	
Interval		als are: H=Hours o not include an	•	Veek, M=M	onth. For one-time	2-

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 6 - STATUS MONITORING

INTRODUCTION

There are several ways to monitor Triton Connect activities as it performs call operations. These methods exist throughout the suite of Triton Connect applications. For example, The Call Monitor, provides two methods of monitoring Call Processor operation covered in Chapter 4, Call Monitor Setup.

In addition to those methods, others can be found in the Terminal Manager, Call Viewer, and Alarm Monitor applications. These methods enable the user to monitor call activities and see the results of status queries to the terminal, including errors detected during attempted calls and terminal error conditions. In this chapter, we will cover these methods.

VIEW TERMINAL STATUS

This function enables you to see the last error code received from a terminal, along with a description of that error code. In this section you will learn how to access and view the status information provided by this function.

ACCESS THE TERMINAL STATUS FUNCTION

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *View* > *Terminal Status* option.

			Terminal Status		
	Terminal ID	Error Code	Error Description	Message Sent To	
•	SAMPLE		163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connec	t	
	TECHNICAL12324	0			
_	TECHWRITER	195	195 - Out of Receipt Printer Paper. / Proper	ie	

The Terminal Status window provides information in a tabular format. Note the column headings.

- 6	//
	Terminal ID
	SAMPLE

TEST1

TEST2

TERMINAL ID

This column will list the IDs of every terminal contact-
ed by Triton Connect and has returned status informa-
tion.

ERROR CODE

		Termi
	Terminal ID	Error Code
>	SAMPLE	0
1110	TEST1	0
	TEST2	0

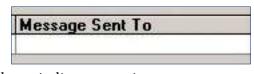
This column will hold the last status code received from the terminal. Unless an error has occurred, this code will be zero (0).

ERROR DESCRIPTION

			nal Status
	Terminal ID	Error Code	Error Desc.
•	SAMPLE	0	0 - No Errors
	TEST1	0	
	TEST2	0	

This column will hold a description of the last status code received from the terminal. Unless an error has occurred, the block displays the code "0 - No Errors".

MESSAGE SENT TO



This column indicates a paging message sent to the e-mail address or the pager as configured in that status message setting and the success or failure of sending the message.

REFRESH / AUTO REFRESH



Auto Refresh - A check mark indicates the screen updates each time the Data Manager has new information for this function.

Refresh - With *Auto Refresh* unchecked (Disabled), click the **Refresh** button to update for new information.

VIEW THE CALL LIST

When the user schedules a terminal for contact, the call moves to the *Call List*, which holds a record of the request, waiting until the scheduled call time occurs. At that time, Triton Connect attempts to place the call to the terminal, using an available *Call Processor* to handle the communication details involved.

CALL DELAY

A non-changeable fifteen (15) second delay takes place between consecutive outgoing calls. This delay provides a "window of opportunity" to receive incoming calls from terminals.

Note

If the ATM does not or will not call back, Triton Connect will wait up to an hour before picking up the next call in the call list.

If while monitoring the call list, the user observes an unusually long delay in receiving a return call from a terminal. The user may delete the call from the list, so the affected telephone line can process other calls.

In such cases, troubleshoot the affected terminal's return call delay problem.

The Call List provides information concerning each call. The tabular layout makes it easy to check the call status of a terminal. In this section, you will learn how to access and interpret the information provided by the *Call List*.

ACCESS THE CALL LIST FUNCTION

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *View* > *Terminal Call List* option. The Call List window opens.

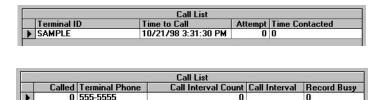
_		Call List		
33	Terminal ID	Time to Call	Attempt	Time Contacted
	SAMPLE	10/21/98 3:31:30 PM	1 0	0

Note

Click on a field heading to sort the column in ascending and descending order.

VIEW CALL LIST INFORMATION

The Call List uses a table approach to present information. It provides a single-line entry for each terminal ID scheduled for contact. On each line, column headings identify the types of information available in the entry. To see all the column headings, scroll the display horizontally, as in the following examples.



The following paragraphs discuss these headings.

Terminal ID. The name Triton Connect uses to identify this terminal in the database.

> Terminal ID SAMPLE

Time to Call. The time of the next scheduled call to this terminal.

March 1 March
Time to Call
lime to Lall
10/21/98 3:31:30 PM
10/21/30 3.31.30 FM

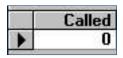
Attempt. The number of attempts Triton Connect has made to contact this terminal. Triton Connect will make up to five attempts to reach the terminal before reporting a call error.



Time Contacted. The time the terminal achieved a successful call.

Time Contrated	
Time Contacted	
U	

Called. The flag indicates the result of a terminal contact. (-1) defines a successful contact. (0) defines failed contact to the terminal.



Terminal Phone. The telephone number used to contact the terminal. Upon the initial creation of the terminal record, the database stores the telephone number.

Terminal	Phone
555-5555	i

Call Interval Count. The Interval Count chosen when scheduling this terminal for contact. The number of Intervals between calls, beginning at the start day and time specified.



Call Interval. The Interval chosen when scheduling this terminal for contact. Valid intervals: H=Hours, D=-Days, W=Week, M=Month.



Record Busy. If changes to the terminal's call status, occurs as the database accesses the Call List entry, a (-1) will appear in the field. If not, the value will be (0).



Auto/Manual. This entry shows whether the terminal's Journal Clearing option is set for Automatic (-1), or Manual (0).

Auto/Manual
-1

CMD1 - CMD2. The Command fields contain codes representing the commands in the terminal message. Each contact message contains up to eight commands.

CMD1	CMD2	CMD3	CMD4	CMD5	CMD6	CMD7	CMD8
Р	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The character that appears in each field represents a specific command to the terminal. (P = Get Parameters), (C = Change Parameters), (E = Get Error Status), (J = Get Journal Data), and (T = Synchronize Date and Time).

DELETE INDIVIDUAL CALL LIST ENTRIES

User deletes a call from the Call List by clearing it. Follow these steps

1. Click the arrow symbol next to the Terminal ID field to highlight the entry for deletion.

		Call List
Te	erminal ID	Time to Call
> SA	MPLE	10/22/98 1:26:16 PM

2. Place the mouse cursor in the Terminal ID field and click once.

		Call
	Terminal ID	Time I
+	SAMPLE	10/22

3. Press the **DELETE** key on the keyboard to remove the entry from the *Call List*.

CLEAR THE CALL LIST

If the user needs to remove all entries from the *Call List*, follow these steps.

1. Click the **Clear** button.



A confirmation message appears.

Clear Call List.		×
Clear entire Call Li	st?	
Yes	<u>N</u> o	

2. Click the **Yes** button to clear all items from the Call List.

VIEW THE CALL ERROR LIST

The *Terminal Error List* stores entries for failed terminal contacts, which falls into the following two categories.

- Five attempts were made to contact a terminal, but the terminal did not answer.
- A terminal called successfully, but did not return the call.

ACCESS THE CALL ERROR LIST FUNCTION

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *View Terminal Call Error List* option. The Call Error List window appears.

			II Error List			
Terminal ID	Time to Call		Time Contacted		Terminal Phone	Call Inte
TECHWRITER	10/22/2020 2:43:50 P		10/22/2020 2:43:58 PM		10.3.0.230:1000	
TECHWRITER	10/27/2020 11:42:25		10/27/2020 11:43:07 AM		10.3.0.230:1000	
TECHWRITER	10/28/2020 10:03:30		0		10.3.0.230:1000	
TECHWRITER	11/2/2020 9:10:55 AM		0		10.3.0.113:1000	
TECHWRITER	11/2/2020 9:37:36 AM		0		10.3.0.221:1000	
TECHWRITER	11/2/2020 10:15:26 A		11/2/2020 10:15:38 AM		10.3.0.82:1000	
TECHWRITER	11/3/2020 9:56:54 AM	3	11/3/2020 10:25:04 AM	True	10.3.0.82:1000	

VIEW CALL ERROR LIST INFORMATION

The *Error List* information displays in a table format. Each line entry represents a single terminal contact. The columns hold the various data fields that contain the data associated with that terminal contact attempt. To see all the column heading, scroll the display horizontally.

Terminal ID. The name Triton Connect uses to identify this terminal in the database.

Terminal ID	8
TECHWRITER	

Time to Call. The time of the next scheduled call to this terminal.

Time to Call 10/22/2020 2:43:50 P

Attempt. The number of attempts Triton Connect has made to contact this terminal. Triton Connect will make up to five attempts to reach the terminal before reporting a call error.



Time Contacted. The time of a terminal's successful call.

Time Contacted
10/22/2020 2:43:58 PM

Called. The flag indicates the result of a terminal contact. (-1) defines a successful contact. (0) defines failed contact to the terminal.

÷.	Called
14	True

Terminal Phone. The telephone number used to contact the terminal. Upon the initial creation of the terminal record, the database stores the telephone number.

Terminal Phone
10.3.0.230:1000

Call Interval Count. The Interval Count chosen when scheduling this terminal for contact. The number of Intervals between calls, beginning at the start day and time specified. Example below: make attempt to contact the terminal after every tenth count.

Call Interval	Count
	0

Call Interval. The Interval chosen when scheduling this terminal for contact. Valid intervals: H=Hours, D=Days, W=Week, M=Month. Example below, (10, d): make attempt to contact the terminal every tenth day.

-	

Auto/Manual. This entry shows whether the terminal's Journal Clearing option is set for Automatic (-1), or Manual (0).



CMD1 - CMD2. The Command fields contain codes representing the commands in the terminal message. Each contact message contains up to eight commands.

CMD1	CMD2	CMD3	CMD4	CMD5	CMD6	CMD7	CMD8
Р	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The character that appears in each field represents a specific command to the terminal. (P = Get Parameters), (C = Change Parameters), (E = Get Error Status), (J = Get Journal Data), and (T = Synchronize Date and Time).

RESCHEDULING CALLS

If the user wishes to place a failed call back in the *Call List*, use the rescheduling function.

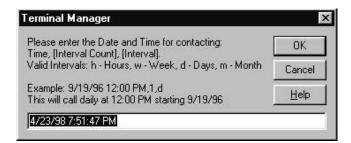
1. Click the **Reschedule** button.



The following confirmation message appears.

Reschedule		×
Reschedule Termir	nal Call?	
Yes	No	1

2. Click the **Yes** button. A call scheduling dialog box opens.



Schedule a time for the next attempt and click the **OK** button. The Terminal Manager removes the entry from the *Call Error List* and places it back in the *Call List*.

CLEAR THE CALL ERROR LIST

The *Terminal Error List* may contain only entries not in need of rescheduling, or serve no other useful purpose. Follow these steps to remove these entries from the list.

1. Click the **Clear** command button.



2. A series of confirmation messages will appear.

	×
st?	
No	Tř.
	st? <u>N</u> o

Click the **Yes** button to these messages to clear ALL entries from the Terminal Error List.

REFRESH THE ERROR LIST

The *Call Error List* displays a "snap shot" of the terminal's current contact errors. This picture of events may not reflect the most recent entries, especially if some time has passed with the list still open. To refresh the display, click the **Refresh** button.



The display will update with the most current Error List status.

USING THE CALL VIEWER

Call Processors manages the details of placing calls to terminals and answering calls from terminals. They communicate directly with the communications hardware to process the transfer of data between the Triton Connect PC or network and one or more remote terminals.

Because the *Call Processors* will usually be running on the Modem Server PC in a network environment, other PCs on the network may not have convenient access to the *Call Processors*. Triton Connect provides a solution. The Call Viewer application allows any legally licensed PC on the network to remotely view the activity of each *Call Processor*.

In this section of the chapter, you'll learn how to access and use the Call Viewer.

ACCESS THE CALL VIEWER

- 1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager > View* menu.
- 2. Select the *Call Processors* option.

- OR -

- 3. Click the *Windows Start/Programs* menu.
- 4. Navigate to the Triton Connect applications group and select the Launch Call Viewer program.

The Call Viewer dialog box appears.

Settings Help		_	Shov	v
Connection Status	Call Processor 1 Call Processor 2		Show	
Connected to 10.3.0.221	1		<u>H</u> ide /	All .
Connected to 10.3.0.221		M	ake all sa	me size
CP 1) Idle				

CONNECT TO THE CALL MONITOR

When the *Call Viewer* window opens, the utility will attempt to contact the *Call Monitor*, using a TCP/IP connection.



Call Viewer-to-Call Monitor communications requires the TCP/IP protocol installed on the computer. (See Chapter 2, Installation, for instructions on installing the TCP/IP protocol.)

The viewer lists Call Processors running.

Call Processor 1		Sho <u>w</u>
Call Processor 2		Show <u>A</u> ll
Call Processor 3 Call Processor 4	-	Hide All
	1.2	Make all same size

If no Call Processors listed, check the following.

- Are any *Call Processors* running? Check the *Call Monitor* and start Call Processor(s), if necessary.
- Is the *Call Viewer* enabled at the *Call Monitor*? Make sure the Call Monitor's Diagnostic menu has checked Enable Call Viewer option.
- Are the TCP/IP address and/or Port Number settings correct? Click the TCP/IP Settings option in the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* menu. This will open the TCP/IP Settings dialog. Make a note of the TCP/IP Address and TCP/IP Port number for the Call Monitor-Call Viewer entry.

Click the TCP/IP Settings option in the *Call Viewer* > *Settings* menu. This will open the Settings dialog. Check the IP Address and Call Monitor Port Number settings. The settings should match those noted for the *Call Monitor*. If necessary, change the values to match the Call Monitor settings.

MANAGE VIEWER WINDOWS

To see the activity of an individual *Call Processor*, select it in the list and click the **Show** button.

Call Processor 1	Sho <u>w</u>
Call Processor 2	Show <u>A</u> ll
Call Processor 3 Call Processor 4	→ <u>H</u> ide All
	Make all same size

A viewer window will open and show the activity of that *Call Processor*, as in this example.

🙌 Call Processor 1	
Triton Connect Call Viewer 4.0 03/16/2002 01:49:26 PM	*
Initialized modem: Actiontec 56K V.90 Modem Triton Connect - Call Monitor Call Processor 1 started. 3/16/2002 1:49:26 PM Calling Terminal: SAMPLE2 at phone: 1-228-385-3333 3/16/2002 1:49:29 PM	2
Placing call TID:SAMPLE2	
<u>Close</u> Pause	

The **Show** button changes to a **Hide** button if the highlighted *Call Processor* appears in the viewer window.

Call Processor 1	Hide
Call Processor 2	Show <u>A</u> ll
Call Processor 3 Call Processor 4	→ <u>H</u> ide All
	Make all same size

Click the **Hide** button to make the currently selected viewer window invisible. The **Hide** button changes to a **Show** button.

To quickly display the viewer windows for ALL running *Call Processors*, click the **Show All** button.



Or use the **Hide All** button to temporarily make ALL displayed viewers invisible.

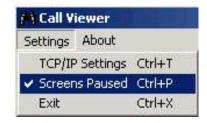
ALARM MONITOR

	Sho <u>w</u>
	Show <u>A</u> ll
(Hide All
M	take all same size

Use the **Make All Same Size** button to force all open viewer dialogs to match the size of the currently selected call viewer dialog.

	Sho <u>w</u>
	Show <u>A</u> ll
	<u>H</u> ide All
CM	ake all same size

Pause and resume the activity of all displayed viewer windows by clicking the *Screens Paused* option in the Settings menu.



A check mark indicates that all viewer windows are paused. Check the title bar of a viewer window to see if the status shows "Screen Paused".



Also pause the activity of a selected viewer by clicking the **Pause** button on that viewer's dialog.



The Alarm Monitor application provides a log of terminal error conditions. With the application running, it automatically receives error status as calls from the terminals. In this section, the user will learn how to access and view the status information provided by the *Alarm Monitor*.

ACCESS THE ALARM MONITOR FUNCTION

Start with *Windows Start/Programs/Triton Connect* menu. Select the Alarm Monitor application.

VIEW ALARM MONITOR INFORMATION

The Alarm Monitor status window provides information in a tabular format. A single-line entry for each terminal ID reports an error condition. On each line, column headings identify the types of information available in the entry. To see all the column headings, you will need to scroll the display horizontally.

Most of the information presented for each terminal ID arrives from the database, and provides additional identifying information, such as terminal address, and points of contact. The database receives this information with each new terminal added. See Chapter 4, Terminal Setup, for the procedure.

The Error Condition column provides the terminal's most recent error indications. Look up the error code at www.tritonatm.com/service_and_support/ error_code_lookup for a complete listing of the error descriptions and recommended user's action. Refer to your ATM manual for further information on error codes.

"POP-UP" FEATURE

Normally, the *Alarm Monitor* will run in a minimized state in the Windows Task Bar. Every 30 seconds, the *Alarm Monitor* will check the terminal status table in the database for changes. When it detects a change, the *Alarm Monitor* will "pop" to the front of any application windows. The most recent error status will appear at the bottom of the Alarm Monitor status listing. To disable this feature, Click *Settings* and click the **Disable Pop-up** button.

17	Terminals with Errors		
Terminal ID SAMPLE	Error Description 163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Com	Time Reported	Message Sent To
	N		
	k.		

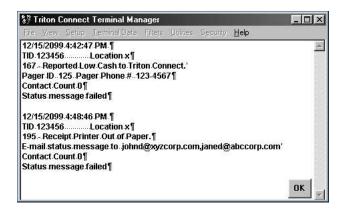
VIEW THE STATUS MESSAGE LOG

The Status Message Log holds a record of the attempts by Triton Connect to report terminal status conditions to personnel using email message or pager calls.

ACCESS THE STATUS MESSAGE LOG

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *View* > *Status Message Log* option.

The Status Message Log window replaces the Terminal Manager screen area, shown below.



END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 7 USING FILTERS

INTRODUCTION

The filters function permits the creation of special filtering statements that act as database filters, limiting the number of records visible at any one time to only those records which match a set of conditions the user specifies in the statement. The filters usefulness shows for operators in a network environment who work with many terminal records, but handle only small groups of the entire terminal database, or search for certain records of immediate interest.

For example, the function displays only those terminal records for a city, or only those terminals belonging to an organization. In general, activating a filter allows only those terminal records that match the filter criteria to show in the various terminal management functions. This includes all Terminal Data menu functions as well as the Delete and Modify Terminal, View and Set Terminal Parameters, View Terminal, Journal Data, Terminal Setup, and Report Manager functions. When working in the terminal management functions, a small icon sits in the lower right corner of the function window. This icon shows the status of the filter function.

For an active filter, the icon appears as shown.



Place the mouse cursor over the icon and a "help balloon" displays the name of the filter.



With no active filters, a cross overlays over the icon as shown here.



THE FILTERS MENU

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Filters* > *Create/ Edit/Delete* option.

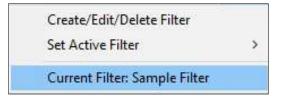
View	Setup	Terminal Data	Filters
(Create/Ed	dit/Delete Filter	
S	et Activ	e Filter	>
(Current F	ilter: NONE	

The Create/Edit/Delete function creates and manages filters. The *Set Active Filter* option, a cascading menu, lists the available filters by name, as shown in this example.

		File	View	Setup	Terminal Data	Filters
			C	Create/Ed	dit/Delete Filter	
>	No Filter	•	S	et Activ	e Filter	>
	Sample Filter		0	Current F	ilter: NONE	

Click the filter's name to enable a filter. The selected filter becomes the active filter and appears in a list at the bottom of the Filters drop-down menu box, as the Current Filter.

Triton Systems ©



To turn off all filters, navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Filters* > *Set Active Filters* and click the No Filter option.



ACCESS THE FILTERS FUNCTION

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Filters* > *Create/ Edit/Delete Filters* option and the function window appears.

er Name:	the second for the second s	1	1	1
st	▼ <u>N</u> ew <u>S</u>	ave Loa	d <u>D</u> elete	<u>E</u> xit
SQL Filter				
TerminalID 💌 Begins	▼ TS1		<<	ND> 💌
		181		
EW FILTER> = [select * from CONFIC	GURE where TID like 'TS	1*']		
	GURE where TID like 'TS	1*1]		
EW FILTER> = [select * from CONFIC Parameter Filter ermOwner _ Matches	GURE where TID like 'TS	1×1]	[E	ind 🔻

FILTER CREATION AND MANAGEMENT

As stated earlier, the Create/Edit/Delete Filters function creates and manages the filter statements. These statements act as database filters, making only those terminal data records that match a descriptive criterion available at any given time.

The user creates and manages these statements described under these headings.

- Creating A Filter
- Viewing A Filter
- Saving A Filter
- Editing A Filter
- Deleting A Filter

CREATE A FILTER

To create a filter, the filter statement joins a combination of drop-down list selections and user-defined entries.

THE NEW COMMAND



Click the **New** command button to clear the *File Name:* text entry box, which prepares the controls to accept the entries that will make up a new filter statement.

Enter a new filter name in the Filter Name text entry box.

Filter Name:	
Test	*

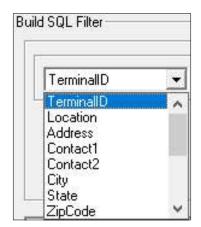
BUILDING THE SQL FILTER STATEMENT

Three drop-down list and a text entry box provides the tools to build the filter statement.

TermOwner	✓ Matches ✓ TechWriter	End

The first lists contains the fields common to each terminal data record. Data created from the terminal record's initial creation populates these fields, and represent searchable parameters. One or more fields from this listing makes up the filter statement, which results in a specific or limited number of records displayed. Perform the following steps to create a new filter statement.

1. Select the initial field of interest from the first drop down list. If necessary, a second row will permit the selection of an additional field from this list.



2. Choose a comparison parameter from the second list. These values will compare the field in the first box to the user-specific value selected in the third box.

I SQL Filter	
TerminalID 💌	Begins
	Begins Ends
	Contains Matches
	IsNot

3. Enter a value for comparison in the third box. The selected value should create a small number of records within the range of the selected field in the first block.

Bu	ild SQL Filter		
	TerminalID	💌 Begins	→ TS9

4. Finish the filter statement with the *END* command. If further refinement of the filter statement is necessary, use the *And/Or* commands. Selecting either *And* or *Or*, provides a second line with four fields. The fourth field only has the *END* command.

TerminalID	💌 Begins 💌 TS	<end></end>
8		(END)

MORE EXAMPLES

The image displays an example of combined filter commands.

TerminalID	▼ Begins ▼ TS9	And
ZipCode	▼ Contains ▼ 39	And 💌
State	Begins NEW	0r v
City	▼ Contains ▼ Jack	Or 💌
TerminalID	▼ IsNot ▼ SAMPLE	And
User 1	▼ Ends ▼ 9953	

Combining the available filter criteria commands with words or phrases that describe specific terminals or groups of terminals in your database, creates filter statements to meet a wide range of needs.

VIEW A FILTER

The Generated SQL Statement window displays the actual commands joined together as the user builds the filter statement. The final statement appears below using the entries from the example image above.

(NEW FILTER> = [select * from CONFIGURE where TID like "TS9" and ZIP like "*39" and STATE like 'NEW" or CITY like "Jack" or TID <> "SAMPLE" and USER1 like "*9953"]

SAVE A FILTER

5. Click the **Save** command button.



Click the **Save** command button to save the filter statement with the name you specified earlier. All fields will clear and allow for the creation of another filter. The saved filter will appear in the drop-down portion of the box

Filter Name:	
1	-
Time	
Testing	
Test	
Sample Filter	

On a standalone (non-network) system, click on the filter entry in the *Set Active Filter* menu to activate it. A network environment requires some additional considerations.

To access filters created at other workstations on the network, update the Filters database by selecting any available filter, or by existing and re-entering the Terminal Manager application. This operation will update or refresh the list in the *Set Active Filters* menu, and display any additional entries for filters created by other operators.

MODIFY A FILTER

The following steps summarize the procedure to modify an existing filter.

- 1. Select an Existing Filter.
- 2. Click the Load command button.



- 3. Change the Filter Name, if desired.
- 4. Change the filter statement components as necessary. If the statement has multiple lines, select and edit the additional lines as needed. If you wish to delete a line, select the *END* statement on the previous line.



DELETE A FILTER

When a filter is no longer needed, delete it by performing the following steps.

- 1. Select a Filter from the Filter Name list box.
- 2. Click the **Load** command button to load the filter statement.



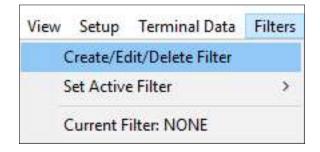
3. Click the **Delete** command button and click the **Yes** button on the confirmation message to remove the filter.

Delete F				X
Delete	current filter la	abeled 'TEST'?		
pin s	Yes	No	Help	

FILTER BY PARAMETERS

To create a filter utilizing parameters, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Filters* > *Create/Edit/Delete Filter* option.



2. Enter the name for the new filter in the *Filter Name:* field.

Filter Name:	
Test	•

3. In the *Build Parameter Filter* area, select the parameter in the first field. Select *Matches* or *Is Not* in the second field.

TermOwner	-		
HostPhone	^		
AltHostPhone	100	Matches	
TermOwner		IsNot	
OpenLine			
SurOwner			
RandomMess			
LevelMess			
MasterCheckDigits	~		

4. Enter a Value in the third field.

ld Parameter Filter-		
TermOwner	✓ Matches ✓ TechWriter	

5. In the last field, select either End, And, or Or.

TermOwner	▼ Matches ▼ TechWriter	End
		End

6. For (And or Or), an additional parameter row appears to either *Match or IsNot* additional values.



7. Click the **Save** button, then click the **Yes** button.

ter Name:			1	
est		• <u>N</u> ew <u>S</u>	ave <u>L</u> oad	<u>D</u> elete <u>E</u> xit
d SQL Filter				
		Tet		
TerminalID	✓ Begins	▼ TS1		<end> ▼</end>
NEW FILTER> = [sele	ct * from CONFIGI	JRE where TID like 'TS	1×1	
NEW FILTER> = [sele	ct * from CONFIGI	JRE where TID like 'TS	[**]	
047772720728048 - 92882	ct * from CONFIGI	JRE where TID like 'TS	1×1]	
NEW FILTER> = [sele	ct * from CONFIGI	JRE where TID like 'TS	[×1]	
047772720728048 - 92882	ct * from CONFIGI	JRE where TID like 'TS	[st]	End v

Save Filter			9
Overwrite exist	ing filter labeled 'S	Sample Filter'?	
erenne ense	-	and the time to	

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 8 - TERMINAL PARAMETERS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter introduces the terminal parameters. These values affect the terminal operation or reports the status of various terminal operations.

Many terminal parameters allow a user logged in with the Supervisor's password to alter the value or state of the applicable parameter, which changes the operation of a selected terminal. Other parameters do not allow the user to change the values, but allow them to view the read-only parameters.

Caution

Triton Connect provides a powerful feature to change the terminal's operations. Exercise caution when making any changes and only when the user understands the exact effect it will have on the terminal!

ACCESS TERMINAL PARAMETERS

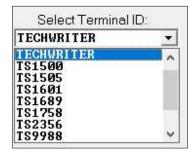
Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Terminal Data* > *View Terminal Parameters* option. By default, the Select Terminal section appears first in the *Terminal Parameters* screen.

		d Paramete		1 TID: TECHWRITER
	Previous Next Exit			Last Contacted Date: Time:
	Fievious	INDX	LAI	11/09/2020 2:40:26 PM
elect Terminal:				
	View	Parameter	1	Broadcast
Location:				Broductor
Tech Writer Cube	_		Sele	ect Terminal ID:
Address			TECHWI	
Address: 21405 B Street	-			
City:				
Long Beach				
State:				
MS				
Zip Code:				
39560				

Select one or more terminals to view or configure.

SELECT A TERMINAL - GENERAL PROCEDURE

1. Use the *Select Terminal ID* drop-down list and select a terminal's ID.



Alternatively, click the **Next** and **Previous** buttons to move forward or backward through the list of available terminals.

Ser	nd Paramet	ers
Previous	Next	Exit

When the user selects a terminal, a portion of the address data for that terminal fills in the fields at the left of the main window.

Triton	Syste	ems,	LLC
Address:			
21405	B Sti	eet	
City: Long I State:	Beach		
MS			
Zip Code	:		
39560			

2. Click the **View Parameters** button.



The Terminal Parameters screen changes to a tab format screen.

		Send Parameter	s	TID: TECHV	VRITER
	Previou	s Next	Exit	Contacted Date: 03/25/2	Time: 020 1:44:38 PM
Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connec Settings	t Control	Format
Amounts	Cassette Stat	Version Numbers	Ad Graphics / File Manager	Receipt Graphics	LED Sign Message
Messages/ Coupons	Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
Store Mess		C Welcome Marketing	- 2002		
C Coupon Ra	andom Messag Ivel Message	C Exit Mess			

The screen provides a list terminal parameter categories.

- Ad Graphics/File Manager
 - Advanced Settings P
 - Passwords
 Receipt Graphics
- Amounts Cassette Stat
- Status
- Comm
- Surcharge
- Control
- Terminal Totals
- Format
- Text Ad Screens LED Sign Message
- ISO No./Owner InfoTriton Connect Settings
- Messages/Coupons
- Version Numbers
- 3. Click a tab to view the parameter. The tab presents the state of the parameter as of the last time the terminal sent the parameters. See Chapter 5, Getting Terminal Data, for more information. The upper-right corner of the *Terminal Parameters* screen displays the last contact date and time for the selected terminal.
- 4. If the user wishes to select a different terminal, click the **Previous** or **Next** button at the top of the screen. The *Select Terminal* block replaces the tab screen. The user can continue to click the **Previous** or **Next** button, or select a terminal from the *Select Terminal ID* list box.
- 5. Click the View Parameters button.

Triton Connect must contact the terminal prior to the terminal downloading its parameters for viewing. If the user selects a terminal for which no data has been previously downloaded, the *Terminal Parameters* screen will display a warning message with the **View Parameters** button grayed out.

NO	CURRENT	DATA	FOR	THIS	TERMINAL
	View	Param	eters	1	

SELECT MULTIPLE TERMINALS FOR BROAD-CAST FEATURE

Note

Selecting the *View Terminal Parameter* option grays out the **Broadcast** button. The user must select Terminal Manager > Terminal Data > Set Terminal Parameter option to enable the Broadcast button.

1. Click the **Broadcast** button.



The Build Broadcast List appears.

<-Add	SAMPLE TECHWRITER
Bemove->	TS1500 TS1505 TS1601
<-Select all	TS1689 TS1758
<u>C</u> lear all->	TS2356 TS9988 TS9996
Ca <u>n</u> cel	159997 159999

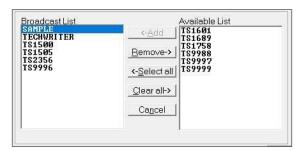
2. Highlight the terminal(s) for selection in the Available list.

SELECT MULTIPLE TERMINALS

• To highlight a group of terminals, click once on the first terminal, then hold down the **SHIFT** key while clicking on the last terminal in the group. This will highlight the first terminal, the last terminal and any terminals in between. • To highlight multiple terminals that do not fall neatly into a group, hold down the **CTRL** key while clicking on any terminal anywhere in the list.

roadcast List		Available List
	Remove->	TS1500
	<-Select all	TS1601 TS1689 TS1758
	<u>C</u> lear all->	
	Ca <u>n</u> cel	TS9996 TS9997 TS9999

3. Click the <-**Add** button to add the highlighted terminal(s) to the Broadcast list.



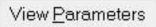
- 4. Repeat the last two steps for any other terminal(s) desired in the Broadcast List.
- 5. The user may wish to broadcast to all terminals in the Available List, click the <-**Select All** button to highlight all the terminals and click the <-**Add** button to move them to the Broadcast list in a single step.

Caution

Moving multiple terminals from the *Available List* to the *Broadcast List* may trigger a *Broadcast Warning* message. Read and understand the warning message before selecting one of the three response buttons.

🖏 Broadcast Warning		1944		Х
The following terminals primary terminal.	have different Parameter St	ructures	from the	3
	not be accessable and char	nges cou	ld lead	to
TERMINAL PROBLEMS	9H			
TECHWRITER				
Proceed with Broadcast	Remove Selected Terminals	Cancel	Broadca	st

- The User may remove one or more terminals from the Broadcast List. Use the procedures described in Step 2 to highlight the terminal(s) and then click the Remove -> button to return the terminal(s) to the Available List.
- The user may move all the terminals in the Broadcast list back to the Available List, by clicking the Clear All -> button.
- 8. Select a terminal in the Broadcast List to activate the **View Parameters** button.



9. Click the **View Parameters** button to view the terminal parameter tabs.

				1		TID: TECHV	VOITED
adcast List:		Send Parameters					
CHWRITER	Prev	/ious	Next	Exit	Lastu		Time: 020 1:44:38 PM
Advanced Settings	Password	s	Surcharge	Triton Cor Setting		Control	Format
Amounts	Cassette Stat	Vers	ion Numbers	Ad Graphics / Manager		Heceipt Graphics	LED Sign Message
Messages/ Coupons	Status		o. / Owner nfo.	Comm	Υ	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
	Visit us at w					Store Message	
Coupon Re	sage andom Mess	(sage (" Welcome	g Message			
Store Mess	s age andom Mess rvel Messag	sage (e ([™] Welcome [™] Marketing [™] Exit Mess	g Message age			
Coupon Re	s age andom Mess rvel Messag	sage (e (" Welcome	g Message age			
Coupon Re	s age andom Mess rvel Messag	sage (e ([™] Welcome [™] Marketing [™] Exit Mess	g Message age			

10. The Broadcast List appears in the upper-left corner of the Terminal Parameters main dialog. Use the up and down arrows to scroll through the list.



SET TERMINAL PARAMETERS

Select the parameter tab and make the necessary parameter changes.

- 1. Changes to a parameter entry will appear RED to indicate the value has been changed.
- If a data entry field or control is not applicable to the currently selected terminal, the field or control will be grayed out or disabled.

Note

If all choices are grayed out, verify the user chose "Set" parameters rather than "View".

- 2. If a single terminal is selected, each parameter change will apply to that terminal only.
- 3. If a broadcast list was used, each parameter change will be applied to all terminals in the list.

Note

When broadcasting parameters, all ATMs should be of similar type. For instance, graphics for a Model 97XX ATM cannot be sent to a Model RL5000 ATM unit.

After changing all parameter, click the **Send Parameters** button to schedule the terminal(s) for contact.

Send Parameters

This will bring up a call scheduling window.

🕄 Terminal Manager	×
Please enter the Date and Time for contacting:	
Time, [Interval Count], [Interval].	2
Valid Intervals: h • Hours, w • Week, d • Days, m • Month	ОК
	<u> </u>
Example: 9/28/2010 12:00 PM,1,d	<u> </u>
This will call daily at 12:00 PM starting 9/28/2010	Cancel
3/23/2020 10:10:48 AM	Help

The scheduling window provides a means to choose a date, time, and contact interval when calling the terminal(s). Notice the scheduler appears with the current time, by default, as the contact time already loaded and ready to use. It provides a quick way to schedule an immediate, one-time only call to the selected terminal(s). If the user needs to schedule the call immediately, click the OK button.

If the default contact time is not acceptable, change the date, time, interval count and interval. The scheduler window offers all the information needed to create a customized contact time, including a breakdown of the scheduling format and an example entry.

The changes will be sent to the selected terminal (or multiple terminals, if the Broadcast feature was chosen) at the scheduled time.

Once a suitable contact time has been composed and entered in the scheduling window, click the **OK** button.

MESSAGES/COUPONS

Messages/ Coupons	Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
	Visit us at v	www.tritonatm.com		Store Message	
12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-1	lessage 1 Random Mes 1 Level Messag		Message	t	
	Click HE	RE to reset Message	2		

ABOUT MESSAGES AND COUPONS

Messages use the terminal display screen to convey information to the customer. Messages greets the customer, makes promotional offers, and encourages repeat use.

Note

The Store and Marketing Messages also print on the customer's receipt.

Promotional incentive, awarding a product, service, or discount as an incentive for making withdrawals from the terminal, typically use Coupons. Prizes refer to such awards or incentives.

Occurrence of either a withdrawal above a certain level, *Level Coupon*, or as a random percentage of all withdrawals, *Random Percentage*, triggers Coupons.

When triggered as either a level-based or random event, the terminal prints the coupon after the transaction.

A notification screen appears on the terminal display to inform the customer that a prize award coupon is printing. This tab lets the user change the message text, configure coupon parameters, and select the language used by the terminal to present customer screens.

CHANGE MESSAGES

Follow the steps below to change a message.

1. Click the option button for the message needing change, as in this example.



2. Edit the existing message or type a new message in the text window.



Note

For the Z180 ATMs, (9100/9600/9700) will have the Coupon configurations on this screen. Refer to Triton Connect Revision 6.0, chapter 8, page 8-7 for details.

STATUS

Messages/Coupons	Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
Check Digits	LEFT	RIGHT	DES Chip Loade	ed	
PIN Master: PIN Working: MAC Master:	C80290 / -		NO Security Module YES		w ∨end Mate Status
MAC Working:	B7AA34 / -		Demo Mode NO		NMD Status
Sequence No: 24 Last Authorization	on No.		Last Dispensed Ø	Status	
Clear Error & F ATM	Reset		Terminal In Se	ervice	
Error Code 🛛 -	No Errors	/			

ABOUT STATUS

This tab provides a read-only display of the status of various aspects of the terminals' operating configuration, such as the current operating mode, current terminal status, and security settings. It also allows the user to clear error conditions and reset the terminal.

READ-ONLY VALUES

• Check Digits. This screen shows the PIN Master, PIN Working, and MAC Master/Working (if used) check digits. After loading the Keys, the terminal generates the Check Digits, which must match a reference set of Check Digits. The terminal displays the Left/Right check digits information if the terminals software requires inputting the key information in that format.

Note

The parameters identified as 'Master Key' and 'Comms Key' refer to 'PIN Master Key' and 'PIN Working Key'.

- Sequence No. This number increments each time the terminal performs a transaction. The Sequence Number prints on the customer's transaction receipt and records in the terminal's electronic journal entry for the transaction.
- Last Authorization No. The host processor generates the authorization number and authorizes the terminal to perform a transaction. The block reports the most recent authorization number.
- **DES Chip Loaded**. DES (Data Encryption Standard) encrypts the customer's data. The word **YES** indicates the terminal has a DES system installed.
- Security Module Present. The Security Module protects communications between the terminal's control electronics and the dispenser mechanism. The word YES indicates a Security Module installed in the terminal.
- **Demo Mode**. In Demonstration Mode the terminal will operate in a simulated customer transaction mode. The word **NO** indicates the terminal processes customer transactions normally.
- Last Dispensed Status. After each dispense operation, usually the result of a customer withdrawal transaction, the dispenser mechanism in the terminal reports its status. Use the status value to evaluate dispenser problems.

CLEAR ERRORS AND RESET THE ATM

The Error Code line displays the most recent terminal status condition.

ror Code 0 - No Errors	

If the Error Code block displays an error status, follow the steps below to clear the error status.

- 1. Click the **Clear Error and Reset ATM** button. The Error Code block displays the <Cleared> label marked in **RED**. The Red font indicates a changed parameter not sent to the terminal.
- 2. After making any other required parameter changes, click the **Send Parameters** button to schedule the terminal for contact.

Note

For error condition 924 - Counterfeit Note Detected, A message to verify if the user wants to continue when attempting to reset a counterfeit note detected error condition. This applies to ATMs with cash recycling dispensers only.

Triton Connect Terminal Manager		x
This ATM has currently detected a counterf with resetting this error and move the coun		
	Yes	No

When parameters are sent to the terminal, the error status will reset. After correcting the condition the Error Code displays an updated status. If the same error appears, contact your service organization. If no errors exist, the Error Code displays a status of **'0 - No Errors'**.

TERMINAL SERVICE STATUS

This button shows the terminal service status that will take effect once the terminal receives the parameters. By default, the service status is set to **Terminal In Service**. Clicking the button changes the status to **Terminal Out of Service**.

Note

The ATM software determines whether the terminal supports the **Terminal In Service** or **Out of Service** function. Otherwise, selecting this function will have no effect on terminal operation.

VIEW VEND MATE STATUS

This function discontinued.

NMD STATUS

Click the **NMD Status** Button to view the NMD dispenser's configuration. If the ATM does not use NMD Dispensers, the Tab does not display the button.

ISO NO./OWNER INFO

The ISO Number identifies an Independent Sales Organization (ISO) or other organization that provides ATM transaction processing services. The magnetic strip on a bank card stores the ISO Number. During a transaction, the ATM reads the ISO Number and determines which action to perform, such as blocking the surcharge.

Messages/Coupons Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screen
Terminal Owner Tech Writer 2			View/Modify ISO N	lumbers
Surcharge Owner Surcharge Owner		_	Send ISO regardles	ss of changes
		ΓA	Allow only 'Accept'	ISOs
			EMV Setting	as 🛛

OWNER IDENTIFICATION

- **Terminal Owner**. This message will appear to the customer on the surcharge warning screen. It identifies the name of the terminal's owner.
- **Surcharge Owner**. This message will appear on the Configuration Summary Report in the X-Scale series ATMs or the Printer Test report on all other model terminals. It identifies the name of the individual or organization receiving the surcharge.

To change the Terminal or Surcharge Owner entries, click inside the Terminal Owner or Surcharge Owner entry and type the new message.

OVERRIDE ISO ACTION

Select the check boxes to affect the operations of the ISO numbers Action.

- Click the check box for the "Send ISO regardless of changes". The terminal will request Triton Connect to send the ISO list if no other options change in the tab.
- Click the check box for the "Allow only 'Accept' ISO#". The terminal will act on the ISO numbers with the ISO Action of 'Accept' and ignore all other ISO numbers are ignored.

VIEW / MODIFY ISO NUMBERS

Click the **View/Modify ISO Numbers** button to open the ISO Entry Form. Use this form to view and modify the terminals ISO-based behavior. Enter an ISO number and specify a specific ISO Action. If the terminal reads an ISO number on the customer's card, an ISO action activates against the customer's transaction. The terminal may have multiple ISO Numbers.

ISO ENTRY SCREEN

1	ISO Number	ISO Action	Value	
-				
Max ISO Entries:	20,000	Max ISO Length:	26	

Note

The table below will assist the user to add data to the above ISO Entry Form. If the Host Processor requires the user to enter their data file to the text boxes, proceed to **Import ISO File** section.

Control	Event	Function
Spreadsheet / Flex Grid	Double Click 'Left' mouse button in a cell under the <i>ISO Number</i> Column	Cell opens to receive input data. Pressing the <enter>, <up>,or <down> arrows saves the keyed information to the selected cell and adds a new row to the spreadsheet.</down></up></enter>
	Single Click 'Right' mouse button in a cell under the <i>ISO Number</i> Column	Menu options appear: Copy, Paste, Delete data.
	Single Click 'Right' mouse button in a cell under the <i>ISO Action</i> Column	Menu Options appear to change the value of the cell: Block Sur- charge, Decline Card, Use Defined Surcharge, Accept, Award Cou- pon, MPTU Block, Block Transaction Type, Screen Action, or Use Defined Balance Surcharge. This function will change the values of several cells, when user selects multi-cells.
	Single Click 'Right' mouse button in a cell under the <i>ISO Value</i> Column	Provides a text field to enter data. Not all ISO Action require a Value entry
OK Button	Single Click 'Left' mouse button.	Checks for incomplete and inconsistent data fields. Saves changes made by user. Closes the ISO list , spreadsheet.
Cancel Button	Single Click 'Left' mouse button.	Closes the ISO Entry Form without saving changes.
Apply But- ton	Single Click 'Left' mouse button.	Checks for incomplete and inconsistent data fields. Saves changes made by user. Allows user to continue working

ADD A NEW ISO ENTRY

Perform the following steps to add a new entry.

1. Double click (with the left mouse button) on an empty cell under the ISO Number column. A data entry box will appear.

	ISO Number	ISO Action
1	123456789	Use Defined Balance
2	11223344	Block Transaction
3		

2. Type in a new ISO number and press Enter. The adjoining cell, in the ISO Action column receives a default entry.

	ISO Number	ISO Action
1	123456789	Use Defined Balance
2	11223344	Block Transaction
3	125478	Block Surcharge
4		

3. In the new entry under the ISO Action column, right-click the cell and select an available Action from the pop-up menu.

Blo	ock Surcharge
De	cline Card
Us	e Defined Surcharge
Ac	cept
Aw	vard Coupon
M	TU Block
Blo	ock Transaction Type
Sci	reen Action
Us	e Defined Balance Surcharge
Ma	ximum Withdrawal Amount

4. Right click in the Value column and select an available Value from the pop-up menu, type a monetary value, or the block will stay grayed out.

Allow Mini Statement
Block Mini Statement
Allow PIN Change
Block PIN Change
Bansi Customer BIN

Note

If the user selects the *Use Defined Surcharge*, *User Defined Balance Surcharge*, or *Maximum Withdrawal Amount*, ISO action in Step 3, a text box will appear. Select *Screen Action* and a pop-up menu appears. All other ISO Actions do not have a Value.

IMPORT ISO FILE

A few host processors require the user to import their ISO numbers via a data file. This section describes the import procedure and selectable options.

Click the **Import File** button on the ISO Entry Form to access the text file in the ISO Folder.

ISO I	File Import	×
	Select File	
F 0		//. 325
Live	rwrite Existing Ent	ries
Action		
Action Screen		-

- 1. Click the **Select File** button.
- 2. Locate the text file with the ISO bins and click the **Open** button.
- 3. Verify that the setting for *Overwriting Existing Entries*, the *Action*, and the *Value* are set correctly.
- 4. Click the **OK** button. Depending on the number of entries, there may be a delay before the ISO entry form fills.
- 5. Click the **Apply** button, then click the **OK** button.
- 6. Click the Send Parameters button.

Note

A check in the *Overwrite Existing Entries* box will cause the imported file to overwrite all entries on the ISO Entry form. No check in the box will append the imported text file after the last ISO number row.

A description of each Action option provided below.

- **Block Surcharge.** Selecting this action will cause the terminal to allow surcharge free transactions when a customer uses a card with the currently displayed ISO number.
- **Decline Card.** Selecting this action will cause the terminal to refuse to process transactions when a customer uses a card with the currently displayed ISO number.
- User Defined Surcharge Amount. Selecting this option will cause the terminal to apply the applicable surcharge to transactions performed with a card that uses the currently displayed ISO number. The user enters the surcharge amount into the "ISO Action Parameter" box.
- Accept. This action supports the 'Bingo' feature applicable to UK versions of ATM software. The action applies to transactions performed with cards that use the displayed ISO number.
- Award Coupon. This function awards a configured customer coupon to customer cards with the displayed ISO numbers.
- **MPTU Block.** (Mobile Phone Top Up-UK only) This function disallows paying a wireless phone bill for customer cards with the displayed ISO numbers.
- **Block Transaction Type.** This function disallows PIN Services for cards with the displayed ISO numbers.
- Screen Action. This function allows user to alter the options on the customer transaction screen to include or block certain transaction options for cards with the displayed ISO numbers.
- Use Defined Balance Surcharge. (Australia only) This function works in conjunction with Balance Inquiry Surcharge enabled at the ATM and allows user to enable a surcharge for balance inquiries on cards with the displayed ISO numbers.

The Value list displays values for specific Action items. Not all items will have a value, but present a text box to enter a monetary value.

🕄 ISO File Import	×
Select File	
🔽 Overwrite Existing B	Entries
Action	
Screen Action	•
Screen Action Value	-
1 	•
Value DCC Customer BIN Allow Mini Statement	•
Value DCC Customer BIN	<u>•</u>

With the Screen Action selected in the *Action* block, the *Value* block will show a list of value options.

- Allow Mini Statement
- Block Mini Statement
- Allow PIN Change
- Block PIN Change
- Bansi Customer BIN

EMV SETTINGS

Messages/ Coupons	Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
Terminal Owner Tech Writer 2	2			View/Modify ISO N	lumbers
Surcharge Owner Surcharge Own			_	Send ISO regardles	s of changes
				Allow only 'Accept'	ISOs
				EMV Setting	is 🛛

Use this screen to setup or change the EMV parameters and applications applied to the bankcards. Click the **EMV Settings** button.

EMV Parameters		
🗹 Enable EMV.		
🗹 Allow terminal to process magnetic stripe bas	sed transactions.	
Allow terminal to process magnetic stripe dat.	a as a fallback.	
🗹 ICC will be latched and remain latched until u	user is prompted to remove card.	
Terminal will add the tag data that is stored or		
	Beset	
MasterCard	<u>R</u> eset	
MasterCard	<u>R</u> eset	
MasterCard		
✔ MasterCard NBS ✔ Visa	<u>R</u> eset	
 ✓ MasterCard NBS ✓ Visa ✓ Visa Electron 		
MasterCard		

Click the check boxes on the EMV specific parameters and applications to enable/disable the functions. Click the **OK** button to save the selected option. Click the **Reset** button to default the selections. The host processor will determine appropriate parameters and applications for the terminal's site.

- Enable EMV.
- Allow terminal to process magnetic stripe based transaction.
- Allow terminal to process magnetic stripe data as a fallback.
- ICC will latch and remain latched until user receives a prompted to remove card.
- Terminal will add the tag data stored on the terminal to journal entries.

сомм

Messages/Coupons	Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
	Predial	Modem Init. S	String		
	No	▼ NØ&H6&G4			
		Host Phone I	No.		
		898-076-345	2		
		Alt, Host Pho	ne No.		
		109-567-874	3		
			a bits, no parit y for host com	y in place of 7 data munications. <u>R</u> emote Key Tra	1

ABOUT COMMUNICATIONS PARAMETERS

Use this screen to change the communications configuration of the selected terminal. The settings shown apply to communications with the Host Processor servicing the selected terminal.

PREDIAL

The Predial function enables the terminal to dial out to the processor as soon as the customer's ATM or credit card has been scanned, thus reducing the overall transaction processing time. With the Predial disabled, the terminal waits until the customer confirms a specific transaction before dialing out.

Note

The host processor must support the Predial feature.

Follow the steps below to configure the Predial setting.

1. Click the down arrow in the **Predial** list box to view the options: **Yes** and **No**.

Predial	
No	-
No	
Yes	

2. Select **Yes** to enable the Predial, or **No** to disable the Predial.

MODEM INIT. STRING

If the terminal's modem requires a non-standard configuration, type a Hayes-compatible setup string in the text box. The string is sent to the modem when it initializes.

Follow the steps below to enter a Modem Init. String.

1. Click inside the Modem Init. String.

Modem Init. String			
NØ&	H6&	G4	
200			

2. Type the Modem Init. String.

PHONE NUMBERS

If the terminal communicates with the host processor over a dial-up phone line, enter the Host Phone No. and the Alt. Host Phone No. at the terminal during the initial setup.

The Comm tab displays the Host and Alt. Host Phone Numbers in read-only mode.

Host Phone No.	
898-076-3452	

Alt. Host Phone No. 109-567-8743

PARITY SELECTION

In some cases, the host processor may require communications using 8-bits per character and no parity, instead of the more commonly used configuration of 7-bits per character and even parity. The Parity Selection function allows the user to switch between the two types of data-bites and parity.

Follow the steps below to change the parity type.

1. Click the box or the sentence to place a check mark in the check box and use 8-bites with no parity.

Use 8 data bits, no parity in place of 7 data bits, even parity for host communications.

2. Remove the check mark to use the 7-bites with even parity.

Use 8 data bits, no parity in place of 7 data bits, even parity for host communications.

REMOTE KEY TRANSFER (RKT) SUPPORT

Triton Connect views the state of Remote Key Transfer (RKT) as enabled or disabled. With RKT enabled, Triton Connect can disable this feature. However, once RKT switches to disabled. a technician must visit the ATM to enable the feature.

VIEW RKT STATUS

Click the Remote Key Transfer button.



The Remote Key Transfer screen opens. This window shows the RKT status as enabled

aled		
кт	J	
		Cance

Note

If the button does not appear, either the terminal does not support RKT or a user disabled the feature. Triton Connect uses a two-step sequence to disable the Remote Key Transfer (RKT).

1. Click the **Disable RKT** button.



A warning message appears. Read and understand the message. Once the RKT is disabled, a technician can only enable the feature at the terminal.

🕄 Remote Key Transfer	<u>202</u> 8		\times
RKT Status:			
Disable RKT	F (Pendir	ig)	
<u>D</u> o Not Dis	able RK	г	
WAR	100 C 100 C	ha tarra	inal
After disabling RKT a will be required to ma RKT fu	nually re		

- 2. If the user does not wish to disable the RKT feature, click the **Do Not Disable RKT** button and the screen displays the "RKT is Enabled" message.
- 3. If the user wishes to disable the RKT feature, Click the **Apply** button and click the **OK** button. A **RED** band will surround the Remote Key Transfer button until the user clicks the Send Parameter button.
- 4. Click the **Cancel** button on either screen will return to the *Comm* tab screen.

TERMINAL TOTALS

Messages/Coupons	Status	ISO No. / Owner Info.	Comm	Terminal Totals	Text Ad Screens
Total Debit ⁻ Ø	Transactions	Total De \$0.00	bit Amount		
Total Credit Ø	Transactions	5 Total Cri 50.00	edit Amount		
Total Balanc	e Inquiries				
Total Transf Ø	ers Done				
Total Denie Ø	d Transactio	ns			
12					

ABOUT TERMINAL TOTALS

This tab lists significant terminal transaction totals. The values shown are read-only.

TOTAL DEBIT TRANSACTIONS

The total number of checking and savings account withdrawal transactions applied since the last Day Close.

TOTAL CREDIT TRANSACTIONS

The total number of credit card withdrawal transactions applied since the last Day Close.

TOTAL BALANCE INQUIRIES

The total number of balance inquiry transactions requested since the last Day Close.

TOTAL TRANSFERS DONE

The total number of account transfer transactions performed since the last Day Close.

TOTAL DEBIT AMOUNT

The cash number represents the total monetary value of all Debit transactions since the last Day Close.

TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT

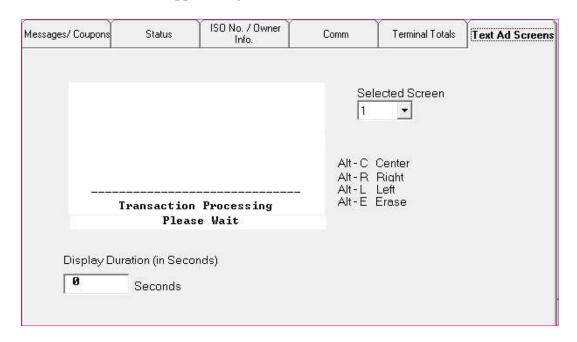
The cash number represents the total monetary value of all Credit transactions since the last Day Close.

Note

The value differences from Day Close to Day Close calculates the Terminal Totals. If Day Close function not performed daily, the totals cumulate.

TEXT AD SCREENS

This tab applies only to Z180 (9100, 9600, 9700) ATMs.



ABOUT TEXT AD SCREENS

This tab sets up the terminal to download text-based Ad Screens. The Ad screens will appear with the "Transaction Processing Please Wait" message, while the customer waits for the completion of the transaction.

The user can create up to four Ad Screens. Each screen consists up to eight lines of text. The Display Duration (in seconds) sets the number of seconds the ATM displays the Ad Screen.

DISPLAY OF TEXT AD SCREENS

Graphics Ad Screens take priority over text-based screens. Terminals running Graphics Ad Screens, will not display Text Ad Screens.

Terminals will display Text Ad Screens, if no loaded Graphics Ad Screens available and the Triton Connect or by the local terminal control enabled the Text Ad Screen function

Follow the steps below to create a text-based Ad Screen.

1. Select the Ad Screen (1, 2, 3 or 4).



- 2. Move the mouse cursor into the message window area and click the left mouse button to establish the starting point of the message.
- 3. Type the text as it will appear on the display. Use the Alt-key sequences to help format the text.
- 4. Assign a duration for the Ad (typically 5 to 10 seconds).

Display [Ouration (in Seconds)
0	Seconds

Disable a specific Text Ad Screen by changing the Display Duration to zero (0).

AMOUNTS

ABOUT AMOUNTS

Due to the increased amount of information to cover all dispensers, click the Currency Information button to access the Fast Cash amounts assigned to each dispenser. Each column displays the cash amounts for a specific dispenser.

3. Currency Inform	nation				9 <u>101</u> 5		>
Exchange Rate							
Fast Cash Amounts							
Fast Cash 1	\$20.00		- r				-1
Fast Cash 2	\$40.00		— i-				-
Fast Cash 3	\$60.00		— i-		i i –		-
Fast Cash 4	\$80.00		— i-		i i		-1
Fast Cash 5	\$100.00		— i-		i i		-
Fast Cash 6	\$120.00		— i-		i i -		-1
Fast Cash 7	\$140.00		— i-		i –		-1
Max Withdrawal Amount	\$400.00		— í-		í í		
Max Non Cash Withdrawal	\$0.00						
withurawar	Denomination	\$20.00	_				
	J	φ20.00					
			<i></i>				- 10
	Format	Format		Format		Format	
		A	pply	DK		Cano	el

Use this screen to change the cash amounts applicable to the listed parameters, by typing the values directly into the related text boxes.

MAX. WITHDRAWAL AMOUNT

This sets the maximum amount allowed per customer withdrawal transaction. The amount ranges from 1 to 999999 in increments of 1, but must be an even multiple of the denomination in the cassette. The value uses whole amounts only. No fractions of a whole note allowed. Example: \$30.00 is Okay, but \$30.55 not allowed.

The ATM compares the withdrawal amount entered, either through a Fast Cash selection or by user-defined entry, to the maximum withdrawal limit. If the amount is larger than the limit, an error message warns the user and displays the maximum allowable amount.

Note

The maximum withdrawal amount cannot exceed the lesser of the terminal's max amount or the maximum set by the ATM's host processor, since the processor must approve any selected amount.

Example: The terminal's max amount equals to \$450.00, but the processor has set the max to \$400.00. The customer's max withdrawal limit equals to \$400.00. If the terminal's max equals to \$350.00 and the processor max equals to \$400.00, the customer's max withdrawal amount equals to \$350.00.

Follow the steps below to change the maximum amount.

- 1. Click inside the **Max Withdrawal Amount** text box.
- 2. Enter the maximum withdrawal amount.

Up to seven fast cash amounts offer the customers a quick-cash withdrawal.

Follow the steps below to change the Fast Cash amounts.

- 1. Click inside a Fast cash text box.
- 2. Type the fast cash amount.

Note

Fast cash amounts are multiples of the denomination. Other amounts will cause an error condition at the terminal.

MAX. NON CASH WITHDRAWAL AMOUNT

This sets the maximum non-cash purchase limit. The amount entered must equal an even multiple of the value of a single unit of non-cash purchases in the cassette. The value is in dollar amounts only. No cents allowed.

Follow the steps below to change the maximum amount.

- 1. Click inside the Max Non Cash Withdrawal Amount text box.
- 2. Enter the maximum withdrawal amount.

DENOMINATION

This read-only field indicates the denomination of the currency in the cassette(s).

CASSETTE STAT

Amounts		ette Stat	Version	Numbers		nics / File Nager	Receipt 0	iraphics	LED Sign Message
		Cassette	AData	Cassette	B Data	Cassette	e C Data	Casse	tte D Data
Document Va	alue	\$20.0	00	\$0.	00	\$0	.00	9	\$0.00
Cash Loaded	ł	\$20,00	0.00	\$0.	00	\$0	.00	9	\$0.00
Reject Event	s	0		()		0	1	0
Dispensed A	mount	\$0.0	10	\$0.	00	\$0	.00	9	\$0.00
Cash Remain	ning	\$20,00	0.00	\$0.	00	\$0	.00	9	\$0.00

ABOUT CASSETTE STAT

This tab provides read-only status information for each cassette in the terminal. Each cassette has its own Cassette Data fields.

DOCUMENT VALUE

Indicates the denomination of notes for **multi-cassette terminals**. A single cassette unit uses the Cassette A Data fields. Cassette B, C, D Data default to Zero (0) values.

TOTAL TRANSACTIONS

Displayed for **single-cassette terminals** only. Total number of cash withdrawal transactions involving this cassette.

CASH LOADED

Amount of cash initially loaded into this cassette. Personnel responsible for loading the cassette with cash enters the value at the terminal.

** Note**

A correct Cash Loaded amount entered at the terminal prevents an ATM error with the actual amount of cash in the cassette.

REJECT EVENTS

The number represents the total number of rejects during the dispensing of cash from this cassette.

DISPENSED AMOUNT

Amount of cash dispensed from this cassette since the last cassette load.

CASH REMAINING

Cash remaining in the cassette. Equals Cash Loaded minus Dispensed Amount.

VERSION NUMBERS

Amounts	Cassette Stat	Version Numbers	Ad Graphics / File Manager	Receipt Graphics	LED Sign Me	ssages
Model No.		А	dditional Device In	fo.		
Argo 15 -	Hantle H1		** Configuration Su	mmary 🚧		^
Program Vers 4.1.0.52		V	Vindows CE Versic	on: 7.0.2864.207-1		
Screen Versio BCSF0018	08/15/18		Card Reader Card Reader Type: Device ID: NIDEC S Firmware Ver: 4974- Serial Num: A60302	ANKÝO CORPO 01B 4975-01Q 49	RATION	
X3-5B.01			letal Detector: Pre:	sent		
N	/iew Config.		amming Coil: Pres Temperature Corre			~
	Overview		c		>	

ABOUT VERSION NUMBERS

This tab allows the user to view the read-only version numbers for key components of the operating software loaded on the terminal.

MODEL #

The *Model* # identifies the terminal.

TRITON CONTROLLER VERSION #

The EPROM holds software downloading, initialization, testing, and low-level interface routines. The *Triton Controller Version* # identifies the software loaded on the EPROM chip installed in the terminal.

PROGRAM VERSION #

The *Program Version #* identifies the terminal's operating software. Triton Connect or a user at the local ATM will download the software into the terminal.

SCREEN VERSION #

The *Screen Version #* identifies the table components loaded in the terminal's operating software. The table components refer to the part of the software that provides the ATM user interface and associated terminal control functionality.

ADDITIONAL DATA INFO.

Triton Connect supports retrieving and displaying an increased amount of information about the ATM, devices, and general configuration.

Note

If the user clicks on the *Version Number* tab and this feature is not available, contact Triton Technical Support to determine if your ATM has a software upgrade with this feature.

Additional Device Info.	
🚟 Configuration Summary 🚟	^
Windows CE Version: 7.0.2864.207-1	
Card Reader Card Reader Type: Sankyo ICM33B Anti-Skim Device ID: NIDEC SANKYO CORPORATION Firmware Ver: 4974-01B 4975-01Q 4924-01B 4962- Serial Num: A6030211 Metal Detector: Present Jamming Coil: Present Temperature Corrected	<pre>v</pre>
< >>	



Click the **View Config. Overview** button. The screen displays the ATM's configuration. When Technical Support asks for the configuration and the user is not at the ATM, the following screen displays the hardware and software and parameter setup. The screen has a **Copy Text** button to copy the information into an email or text file.

Configuration	Overview		x
Screen File: tcb Screen Version: Last Known Sta Last Contacted Current Time: 3/ Terminal Messa Welcome Mes Store Message Marketing Me Exit Message: Terminal Own	-Hantle H1 01 c 4.1.0.52 07/2 csf.tsm BCSF0018 08, tus: 0 - No Errors Time: 03/10/20 (24/2020 10:33) ges isage: Welcome e: Visit us at www ssage: Thank yo	/15/18 s / 20 3:08:21 PM 58 AM to Triton's ATM w.tritonatm.com u for visiting Triton upporting Triton S 2	
News Ticker M Coupons Printed1 Type: Printe Min Level: 0 Max Level: 7 Random Per Award Base Prompt: Tak Message: C Graphic: CE Layout: Top Printed2 Type: Printe Min Level: 0 Max Level: 1 Random Per	dessage: News d ccent: 0 d On ISO Proper e Coupon oupon Message SampleCoupon I & Bottom Graph d	Ticker Message ties: False omp ic	>
1	······		
	Copy Text	Close	

AD GRAPHICS/FILE MANAGER

Refer to Triton Connect Manual Version 6.0 for this screen. Otherwise, click the Extended Parameters button under the Control Tab

Amounts	Cassette Stat	Version Numbers	Ad Graphics / File Manager	Receipt Graphics	LED Sign Messages
Files to remain	after 'Send Paraı	neters':	Filest	o be added:	
AD2.BMP AD3.BMP ADSCHED.DA RCPTGRPH.E SAMPLE.TCG TEST.TCG		Add	cel	o be removed:	
	s currently s to be remaining l operation	Remov		o pereniovea.	
salares a	ertisement scree visting files on ter	A - 7-1-1-	ory 2 _ F Memory:	Re-Format Mem Re-Format Mem iew/Edit Ad	

RECEIPT GRAPHICS

Refer to Triton Connect Manual Version 6.0 for this screen. Otherwise, click the Extended Parameters button under the Control Tab

Amounts	Cassette Stat	Version Numbers	Ad Graphics / File Manager	Receipt Graphics	LED Sign Messages
Graphic Filena			-		ceipt Type:
C:\TRITCON	VAD3.BMP		Select File		ansaction 🗾
Preview			Remove F	ile Jus Lei	tification: It
			Cancel		ration:
			Available M 1.851.392		Memory 1 Memory 2
				e Existing File graphic printing	s On Terminal g on receipts

LED SIGN MESSAGES

The feature requires custom software for a specific customer. This feature is not available to other customers.

Amounts	Cassette Stat	Version Numbers	Ad Graphics / File Manager	Receipt Graphics	LED Sign Messages
		is unavailabl	e for currentl	у	
	selected ma	chine.			

ADVANCED SETTINGS

Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connect Settings	Control	Format
certair	h of the result. If incor	rectly set, some para	wing parameters unless ameters can cause seric are, dispensing problems	ous problems with	the
		nclude Comms head rocessor request me		e side 🛛 🗖	3ill Mix Method: Minimize
		nclude ATM status nonitoring		,	_
Protocol Rev enabled	р Г	leturn terminal total t rocessor	o □ Allow a denomi		
EFlags	amou	digits) for transaction unts. (Normal=8, nded=12, Full-Extend			
	[Normal			

Depends on your ATM as to which options are available.

ABOUT ADVANCED SETTINGS

This screen provides access to additional terminal parameters. Unless the user understands the effect of the parameters on the terminal's operation or instructed to enable a feature by the host processor or by Technical Support personnel, do not alter these extremely sensitive functions.

Note

A check in the check box makes the parameter active or enabled.

INCLUDE COMMS HEADER IN PROCESSOR RE-QUEST MESSAGE

\mathbf{H}	Include Comms header in
1	processor request message

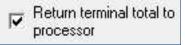
Checking this option enables the terminal to include the Communication Header in all request messages to the host processor. The user adds the header to the terminal during the setup and configuration procedures.

INCLUDE ATM STATUS MONITORING

Include ATM status monitoring

Check this option to provide the status monitoring information to the host processor. Monitoring this status provides important information about the terminal's operational readiness.

RETURN TERMINAL TOTAL TO PROCESSOR



Check this option to enable the terminal to send the terminal totals to the host processor during a close operation.

PROTOCOL REVERSALS ENABLED

Protocol Reversals enabled

Check this option to enable the terminal to send a reversal to the host in the event the original request failed for a communication problem during sending/ receiving the transaction message.

ALLOW ANY BILL DENOMINATIONS

- Allow any bill
denominations

Check the check box for international currency value support. It enables the terminal to accept non-U.S. standard note denomination values.

BILL MIX METHOD:

	Minimize	-
Minimize	Minimize	

This option allows the user to select the pick method for dispensers that employ multiple cassettes with the same denomination.

- The Minimize method minimizes the number of bills dispensed, and depletes an entire cassette before using another when both cassettes have the same denomination. For example, a three-cassette dispenser with \$10 bills in cassette A and \$20 bills in cassettes B and C will fill a \$150 transaction request with 1 bill from cassette A and 7 bills from cassette B. Cassette C will not dispense notes until cassette B is empty.
- The Minimize EW method means the terminal rotates cassettes filled with the same denomination after every customer transaction. For example, if cassettes A and B have the same denomination, the first transaction after a terminal restart will use cassette A. The next transaction will use cassette B. Each subsequent transaction will rotate between the cassettes.

Note

To use this functionality, the ATM software must support this functionality. RL2000/FT5000/RT2000/ RL5000 ATM software version 2.4 introduces support for this functionality. If uncertain, please check with Triton Technical Support to verify if your ATM software version supports this functionality. VIEW OR CHANGE BILL MIX METHOD

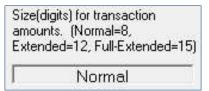
Follow the steps below to use this functionality. View or change the Bill Mix Method by clicking the drop down box and viewing the available options.

DISPENSE OPPOSITE CASSETTE SIDE

Dispense opposite
cassette side

The READ-ONLY check box displays the current value set in the terminal's Management Functions program. Check the box only if the terminal uses a rear dispensing model.

SIZE (DIGITS) FOR TRANSACTION AMOUNTS. (NORMAL=8, EXTENDED=12, FULL EXTEND-ED=15)



The READ-ONLY text box displays the current value set in the terminal's Management Functions program.

CASSETTE (A-D) IS IN-SERVICE

Use the check boxes in this section to control the service status of each note cassette installed in the terminal. Four check boxes support the maximum number of dispenser cassettes a terminal will use. Some dispensers have few than four cassettes. A check in the corresponding check box will place the cassette to an *In Service* status. Verify the check boxes before initiating the "Send Parameters" command.

Note

To enable a cassette for *In Service* status, follow the proper loading procedure at the terminal.

If the terminal has fewer than four cassettes installed, the remaining options will have no effect on its operation; however, the state of these unused options change to match that of the active options. For example, uncheck both Cassette A and Cassette B on a two-cassette terminal will automatically uncheck the Cassette C and Cassette D options.

Note

The Advanced Setting tab will display the Cassette Service check boxes when the selected terminal has a multi-cassette dispenser.

E-FLAGS

EFlag and EValue A	dvanced Settings	
WARNING		
WARN	ING!!! Use this functionality	at your risk!
Incorrectly set	ting values can cause the te	erminal to become
Click the above x's	inoperative. if you are aware of the pos willing to take the risk.	
		k
EFlag and EValue A	dvanced Settings	_ 0 >
 EFlags EFlag Value - 		
	Description	1
Index: 28		
Index: 28 Value: 0	Ignore EOT (0=EOT Require	d,1=EOT Ignored)
Value: 0		d,1=EOT Ignored)
		d,1=EOT Ignored)

E-Flags are Advanced features for future use. <u>DO</u> <u>NOT</u> make any adjustments to these settings!

PASSWORDS

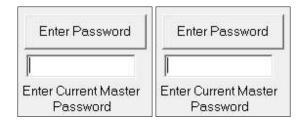
ange Terminal aster Password		e Terminal Password	
riton Co	onnect (6.1.17	
atabase Location –			
		abase Location Program Files (x86)\TritConn	

The user can remotely change the terminal Master and Administrative passwords from this screen.

CHANGING PASSWORDS

Note

This function applies to Z-180 processor units (Models 8100/9100/9600/9700 etc.). To change passwords for X-Scale units (Models RL/FT/RT), use the **"CON-TROL"** function, **EXTENDED PARAMETERS > MISC** option. Clicking the Change **Terminal Master Password** button brings up the following.



Enter the current password in either case. If the program accepts the current password, it will allow the entry of a new password, which will take effect after the next scheduled parameter download to the terminal.

SURCHARGE

This screen is read only.

Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connect Settings	Control	Format
Transaction Type Withdrawal Surcharge Enable Enabled Surcharge Amou \$1.00	ed J	Amount Amount SX	e notice - U.S. ner of this terr X.XX from acc u for the transa osen. This fee your financial arge.	ninal, will de count as its action you ha is in additio	duct fee from ave n to any
Surcharge Perce	nt Ø				
Use 'greater' in p surcharge scree	place of 'lesser' on ns #7, #8, #10, and	1#11	Mod	lify Settings	

ABOUT SURCHARGE CONFIGURATION

Use the controls on this tab to enable or disable surcharging, enter a surcharge amount or percentage, and determine where to display the surcharge message during the transaction, either beginning or end of transaction.

The ATM's processor or other appropriate regulatory agency will determine the specific surcharge requirements.

SURCHARGE CONFIGURATION

Click the **Modify Settings** button. This screen summarizes the surcharge settings and screen selected.

Sucharge Settings - C Enable Surcharge May / May r May r May R May Parcentage Parce	Screen Fee notice - U.S. Cardholders, the owner of this terminal, will deduct \$XX.XX from account as its fee from you for the transaction you have chosen. This fee is in addition to any fee your financial institution may charge.

Perform the steps to configure the surcharge settings.

- Click the down arrow in the Transaction Type list box and select a transaction. The Surcharge Settings will apply to transaction type: Withdrawal. See Step-10 for Tiered.
- 2. *Enable Surcharge:* Click the *Enable Surcharge* list box. A check in the box enables the surcharge function. Uncheck the box to disable the function.

Transaction Type	Withdrawal 💌
_ Surcharge Se	ttings
🔽 Enable Sur	rcharge
-May/Will I⊂ May I⊂ Will	
- Amount	Credit Fee
Percentage	

- 3. *Amount:* If the transactions require a fixed surcharge amount, click inside the **Amount** textbox and enter the amount. The value may be from \$0.00 to \$999,999.99 inclusive.
- 4. Credit Fee: The Host will determine if this feature

is required. If yes, the Host will determine the additional fee added to the Surcharge. If no, leave this value at \$0.00 to disable the feature. No additional fee added to the surcharge if the surcharge amount equals zero.

Note

If the transactions require a fixed surcharge amount, and not use the surcharge percent, ensure the surcharge comparison option is set to GREATER and the surcharge percent is set to zero (0). This will ensure the customer will see only the fixed surcharge amount. Failure to do so can cause the terminal to report an incorrect surcharge value.

- 5. Set *Will/May*. This lets the customer know if a fee for processing a transaction "may" or "will" occur.
- 6. Set *Percentage*. If the transaction amount requires calculated percentage surcharge, click the Surcharge Percent list and select the required percentage (0 to 99 percent)

Display Surchage Screen after amount selection instead of before selection Use "greater" in place of "lesser" in surchage screens #7, #8, #10, and #11

- 7. Set *Display Surcharge Screen* location. This option determines when the customer will see the surcharge message.
- 8. A check in the check box displays the surcharge message AFTER the customer has entered a custom withdrawal amount or a balance request. Remove the check to display the surcharge message BEFORE the customer enters a withdrawal amount (the message will appear as soon as the customer removes their card from the card reader).
- 9. Set the *Lesser/Greater* option. The surcharging systems calculates a surcharge based on a comparison between a fixed surcharge and a percentage-based surcharge.

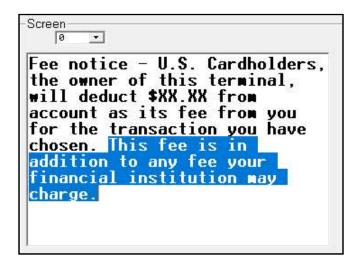
** Note **

If the processor or other authority requires that the surcharge be the lesser of either the surcharge amount or surcharge percentage, select the LESSER option. If the surcharge must be the greater of either the surcharge amount or surcharge percentage, select the GREATER option.

10. Select the surcharge *Screen number* the terminal will display. Click the *Screen* list box and select a screen. The message text for this screen will appear in the preview window.



Note The *Screen* displays <u>read-only</u> text.



Note

If the user right-clicks in the text box, a second screen pops up. This screen applies to the Z180 ATMs only.

Undo	
Cut	
Сору	
Paste	
Delete	
Select All	
Right to left Reading order	
Show Unicode control characters	
Insert Unicode control character	

- 11. Right-clicking in the grid area will present the choice to add a new entry or delete a current entry.
- 12. Use the backspace, numeric, and decimal buttons on the keyboard to modify a current entry.
- 13. Click the **OK** button once the desired changes have been made.

Surcharge Se Tiered	ttings			
Transaction T	Juliana	•		
Surcharge	seangs Surcharge			
Index	From	To	Amount	
	1 \$0.00	\$40.00	\$0.50	
	2 \$41.00	\$100.00	\$0.75	
	3 \$101.00	\$200.00	\$1.00	
	4 \$0.00 5 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	
	5 \$0.00 6 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
		<u>R</u> eset	<u>0</u> K	Cancel

14. Click **Send Parameters** button to schedule the terminals call to update the values.

Send Parameters

TRITON CONNECT SETTINGS

Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connect Settings	Control	Format
	Conn. Call Back bled –	TC Ma:	« Retries	TC Redial Dela <mark>5</mark>	ay
	1-123-456-789				
	, Triton Connec	t Backup Phon	e Number		
	1-123-456-788	30			
	Alarm Monitor	Primary Phone	Number		
	1-123-456-789	90			
	Alarm Monitor	Backup Phone	Number	14	
	1-123-456-789	91			

Use this screen to enable or disable Call Back and configure the parameters the terminal will use when placing calls to the Triton Connect host PC.

Note

With the Call Back disabled, the user must enter the EPROM access code in the terminal setup.

TRITON CONNECT CALL BACK

Triton Conn. C	all Back
Disabled	-
Enabled	
Disabled	

This function determines whether not the terminal will return a call after first receiving an initiating call from a Triton Connect host computer.

TC MAX RETRIES



The terminal creates call blocks to contact the Triton Connect host computer. Each block consists of multiple attempts to reach the host computer, using the Triton Connect primary and backup phone numbers. During each block, the terminal will place a call to the primary number. If there is no answer in 60 seconds, the call will use the backup number, if one is available.

If there is no answer using the backup number within 60 seconds, or there is no backup number available, the terminal will repeat the cycle by returning to the primary number, then the backup.

If there is still no answer after two calls to the primary number and two calls to the backup number, the terminal will pause for the time established by the Triton Connect Redial Delay parameter, then will begin the communications attempt again with the next call block.

The cycle of call blocks repeats for the number of times established in the Triton Connect Max Retries setting before abandoning the attempt to reach the host computer.

TC REDIAL DELAY

тс	Redial Delay
20	
1	

Use this function to determine the waiting period, in seconds, he terminal will observe between attempts to call back to the Triton Connect host computer.

TRITON CONNECT PHONE NUMBERS

Triton Connect Primary Phone Number

1-123-456-7899

Triton Connect Backup Phone Number

1-123-456-7880

Enter the numbers the terminal will use when calling back the Triton Connect host computer. Enter a primary number, and if a secondary number is available, enter it in the Backup Phone Number entry box.

ALARM MONITOR PHONE NUMBERS

In some applications the terminal monitors for alarm conditions. In these cases, the user provides a separate set of primary and backup phone numbers, which the terminal will use when attempting to report errors or other alarm conditions to a Triton Connect host computer.

Alarm Monitor Primary Phone Number	
1-123-456-7890	
Alarm Monitor Backup Phone Number	
1-123-456-7891	

Note

When the user enables Triton Connect, enter a Primary number. The other phone numbers are optional.

CONTROL

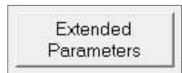
This screen controls various parameters associated with close scheduling, alarm threshold conditions, journaling, terminal monitoring and status reporting.

Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connect Settings	Control	Format
Enable schedule Close Report Tin	ne	✓ Enable schedu Journal calls Set Journal Cal			
		□ Enable call at r Journal records Set # Records	threshold	Stay in service when receipt paper is low Heartbeat Allow Heartbeat to b	e enabled
Out of Servic	e Settings	□ Enable call at let threshold Set low cash th		Enable Heartbeat by	v delay period v Period
Extend Parame		Ø		Enable Heartbeat at	specific time mm)

The following sections provide descriptions of the various parameters.

EXTENDED PARAMETERS

This option appears for 32-bit terminals (RL/FT5000, RT2000, 98XX, ARGO and AGRO-FT) to configure specific parameters.



Click the **Extended Parameters** button to access a sub-system of dialogs to configure specific parameters.

- Misc
- Ad Data
- Option Screens
- News Ticker
- Couponing

- Service Provider (requires custom software)
- Gift Cards (requires custom software)
- Propane (requires custom software)
- Anti-Skim

Note

After completing the required parameter changes, click the **Save Changes** button to save the current settings and return to the Terminal Parameters main dialog.

Save Changes	After pressing Save Changes, you will still need to press Send Parameters on the next screen to send your changes to the Terminal
Cancel	

Click the **Send Parameters** button and the terminal(s) will receive the new settings.

Ser	nd Paramet	ers
Previous	Next	Exit

ENABLE SCHEDULED CLOSE

Click the *Enable scheduled close* check box and the terminal(s) will perform the *Day Close* function.

	Enables	schedu	uled close
Clo	se Re	port ⁻	Time
÷	and the second s	00	Contraction of the local diversion of the loc

CLOSE REPORT TIME

After enabling the schedule close, the terminal will automatically generate a Day Close. Specify the time of day when the close will take place. Use the arrow controls to select an hour, minute and AM or PM value.

DAY CLOSE REPORT

The Day Close report shows the cumulative value of all transactions (withdrawals, transfers, balance inquiries) performed by the ATM since the previous Day Close. The report also shows the corresponding Host totals, to compare the ATM totals against the Host processor records.

Perform a Day Close once each business day. Because the Host Processor also performs a business Day Close for the ATM, perform the close at the same time each day at the time specified by your Host Processor. This will help ensure the Day Close reports reflects the Host's current business day totals for your ATM.

ENABLE SCHEDULED JOURNAL CALLS

Check this option to direct the terminal to automatically send the unaudited electronic journal records to the Triton Connect host computer at a specified time.

Enable scheduled Journal calls
Set Journal Call Time
0

SET JOURNAL CALL TIME

Enter the time hours in 24-hour format at which the terminal will automatically send the contents of its electronic journal to the Triton Connect host computer.

RANDOM CALLING WINDOW

The terminal will initiate the call at some random time that is within one hour of the specified time. The purpose of this behavior is to avoid a situation in which multiple terminals attempt to call the Triton Connect Host Computer at the same time.

ENABLE CALL AT NUMBER OF JOURNAL RECORDS THRESHOLD

Check this option to direct the terminal to place a call to the Triton Connect host computer whenever the number of records in the terminal's electronic journal reaches a specified value.

	Enable call at number of Journal records threshold
Se	t#Records threshold
0	

SET # RECORDS THRESHOLD

Enter the number of journal records that will establish an activating threshold for the Journal Records function. If this function has been enabled (see previous paragraph), when the number of journal records equals the value entered here, the terminal will automatically call and transfer the journal to the Triton Connect host computer.

ENABLE CALL AT LOW CASH THRESHOLD

Check this option to direct the terminal to place a call to the Triton Connect host computer whenever the level of cash in the terminal's cash cassette reaches a specified value.

 Enable call at low c threshold 	asn
Get low cash thresh	nold
0	-

SET LOW CASH THRESHOLD

Enter a quantity of cash in the cassette to establish a threshold for the Cash Threshold function. With this function enabled (see previous paragraph), when the number of notes in the cassette drops to the value entered, the terminal will automatically send an alarm notification call to the Triton Connect host computer.

OUT OF SERVICE SETTINGS



Clicking this button provides access to enable the terminal to go "Out of Service" for a Printer error.

	Out of Ser	rvice Settin	gs	
lut of Servic	e on Printer Err	or		

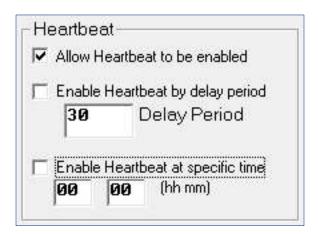
STAY IN SERVICE WHEN RECEIPT PAPER IS LOW

Check this option to force the terminal to remain in operation despite a low receipt paper condition.

Stay in service when receipt paper is low

ALLOW HEARTBEAT TO BE ENABLED

Click the *Allow Heartbeat to be enabled* check box which allows the terminal to display the Heartbeat option the operator.



The Heartbeat option will appear in the applicable Management Functions menu area of the terminal.

ENABLE HEARTBEAT/DELAY PERIOD

Click the *Enable Heartbeat by delay period* check box and enter a value in the *Delay Period* text box to set the number of minutes the terminal will wait before sending the Heartbeat message to the host processor.

ENABLE HEARTBEAT AT SPECIFIC TIME

Click the *Enable Heartbeat at Specific Time* check box and enter a specific time when a heartbeat message will be sent to the host processor.

HEARTBEAT MESSAGE

The single most important feature of an ATM is the communications between itself and the host processor. When communications break down neither the host processor or the ATM will know of the failure.

In real-time, the host has no way of determining if communications failure has occurred as a result of equipment failure or the absent of transactions due to a slow period. The ATM's *Heartbeat* feature provides a means of reporting communication's system status to the host processor via dial-up or TCP/IP. With the Heartbeat feature enabled, the terminal will call the host after a period of inactivity. During this call, the terminal will request a COMMS KEY DOWN-LOAD, the normal configuration download request, and will report the status to the STATUS MONITOR-ING function. The host determines the terminal's communication status without the terminal performing any transactions at the time.

An internal timer will initialize to the number of minutes set in the DELAY PERIOD parameter at system power-up and after a reset. This timer restarts each time the terminal makes a call to the host. A call includes any transaction, financial balancing, or configuration that communicates with the host. This includes up to the point that the host recognizes the Terminal ID.

A customer declined transaction will reset the timer, while a failed call because of a busy host phone number will not.

Misc	Ad Data	News Ticker	Optional Screens	Couponing	Service Providers
Default Language	English	•		User List]
Default Transaction	Withdrawal	•		99 - tomthumb	
Default Account	Checking	•			
Protocol Type	TCP/IP	•		1977	
Message Type	Triton Standard TCP/IP	-		<u>D</u> elete User	Modify User
				Import F	rom File
Schedule Reboot		10 + 100 AV			
	Disabled 🗾 🖃	12 00 AM			

The *Extended Parameters - Misc* tab allows the user to perform the following configuration actions.

- 1. Change Default Language.
- 2. Change Default Transaction.
- 3. Change Default Account.
- 4. Change Protocol Type.
- 5. Change Message Type.
- 6. View User List.
- 7. Schedule Reboot.
- 8. Delete users and/or modify user name (32-bit terminals only)

CHANGE DEFAULT LANGUAGE

Use the *Default Language* to display and print customer and management reports, and receipts.

The default language sets the language initially displayed on customer transaction screens. In most cases, the terminal's location and customer language considerations will determine the default language. Usually, the default language will suffice for most of the intended customers.

In other cases, give customers the option of selecting a different language via the language selection screen. The ATM will use this language in all transaction screens for the current session only, afterwards the ATM will return the language to the default language. Follow the steps below to change the Default Language.

1. Click the down arrow in the Default Language list box to view the available languages.

Default Language	English	1
	English	
	Spanish	
	French	
	German	

- 2. Available languages include: English, Spanish,-French, and German. The terminal's software determines the availability of other languages.
- 3. Click a language for default.

CHANGE DEFAULT TRANSACTION

The *Default Transaction* enables the ATM to present a default transaction to the customer: Withdrawal, Transfer, or Balance. In most cases, the ATM presents some or all three of these options to the customer. In some instances, the ATM has additional transaction options disabled and not displayed to the customer.

If no other transaction options are available or enabled, the ATM displays the default transaction type (such as withdrawals) to the customer.

Follow the steps below to change the Default Transaction.

1. Click the down arrow in the Default Transaction list box to view the available transactions.

Default Transaction	Withdrawal	-
	Other	
	None	
	Withdrawal	
	Balance	
	Transfer	
	Purchase	

- 2. Available transactions include: Withdrawal, Balance, Transfer, Purchase, and Other depending upon the terminal's software version.
- 3. Click the transaction type for default.

CHANGE DEFAULT ACCOUNT

The *Default Account* enables the ATM to present a default account for customer transactions: CHECKING, SAVINGS, CREDIT CARD, or OTHER. In most cases, the ATM presents some or all account options to the customer. In some instances, the ATM has additional account options disabled and not displayed to the customer.

If no other account options are available or enabled, the ATM displays the default account type (such as checking) to the customer.

Follow the steps below to change the Default Account.

1. Click the down arrow in the Default Account list box to view the available account types.

Default Account	Checking	-
	Other	
	Checking	
	Savings Credit	
	Credit	

- 2. Typical account types include: Checking, Savings and Credit.
- 3. Click the account type for default.

CHANGE PROTOCOL TYPE

The communications protocol setting depends on the type of communications environment the terminal operates and the host processor's requirements. The Triton Standard communications protocol, for example, suffices for many locations in the continental United States. International markets may require different protocol, such as Datapak, Radiopad, or other specialized protocols. Follow the steps below to change the Protocol Type.

1. Click the down arrow in the *Protocol Type* list box to view the available protocols.

Protocol Type	TCP/IP	-
	Other Triton Standard Triton Standard w/o EOT Commlink Datapac	^
	Radiopad VSAT SCB	~

2. Click the protocol type desired.

CHANGE MESSAGE TYPE

The communications message setting specifies the content and structure of messages pass between the terminal and the processor during transactions and status updates. The Triton Standard communications message specification suffices for many locations in the continental United States. International markets may require a different message specification.

The communications message setting will depend on the processor's communications requirements.

Follow the steps below to change the Message Type.

1. Click the down arrow in the Message Type list box to view the available message formats.

Message Type	Triton Standard TCP/IP]
	Other Commlink Triton Standard SCB	
	Triton Standard TCP/IP Triton Standard TCP/IP no CRC	

2. Click the message type desired.

SCHEDULE REBOOT

Sunday	-	÷	1	÷	04	PM
Sunday	~	_				4.:
Monday						
Tuesday Wednesday						
Thursday						
Friday						
Saturday						
Disabled	V					

Triton recommends a periodic scheduled reboot of PC-based units at least once a week. Use these fields to Enable the Scheduled reboot and set the time for the reboot of the terminal.

VIEW USER LIST

Passwords restrict management functions access to designated personnel. Each authorized user has an assigned password, 2-digit ID code, and a username. Enter the ID code and password to access the terminal management functions. The username can consist up to 40-characters and refers to the currently logged user.

The User List shows the ID code and corresponding username for each user on the terminal.

00 - MASTER	
99 - tomthumb	

DELETE / MODIFY USER (NEW)

This option available with the X3/32-bit terminals only.

-99 - tom(nump	00 - MASTER	
	99 - tomthumb	

To Delete a User, not the **Master**, highlight a User, then click on the **Delete User** button. The ATM deletes the user's name.

To Modify a User's name or change a User's password highlight a User and click the **Modify User** button. The following screen will appear.

🖏 Modify User	-		×
User ID			
99 New User Name		Apply	
tomthumb		Cancel	1
Current or New Password			
Confirm Password above			
44504			

Change the User's name and/or password and click the **Apply** button. The ATM updates the user's name and/ or password.

Note

The terminal must run software version 1.8.2 or newer to modify the Master and User passwords.

Import ATM Passwords from File

Triton Connect adds the ability to import user passwords to the ATM. The file reduces typographical errors or re-typing the passwords if they will be sent to several ATMs or groups of ATMs at different times. The format of the file is one user's data per line containing the User ID, Username, and the password, each separated by a comma. NotePad or a any standard text editor can create the file.

To use this feature, perform the following steps.

- 1. Open the Triton Connect Terminal Manager
- 2. Click the Terminal Data menu and select Set Terminal parameters.
- 3. Select the desired ATM and click View Parameters.
- 4. Navigate to the Control tab.
- 5. Click the **Extended Parameters** button.
- 6. Navigate to the Misc tab.
- 7. Click Import From File in the User List area.
- 8. Browse for the file, select it, and click Open.
- 9. Click Save Changes.
- 10. Click Send Parameters to schedule the call to the ATM.

AD DATA

Ad Data	News Ticker	Optional Screens	Couponing	Service Providers
	Terminal Da	ata Directory		
	Oxx.txt 1xx.txt	De	lete Selected Files	
Add Ad	35887514-a			
< Activate Ad	38105340-a	utumn-pics 2.j 👻		
Remove Ad	1	1.000	tivate Screen File>	Active ScreenFile
	- Ram Mer	nory 216,064 KB		tcbcsf.tsm
Edit Schedule/Field	Disk/Fla	sh Space 35,186 KB		
	Add Ad < Activate Ad Remove Ad	Add Ad Add Ad Add Ad Constant Add Ad Constant Cons	Add Ad Disk/Flash Space	Add Ad Directory Add Ad Oxx.txt Add Ad Directory Add Ad Directory Oxx.txt Delete Selected Files Xx.txt 35887514-america-image: 38105340-autumn-pics 2.j Directory Remove Ad Activate Screen File> Edit Schedule/Field Disk/Flash Space

ABOUT AD DATA

This tab enables the user to perform the following ad configuration actions.

- 1. Add and Remove Ads.
- 2. Configure Ad Display Times, Duration and Location.
- 3. Configure Ad Sequence.
- 4. Select a Screen File.

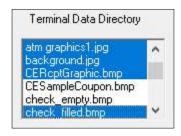
ADD AND REMOVE ADS

Follow the steps below to add an *Ad* file to the Active Ads list.

1. Check the *Terminal Data Directory* list. Locate and highlight an Ad file in the list. Click the **Activate Ad** button to transfer the file to the *Active Ads* list.

Active Ads		Terminal Data Directory	
38105340-autumn-pics 36185497-beautiful-sce 35887514-america-imac		1xx.txt 2xx.txt 35887514-america-images	^
	7	36185497-beautiful-scene 38105340-autumn-pics 2.j 3xx.txt	
	< Activate Ad	1	

- 2. To highlight a group of ads, click once on the first ad, then hold down the **SHIFT** key while clicking on the last ad in the group. This will highlight the first ad, the last ad and any ads in between.
- 3. To highlight multiple ads that do not fall neatly into a group, hold down the **CTRL** key while clicking on any ad anywhere in the list.



4. If the list does not contain the desired Ad file, click the **Add Ad** button to bring up a browse dialog.



5. Browse to the Ad file's location and click the filename. Click the **Open** button and return to the Ad Data window. The *Terminal Data Directory* and the *Active Ads* list will display the new Ad file.

Add file						>
← → · · ↑ 📙 « TritConn → BMP	~	Ö	Search BMP			Q
Organize 🔻 New folder				-		0
This PC Uesktop Documents Downloads Downloads Music Pictures Videos Local Disk (C:) Common (H:) Manufacturing E Cualify Assurant Cualify Assurant Cualify Assurant Cualify Assurant	No items m	atch	your search.			
File name: Resized_202003	323_072315_1249	~	Picture(*.BMI	P;*.bmp;	*.JPG;*.jp	ni 🗸

6. When the *Active Ads* list receives a new Ad file, the scheduling, duration, and ad location controls

opens. Configure the ad display times, duration and location. See the next section Configure Ad Display Times, Duration and Location for instructions.

~	12:00am	₽	6:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	12:00pm	1	6:00pm	Duration :	15
	1:00am								
7	2:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	8:00am	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	2:00pm	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	8:00pm	Active Field	Full Screen Ad
~	3:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	9:00am	•	3:00pm	~	9:00pm		
7	4:00am	~	10:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	4:00pm	~	10:00pm		10
~	5:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	11:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	5:00pm	~	11:00pm	Done	Apply

Follow the steps below to remove an Ad file from the *Active Ads* list.

- 1. Locate the Ad file for removal from the *Active Ads* list and click on the entry to highlight it.
- 2. Click the **Remove Ad** button to remove the ad file.



CONFIGURE AD SEQUENCE

The arrangement of the Ad files in the *Active Ads* list determines the order in which the terminal's display presents the multiple ads to the customer. The user controls this order by moving ads up and down in the list.

Click on the Ad file in the *Active Ads* list to highlight it. Click the **Move Up** button to move the Ad file up or click the **Move Down** button to move the Ad file down. Each click of the button moves the file one position up or down.

Move	Move
Up	Down

CONFIGURE AD DISPLAY TIMES, DURATION, AND LOCATION

Performing either of the following actions will show the ad display times, duration and location controls.

- Add an Ad file to the *Active Ads* list.
- Highlight an entry in the *Active Ads* list and click the **View Schedule/Field** button.



Follow the steps below to configure ad display times, duration, and location for the selected Ad file in the *Active Ads* list.

1. The Active Hours schedule shows a check box for each hour of the day. New ads receive the default setup with all boxes checked for a 24-hour display.

~	12:00am	₹.	6:00am	V	12:00pm	~	6:00pm
			7:00am				
~	2:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	8:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	2:00pm	~	8:00pm
~	3:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	9:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	3:00pm	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	9:00pm
7	4:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	10:00am	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	4:00pm	7	10:00pm
1	5:00am	₽	11:00am	₽	5:00pm	V	11:00pm

Remove the check marks for those hours, in which, the terminal will not display the ad. Click the **Ap-ply** button to accept the changes.

2. The Duration sets the length of time (in seconds) the terminal displays the ad. By default, the text box contains a value of zero (0) and the terminal will not display the ad.

Duration :	15
Active Field	Full Screen Ad 💌
Done	Apply

To set the time, click inside the Duration text box and enter a duration in seconds, between 0 and 120. If the ad is a video with a zero (0) Duration, the terminal will display the ad for the entire playing time of the video. Click the **Apply** button to accept the changes.

3. The *Active Field* specifies where the terminal displays and/or prints the ad graphics. To configure the location for the current ad, click inside the Active Field to view the location options.

Active Field	Full Screen Ad 🛛 💌
	Coupon Graphic (Botte A Receipt Graphic
Done	Transaction Ad Welcome Ad
	Full Screen Ad
	Charity 7 - Amount Sel Charity 6 - Amount Sel
	Charity 5 - Amount Sel 🎽

Click the required option, then click the **Apply** button to accept the choice.

4. When clicked, the **Apply** button becomes the **Done** button. Click the **Done** button to return to the main Ad Data window.

SELECT A SCREEN FILE

The Screen File specifies the appearance and functionality of the screens the terminal displays to the customer.

Note Screen files must be in the *.tsm file format.

Follow the steps below to select a Screen File.

1. Locate and click the screen file in the *Terminal Data Directory* list to highlight it. Click the **Activate Screen File** button. The selected Screen File name is shown next to the button.

	1.00
tahomabd.ttf	^
tebesf.tsm	
tcedef.tsm	
Trans1.bmp	
Trans2.bmp	
Trans3.bmp	~

--- Activate Screen File --->

2. If the list does not show the desired Screen File, the user must add the Screen File via a software update procedure.

RAM MEMORY-DISK/FLASH SPACE

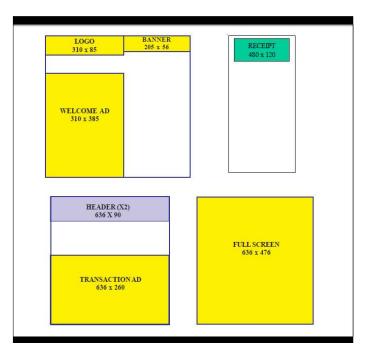
Ram Me	mory	
	216,064	KB
Disk/Fla	sh Space	
	35,186	VD

Disk/Flash memory stores the Graphic files. RAM memory temporarily holds the files while in use by the terminal's display.

GRAPHIC SIZES

The terminal reveals graphics in designated fields on the display. Optimize graphics by creating them in sizes that fit their intended use. Graphic dimensions are in pixels.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLES



MODEL SIZE	DISPLAY SIZE	SCREENS	PIXEL SIZE	FORMAT COLOR
ARGO 15 & FT	15"	Full Screen	1020 x 764	jpg, gif, bmp
		Welcome Ad	500 x 500	jpg, gif, bmp
		Header	1020 x 120	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	1020 x 485	jpg, gif, bmp
		Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
ARGO 12.0	12.0"	Full Screen	796 x 596	jpg, gif, bmp
		Welcome Ad	408 x 329	jpg, gif, bmp
		Header	796 x 90	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	796 x 341	jpg, gif, bmp
		Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
ARGO 7.0	7"	Full Screen	796 x 476	jpg, gif, bmp
		Welcome Ad	446 x 294	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	796 x 300	jpg, gif, bmp
		Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
		X2-MIGRATED	•	
RL/FT5000/RT2000	10.4"	Header	636 x 90	jpg, gif, bmp
		Welcome Ad	310 x 385	jpg, gif, bmp
		Full Screen	636 x 476	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	636 x 260	jpg, gif, bmp
		Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
RL2000	8.0"	Header	636 x 90	jpg, gif, bmp
		Welcome Ad	310 x 385	jpg, gif, bmp
		Full Screen	636 x 476	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	636 x 260	jpg, gif, bmp
		Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
		X ₂ UNITS		
RL2000	5.7"	Full Screen	636 x 476	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	636 x 260	jpg, gif, bmp
		Transaction Ad	636 x 475	jpg, gif, bmp
		Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
		X-SCALE UNITS		
RL/FT5000/RT2000		Full Screen	636 x 476	jpg, gif, bmp
		LOGO	310 x 85	
		Transactions Ad	636 x 260	
		Banner	205 x 56	
	1	Header	636 x 90	1
	1	Welcome Ad	310 x 385	
	1	Receipt Graphic	480 x 120	bmp / Black Only
				- · ·
Coupon Graphic (Top	or Bottom - Only)		450 x 225	bmp only
		Applies any X2 Display	320 x 160	bmp only

	Misc
News Ticker Message	

EXTENDED PARAMETERS -NEWS TICKER

Note

This feature is part of a custom software. Contact the ATMs host processor to determine if the custom software is required for this ATM.

Misc	Ad Data	News Ticker	Optional Screens	Couponing	Service Providers
🔽 Screen Ena	abled	Optional Butt	ons		
Select ATM T	ransaction Type	☐ PIN Char I Mini State	ement		
		Vithdraw No Rece Vithdraw	val ipt		
		🔽 Transfer	of Funds		

EXTENDED PARAMETERS - OPTIONAL SCREENS

ABOUT OPTIONAL SCREENS

Use this function to enable/disable optional screens and screen buttons at the terminal. Follow the steps below to configure Optional Screens and Screen Buttons.

- 1. Click the down arrow in the screens list box. Select a screen type.
- 2. Click the Screen Enabled check box to enable (check) or disable (uncheck) the currently selected screen.



- 3. The Optional Buttons choice applicable to the selected screen will appear. Click the check boxes to enable (check) or disable (uncheck) the buttons, as applicable.
- 4. After completing any required parameter changes, click the **Save Changes** button at the top of the screen to return to the Terminal Parameters main dialog.

The types of screens and screen button choices can vary depending upon the Screen File that is currently in use. The available screen options will generally fall into the following categories.

ACCOUNT/TRANSACTION

These screens offer additional keypad-based and audio-transaction based account and transaction-type selections to the customer, such as for balance inquiries, transfers and cash withdrawals.

Note

Main transaction/account selections may necessitate the configuration of other options. See the terminals Operation/Configuration manual for more details.

LANGUAGE SELECTION

This screen offers the customer the opportunity to select a favored language in which to perform the transaction, such as Spanish or French. The terminal supports both displayed and audio-based language selections. After the completion of the transaction, the ATM returns the screens to the default language.

SURCHARGE MESSAGE

The host processor may require specific wording in the surcharge notification message presented to customers. These screens offer a choice of surcharge message types. The location of the surcharge message in the transaction flow (Beginning or Ending) is also selectable.

FAST CASH AMOUNTS

These screen buttons offer the customer the convenience of choosing from several predefined withdrawal amounts, rather than having to enter a value.

CHARITY SELECTIONS

This selection of buttons is currently not available.

EXTENDED PARAMETERS - COUPONING

Misc 1	Ad Data	News Tick	er ľ	Optional Screens	Couponing	Service Provide
Printed1	💽 Mini	mum Level	0	Prompt Take	e Coupon]
	Мах	imum Level	20	Random Perce	ntage 0	
	Award Ba	sed On ISO Prope	rties 🔽		%	
	PrintedMessage		[Dispensed Coupons—	Cassette	
Coupon Message		^				
		×.				
	Graphic FileName			Nu	imber to dispense	
CESampleCoupon.		► om Graphic ►			1	
Send Coupon	Lobour 110b & Bott					

ABOUT COUPONING

Coupons notify customers of awards, prizes, sales, or other promotional opportunities. From the Extended Parameters - Coupon tab the user performs the following coupon configuration actions.

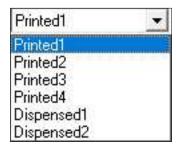
- 1. Select Coupon Type.
- 2. Set Minimum and Maximum Levels.
- 3. Enter a Random Percentage.
- 4. Enter a Coupon Prompt.
- 5. Enable Award Based on ISO Properties.
- 6. Configure Printed Coupon Message, Graphic, and Layout.
- 7. Configure Dispensed Coupon Cassette and Number of Dispenses.

SELECT COUPON TYPE

Customers may receive one of two types of coupons: Printed or Dispensed. The user must select the coupon type, before configuring the coupon's settings. The user may set up as many as four Printed and two Dispensed coupons.

Follow the steps below to select the coupon type.

1. Click the coupon types drop-down list.



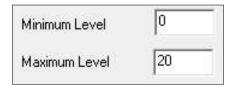
- **Printed0.** This is the first of four available printed coupon types. The receipt printer prints coupons to the customer.
- **Printed(1-3).** Additional printed coupon selections.
- **Dispensed0**. This is the first of two available dispensed coupon types. A designate dispenser cassette(s) dispenses coupons to the customer.
- Dispensed1. Additional dispensed coupon.
- 2. Select a coupon type. Set the coupon parameters as required.

SET MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM LEVELS

The *Minimum Level* parameter represents the minimum withdrawal amount that will trigger the printing or dispensing of a coupon. The *Maximum Level* parameter represents the maximum amount that will trigger the printing or dispensing of a coupon.

Follow the steps below to set the minimum withdrawal amount for the currently selected coupon type.

- 1. Click inside the *Minimum Level* text box.
- 2. Enter a value. The value must be at least as large as the Multiple Amount parameter, and no greater than the Maximum Cash parameter.



- 3. Click inside the *Maximum Level* text box.
- 4. Enter a value. The value must be at least as large as the Multiple Amount parameter, and no greater than the Maximum Cash parameter.

If the customer performs a successful withdrawal transaction for an amount equal to or greater than the Minimum Amount parameter and less than or equal to the Maximum Withdrawal Amount parameter, the Coupon Type selected will determine whether to print or dispense a coupon.

ENTER A RANDOM PERCENTAGE

This function sets the frequency when to print or dispense awards coupon. The random percentage can be set from 0 to 100%. For example, a random percentage of 10% will print or dispense one prize coupon out of every ten successful transactions.

Follow the steps below to enter a random percentage value.

- 1. Click inside the *Random Percentage* textbox.
- 2. Enter the random percentage, from 0 to 100.

Random Percentage	0	1
	. (2.	%

ENTER A COUPON PROMPT

On the ATM display a brief message informs the customer of a coupon, and they should retrieve it.

Follow the steps below to enter the coupon prompt message.

- 1. Click inside the Prompt text box.
- 2. Enter a brief message to prompt the customer to retrieve the coupon.

Prompt Take Coupon

ENABLE AWARD BASED ON ISO PROPERTIES

This function allows customers to receive coupons based on the detection of a ISO Number, when the terminal scans the customer's ATM card.

Note

The ISO Number must have the Award Coupon action selected.

Click the *Award Based on ISO Properties* check box. A check mark in the box enables the function,

Award Based On ISO Properties

CONFIGURE PRINTED COUPON MESSAGE, GRAPHIC AND LAYOUT

The settings in the *Printed Coupon* area applies to printed coupons only. The Printed Message text box allows the user to type a descriptive statement that will appear on printed coupons. The message should describe the purpose of the coupon, such as a discount coupon, prize claim slip, or other statement. The Graphic File Name adds an image to the printed coupons. The Layout parameter establishes the orientation of text and graphics on printed coupons.

Follow the steps below to configure the coupon message, graphic, and layout for printed coupons.

1. Click inside the *Printed Message* text box. Enter a brief coupon message.

Printed Coupons PrintedMessag	e
Coupon Message	~

~

2. Click the down arrow in the *Graphic FileName* list box to view the available graphics and select the desired graphic.

Graphic FileName	
CESampleCoupon.bmp	•
CESampleCoupon.bmp	~
XBackground.bmp	
XButton01_Pressed.bmp	
XButton01_Unpressed.bmp	
XButton02 Pressed.bmp	
XButton02_Unpressed.bmp	
XButton03_Pressed.bmp	
XButton03_Unpressed.bmp	~

3. If the list does not contain the desired graphic file, click the **Send Coupon** button to bring up a browse dialog.



4. Browse to the location of the graphic files and click to highlight the filename. Click the **Open** button to accept the selection and return to the Coupon window.

• 🚽 👻 🛧 📙 « Local Disk (C:) > Program Files (x86) > TritConn > BMP	~ Ū	Search BMP		P
Organize 🔻 New folder				- II	0
This PC	No items match yo	our search.			
Desktop					
Documents					
👌 Music					
E Pictures					
Videos					
Local Disk (C:)					
🛫 Common (H:)					
🛫 Manufacturing E					
🛫 Quality Assuranc					
🛫 Tech Support (S:					
Cash (T:)					
= 1-L-T //L)					

5. Click the *Layout* list box to view the available alignment types.

Layout:	Top & Bottom Graphic 💌		
	Top & Bottom Graphic		
	Top Graphic		
	Bottom Graphic		

The alignment can be set to one of three types.

- Top & Bottom Graphics orientate along the top and bottom of the receipt paper.
- Top Graphic orientates along the top of the receipt paper.
- Bottom Graphic orientates along the bottom of the receipt paper.
- 6. Click the layout type needed.

CONFIGURE DISPENSED COUPON CASSETTE AND NUMBER OF DISPENSES

Note

This feature is available only for NMD dispensers that have two or more cassettes.

The settings in the <u>Dispense Coupons</u> area apply to dispensed coupons only. The Cassette selection determines the cassette that will dispense the coupons. The Count parameter determines the number of coupons dispensed for each qualifying transaction.

Follow the steps below to configure the coupon cassette selection and number of dispenses.

- 1. Click the *Cassette* list box to view the available cassettes. Select the cassette that will dispense coupons.
- 2. Click inside the *Number to dispense* text box. Enter the number of coupons to dispense for the selected cassette.

Г	Cass	cue	-	
	Number to) dispens	e	
	1			

SERVICE PROVIDERS

Misc	Ad Data	News Ticker	Optional Screens	Couponing	Service Providers
Select	Provider:		•		
Provid	ler Name:				
	ID:				
S	urcharge:				
Fast Cash	Amounts:		_		

Note

This feature is part of a custom software. Contact the ATMs host processor to determine if the custom software is required for this ATM.

GIFT CARDS

Gift Cards	Propane	│ Anti-Skim	<u>]</u>	
	Cassette:			
	Minimum Value Per Card:			
	Maximum Value Per Card:			
	Card amount less	Surcharge Amount:		
	than or equal to:			
		l		
		l		
	l.			
	Maximum Amount	<u>1</u> ;);		

Note

This feature is part of a custom software. Contact the ATMs host processor to determine if the custom software is required for this ATM.

EXTENDED PERIMETERS FOR PPPM- SPECIFIC SETTINGS

Gift Cards	Propane	Anti-Skim	
General Flow Start Timeout Flow Stop Timeout Flow Stop Timeout Flow Stop Timeout Price Per Gallon (ce Display and Prin	Low (sec) 30 High (sec) 10 Threshold (gal) 0.75 ints) 123	Credit Card Host Address Host Port Merchant ID Comms Header Allow credit cards only Maximum amount if credit card only	
Slow Flow Minimum Volume (g Rate (gpm, 0 to disa Duration (sec) Sample Period (sec	able)		

**Note*

Consult the Propane Pump Payment Module (PPPM) Users Manual for information on these settings.

ANTI-SKIM

This feature adds the ability to view and change values specific to the anti-skim card reader. This feature only applies to ATMs with an anti-skim card reader.

Temperature Corrected—		Differential Voltage		
Metal Present Time (sec)	180	Metal Present Time (sec)	180	
Metal Absent Time (sec)	10	Metal Absent Time (sec)	10	
Detection Voltage (mV)	150	Detection Voltage (mV)	50	
Warning Voltage (mV)	110	Warning Voltage (mV)	20	

TEMPERATURE CORRECTED

- Metal Preset Time (sec) for temperature corrected is the time for which metal must be continuously detected to be considered a skimmer. Set to 0 seconds to disable.
- Metal Absent Time (sec) for temperature corrected is the time for which metal must be continuously removed before terminal recognizes skimmer removed.
- Detection Voltage (mV) for temperature corrected is the voltage sensed by the metal detector by which any higher voltage is considered a skimmer.
- Warning Voltage (mV) for temperature corrected option currently unavailable.

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

- Metal Present Time (sec) for differential voltage is the time for which metal must be continuously detected to be considered a skimmer. Set to 0 seconds to disable.
- Metal Absent Time (sec) for differential voltage is the time for which metal must be continuous-ly removed before terminal recognizes skimmer removed.
- Detection Voltage (mV) for differential voltage is the voltage sensed by the metal detector by which any higher voltage is considered a skimmer.
- Warning Voltage (mV) for differential voltage option currently unavailable.

FORMAT

This screen enables the user to configure miscellaneous formatting options if software supports these features permits.

Advanced Settings	Passwords	Surcharge	Triton Connect Settings	Control	Format
\$	Currency Sym	bol			
Use "chec "checking	quing" in place of I"				
Format tra Latin Ame	nsaction receipt rican style				
L Use date f place of M	format DDMMYY in IMDDYY				

CURRENCY SYMBOL

This function enables the user to select the symbol that is appropriate for the currency type being used in the terminal.

5	-	Currency Symbol
\$	~	
Q	1	
L		
С		
£		
¥		
Pt		
f	~	

"CHEQUING" VS. "CHECKING"

Terminals installed in certain international locales may require the variant of the word "checking."

TRANSACTION RECEIPT FORMAT

Check this option will alter the format of the customer transaction receipt to fit the requirements of the Latin American marketplace.

DATE FORMAT

Use this option to select the date format that is most appropriate for the terminals' location.

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 9 JOURNAL DATA

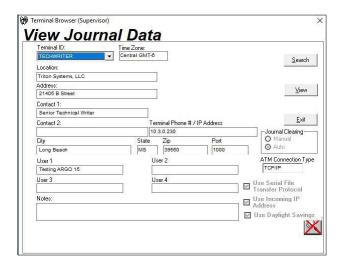
INTRODUCTION

In Chapter 5, Getting Terminal Parameters, the user learned how to retrieve terminal data, consisting primarily of terminal parameter data and journal data. Once Triton Connect receives and stores the data in the database, the user can access and view the data. In this chapter the user will learn how to view the stored journal data, how to extract, and to archive selected journal information from the journal database.

ACCESS THE JOURNAL DATA FUNCTION

Follow these steps to access the View Journal Data function.

- Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Terminal Data* > *View Journal Data* option.
- 2. The View Journal Data screen opens.



VIEW JOURNAL DATA

Follow these steps to view journal data for the selected terminal.

- 1. Select a terminal ID using the *Terminal ID* drop-down list.
- 2. Click the **View** button. The *Journal Data* screen opens, as shown here.

ecord ID: Printed?: No	<u>First</u> <u>Previous</u> <u>N</u> ext Las
ate: ://23/2019	<u>S</u> earch P <u>r</u> int E <u>x</u> it
me:	
:44:10	
xtended Generic Text Record Username: 11 (00)	
Journal Text:	
Clear Journal	~
	<u> </u>

3. By default, the screen displays the first journal data record. Click the **Next** button to see the next journal entry.

Record ID: Printed?: 2 No	<u>First</u> <u>Previous</u> <u>Next</u> <u>L</u>
Date:	
12/23/2019	<u>Search</u> <u>Print</u> <u>Exit</u>
Time:	
11:57:15	
Extended Generic Text Record	
Username:	_
[11 (00)	
Journal Text:	
Reset Terminal Error	~
	0.00
	×

NAVIGATION

Navigate through the journal data for the selected terminal by using the navigation buttons.



Note

Use ALT (key) combinations to quickly scroll through the journal entries. To do so, hold down the ALT key on the keyboard then press one of the following keys.

- **F** Moves to the First record.
- **P** Moves to the Previous record.
- **N** Moves to the Next record.
- L Moves to the Last record.

First: Click the **First** command button to move to the first journal data record in the database for the selected terminal and displays the data.

Previous: Click the **Previous** command button to move to the previous journal data record in the database for the selected terminal and displays the data.

Next: Click the **Next** command button to move to the next journal data record in the database for the selected terminal and displays the data.

Last: Click the **Last** command button to move to the last journal data record in the database for the selected terminal and displays the data.

SEARCH JOURNAL DATA

Search the journal record using defined criteria with the help of the search definition function. To activate it, click the **Search** button.



The search definition window opens.

efine Journal Data	Search Criteria
isplay all journal entrie	s where the Demonstration Transaction 💌 field
matches 👻 the	value(s) Yes 👻

Choose the criteria from the drop-down list to define a search.

Demonstration Transaction	•
Demonstration Transaction	^
Previously Printed Date	
Time	-
Business Date	
Authorization Number	
Transaction Type Primary Account Number	Y

Scroll through the list for more options. For each option the search window will automatically provide additional controls to help refine the criteria selected.

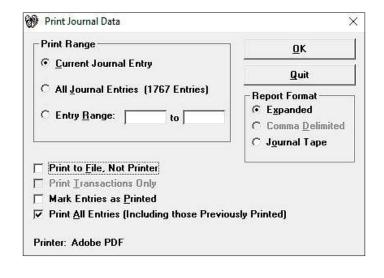
With the search criteria selected, click the **Apply** button to conduct the search. A separate window displays the first record that matches the search criteria.

PRINT JOURNAL DATA

Click the **Print** button to print the entire journal, or selected portions of the journal.



The Print window opens.



ENTRY RANGE

C Entry <u>R</u> ange:	to	_
------------------------	----	---

Use the *Entry Range* options to choose the number of journal entries you want to print.

The *Current Journal Entry* option will print the information for the entry currently displayed in the View Journal main window.

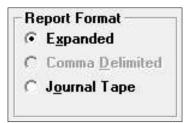
The *All Journal Entries* option will print the information for ALL database journal entries. The option label lists the number of entries stored in the database, (8 entries in this example), so exercise caution when choosing this option.

ABOUT THE PRINT RANGE

The print function default has a check mark in the *Print All Entries* option box. This feature selects all journal entries in the specified range for printing, including previously printed entries.

If the user wishes to print only those entries in the print range excluding the previously printed entries, uncheck the *Print All Entries* check box.

REPORT FORMAT



Use the options in the *Report Format* area to control the format of the journal printout.

The *Expanded* option will print all information associated with each journal in an extended format that is more "user friendly" than the abbreviated Comma Delimited and Journal Tape options.

Terminal ID:	TECHWRITER				
Location:	Triton Systems,	LLC			
Previously Printed?:	No		Record	ID:	1
Date:	12/23/2019				
Time:	11:44:10				
User:	11 (00)				
Text Entry:	Clear Journal				

Select the *Print to File* option to activate the *Comma Delimited* report format. The print function will send the report output to a specified file instead of to the printer.

COMMA DELIMITED REPORTS

Triton recommends using the Comma Delimited option with compatible external applications such as a spreadsheet and database programs.

Quotes and commas, enclose data associated with each entry shown in this example.

Re	cord	F, Da	te, I	inp,	lermina.	1 10, .	Inurnal	Futry	lype,	Demonst	tration I
	,"01/	14/98	. 88	: "16" .	"SAMPLE	", "Text	******			******RES	SET "
"2"	,"61/	11/98		:21",	"SAMPLE	", "Trar	isactio	n'',"Fa	15e","	000000000	000000999
"""	."61,	14/98	","18	:24",	"SAMPLE	", "Trai	ISactio	п", "Га	1se"."	000088860	8888888888
	."81/	14/98		:20",	"SUMPLE	", "Irai	isactio	11", "Fa	15e"."	VUUUUUUUU	
	."#1/	14/98	","18	:27" .	"SOMPLE	","tear	isactio	n'',"Fa	150"."	нинини	MHHHHHHH
1.0.0	," n 1/	14/98	···, ··· I II	:36",	"SAMPI F	", "Trar	isactio	n'',"Fa	158","	ABBBBBBBB	nneeeeee
	."61.	11/90	","18	:37",	"SAMPLE	", "Trar	isactio	n'', "Fa	158","	99888866	000000999
	."61,	14/98		:38",	"SANPLE	", "Trai	isactio	u", "Ta	lse","	000088860	8888888888

This type of output allows spreadsheet, database, or word processor programs to easily store journal data in a structured way for retrieval and formatting.

The *Journal Tape* option produces a report formatted in an appearance like the terminal's receipt paper output, as in this example.

01/14/98 10:21	OK 6		
Term# SANPLE			
00000000000000000	11111111 1	\$40.00	
Dispensed: \$40.00	Code: 32	D: 4 R:	0

OTHER PRINT OPTIONS

П	Print to <u>Fi</u> le, Not Printer
Г	Print Transactions Only
Г	Mark Entries as <u>P</u> rinted
1	Print All Entries (Including those Previously Printed)

Select the *Print to File* option to print *Expanded*, *Comma Delimited* and *Journal Tape* reports to a file instead of to the printer.

Select the *Print Transactions Only* option to exclude non-transaction specific entries from a report. This option becomes active with both the *Print to File* and *Comma Delimited* options checked.

With a check in the *Mark Entries as Printed* box, the database will mark any journal entries printed as "Previously Printed".

Select the *Print All Entries* option to include all entries in the specified range in the printout. To exclude entries marked as "Previously Printed," do not select this option.

After choosing the print options, click the **OK** button to print the selected journal data to your default printer or file.

TRANSACTION RESPONSE CODES

The transaction-processing organization passes these codes to the terminal and stores them in the journal records. Triton Connect downloads these codes upon command. The *Journal Text Entry* field shows the codes in the View Journal window, as shown in this example.

Journal Te	t Entry	
DECLINED	RC:0050	
	\checkmark	\
	Ŭ	\backslash
	R	esponse Code

The example shows the host processor declined the transaction because of an INVALID PIN (Response Code 0050).

		1	TRANSACTION R	ESPONS	E CODES
CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	DESCRIPTION
000	Transaction approved	014	PIN tries exceeded	028	Pre-pay transaction failed
001	Expired card	015	Database problem	029	Pre-pay transaction rejected
002	Unauthorized usage	016	Withdrawal limit already reached	030	Invalid mobile phone number
003	PIN error	017	Invalid amount	031	Pre-pay account limit reached
004	Invalid PIN	018	External decline	032	Pre-pay system unavailable
005	Bank unavailable	019	System error	033	Response would exceed message size limit
006	Card not supported	020	Contact card issuer	034	Necessary information missing to process transaction
007	Insufficient funds	021	Routing lookup problem	035	Second Invalid PIN (second "invalid PIN" try in a row and one try is left before deactivation)
008	Ineligible transaction	022	Message edit error	036	Fallback Not Allowed
009	Number of daily with- drawals exceeded	023	Transaction not supported	037	Invalid Exchange Rate (for Currency Exchange trans- actions)
010	Cannot process trans- action	024	Insufficient funds	085	Request AAC from ICC (for Balance Inquiry and PIN Change chip transactions – see 10.10.1)
011	Amount too large	025	Western Union sender data error	111	Reversal Declined
012	Account closed	026	Western Union receiver data error	222	PIN Change Declined
013	PIN tries exceeded	027	CRC error	223	PIN Unlock Declined

VIEWING ARCHIVED JOURNAL DATA

Follow these steps to access the View Archived Journal Data option.

1. Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Terminal Data* > *View Archived Journal Data* option.

→ 一个 📙 > This P	C > Local Disk (C:) > Program File	is (x86) → TritConn 🗸 🗸	Search Trito	onn	
rganize 🔻 New folder				855 - 1	
This PC	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
Desktop	BMP	4/22/2020 1:54 PM	File folder		
Documents	LED	2/19/2020 11:53 AM	File folder		
- Downloads	structures_journals	2/7/2020 11:18 AM	File folder		
Music	structures_misc	2/7/2020 11:18 AM	File folder		
Pictures Videos	structures_parameters	2/ //2020 11:18 AM	File folder		
Local Disk (C:)					
🛫 Common (H:)					
🛖 Manufacturing E					
🛖 Quality Assuranc					
Tech Support (S:					
🛖 Cash (T:)					
- I.L.T ALS Y					
File name	e:		✓ Journal Are	chive (*.ach)	
			Open	Car	col

2. A file search dialog box opens. Use the dialog box to locate and select the archive file with the **.ach** (archive) extension.

- 3. Click the **Open** button to open the archive file. The *View Archived Journal Data* screen opens. Because this screen has the identical form layout as the *View Journal Data* screen, refer to the beginning of this chapter for additional information on selecting, viewing and printing the archived journal entries.
- 4. Select the ID of the terminal using the Terminal ID drop-down list.
- 5. Click the **View** button. The journal data window opens.
- 6. By default, the screen displays the first journal data record. To see the next journal entry, click the **Next** button.

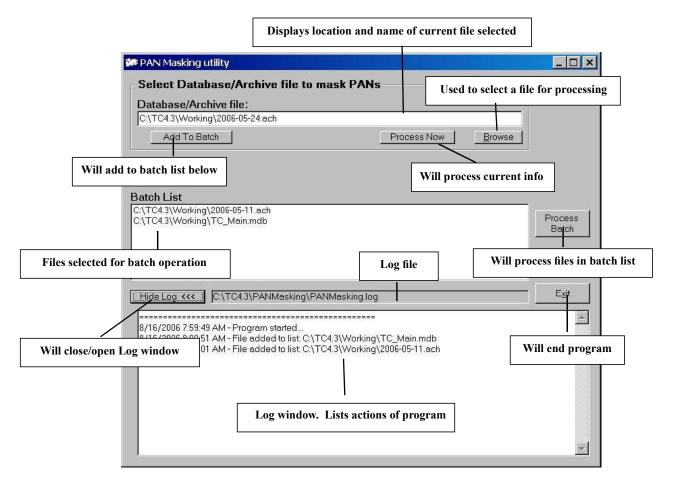
The *View Archived Journal Data* screen controls are identical to those in the View Journal Data window. Refer to the coverage of that function earlier in this chapter for details on navigating the associated screens and viewing the journal data.

MASK JOURNAL DATA (PAN DATA)



This application only used for older TC Databases that might gave unmasked data in an Access Database. This utility will mask Personal Account Numbers (PAN) data in journal records for Triton Connect databases and journal archived files. These records show the first six (6) digits and the last four (4) digits of the account numbers. The equal (=) sign representing the masking character replaces the middle digits. An example of PAN data: 123456=====7890.

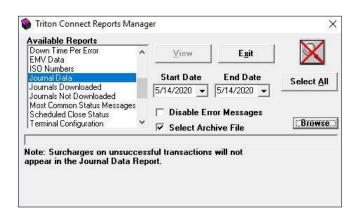
Follow these steps to access the Mask Journal Data (PAN data) function. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *File* > *Mask Journal Data* option. The following screen opens.



USE JOURNAL ARCHIVE FILE FOR JOURNAL DATA REPORT

Triton Connect allows a Journal Archive file (*.ach*) as the data source to generate a Journal Data Report. Follow these steps.

- 1. Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Utilities* > *Reports Manager* option.
- 2. Select Journal Data in *Available Reports* scroll box.
- 3. Click the check box to enable *Select Archive File*. A **Browse** button appears.



Click the **Select All** button to select all entries or click the **Start Date** or **End Date** calendar to set the date range.

Available Reports	_								
Down Time Per Error EMV Data ISO Numbers	^		⊻ie	W			E <u>x</u> it		\mathbf{X}
Journal Data		S	tart l	Date		End	l Da	te	Select A
Journals Downloaded Journals Not Downloaded		5/1	4/20:	20 _	-	5/14/2	2020	•	Select Al
Most Common Status Messages Scheduled Close Status		•		Ma	ay 20	20			
Terminal Configuration	~	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Brows
		26	27	28	29	30	1	2 -	
lote: Surcharges on unsucc		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
oppear in the Journal Data F		10	11	12	13	4	15	16	
		17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
		24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
		31	1	2	3	4	5	6	
		2	hoT	au- I	5/14	/202	n		

Available Reports Down Time Per Error EMV Data	^	⊻iew		E	çit			X	
ISO Numbers Journal Data		Start Date	E	nd D	ate		Se	leci	611
Journals Downloaded Journals Not Downloaded		5/14/2020 💌	5/1	4/202	20 .	-			. Д и
Most Common Status Messages Scheduled Close Status		🗂 Disable Er			Ma	ıy 20	120		
Terminal Configuration	×.	Select Arc	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	_		26	27	28	29	30	1	2
ote: Surcharges on unsucc		ful transaction	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
opear in the Journal Data A			10	11	12	13		15	16
spear in the obtainar bata n	гср	on.	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
			1012	522211		07	00	-00	
			24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Use this dialog to locate and select an existing journal archive file (**.ach**).

elect Journal	Archive to Vi	ew			?
Look in	Tritconn		•	+ 🗈 💣 📰•	
My Recert Desktop My Computer	Caller Deta Ceylok LED Structures_ Structures_ 2007-12-19	Misc Parameters			
	File name:	2007-12-19.ach		•	Open
					Open

5. Click the **Open** button on the browse dialog to load the file and return to the main dialog window. An entry for the selected journal file will appear in the main window.

Available Reports				N-7
Denied Transactions EMV Data ISO Numbers	~	View	Exit	X
Journal Data Journals Downloaded Journals Not Downloaded Most Comman Status Messages Scheduled Close Status Terminal Configuration	•	<u>Start Date</u> 12/19/2007 □ Disable Erro ☑ SelectArch	End Date 12/19/2007 or Messages ive File	Select <u>A</u> ll

- 6. Select the *Disable Error Messages* to suppress any unexpected or corrupted data messages. Normally not selected.
- Configure the dialog controls as needed and click the View button to generate the report.

DATA MANAGER WILL RESPECT DATABASE SIZE LIMIT

The Triton Connect databases use the Microsoft Access database management system and thus have a 1 gigabyte limit. The Data Manager in the Triton Connect 4.4 and above will not add any more data if the database is close to the 1 gigabyte limit.

END OF CHAPTER

4. Click the **Browse** button. A dialog screen will open.

CHAPTER 10

Note

This feature requires custom software for a specific customer. If you believe you are that specific customer, contact the ATM's Host Processor to verify this ATM needs the custom software.

Refer to Triton Connect Revision 6.0 for detailed information about the LED Sign Messages feature.

End of Chapter

CHAPTER 11 - REPORT MANAGER

INTRODUCTION

Triton Connect enables the user to produce detailed reports based on the parameter, journal, and close data obtained from your terminals. In this chapter, we'll show how to access and view reports.

ACCESSING THE REPORTS MANAGER

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Utilities* > *Reports Manager* option and the following screen opens.

wailable Reports al Febrer			
lansetta Clone	<u> </u>	Egit	
laccette Status	Terrorett	-	Territoria
Cay Citse Ceriad Transactions	Elart Dote	End Dotc	Scleet Al
SO Kumpera zumbi Data			
Apet Common Status Maccagos	Dischle Fu	nr Nessages	
Cominal Configuration			

VIEWING REPORTS

The *Available Reports* offers a list of report types. Follow these steps to view a report.

1. Select the type of report from the *Available Reports* list provided below.

Call Failures	Journals Downloaded
Call List Report	Journals Not Downloaded
Cassette Close	Most Common Status
Casselle Close	Most Common Status Messages
Cassette Status	Scheduled Close Status
Check Digits	Terminal Configuration
Check Digits 3Des	Terminal Down Time
Coupon Report	Terminal Files
Day Close	Terminal Status
Denied Transactions	Terminal Status Messages
Down Time Per	Terminal text Messages
Error	_
EMV Data	Terminal Totals
ISO Numbers	Triton Connect Numbers
Journal Data	Version Numbers

- 2. Additional controls will appear in the Reports Manager for some reports. Use these controls to refine the report criteria. The Changing Report Criteria section describes the control functions.
- 3. Make any needed control selections to further define the output of the selected report type. Click the **View** button to generate the report.

DISABLING ERROR MESSAGES

If errors exist in the data used to generate the report, such as incorrect or corrupted terminal data in the database, a series of error messages will appear. The user must dismiss each error message to view the report.

If the report criteria include many terminals, the *Report Manager* may show an excessive number of error messages. In such cases place a check mark in the *Disable Error Messages* check-box before clicking the **View** button. This will temporarily disable the display of error messages for ALL reports.

To view error messages, remove the check mark before viewing the next report.

CHANGING REPORT CRITERIA

The Reports Manager offers additional controls for some report types. These controls allow you to select criteria to further refine the output of the report.

CLOSE-TYPE REPORTS

Cassette Close and Day Close reports require additional controls to select the type of close data for viewing. Select either, (Trial Close or Close), and either (Most Recent Record or All Records). The Reports Manager main window shown below.

vailable Reports Check Digits 3Des Coupon Report	^	<u>V</u> iew	E <u>x</u> it	X
Day Close Denied Transactions Down Time Per Error EMV Data SD Numbers Journal Data Journals Downloaded	ļ	Start Date 6/8/2020 💌 🗂 Disable Er	End Date 6/8/2020 💌 ror Messages	Select A
	Selec	:t Report De	etails	
Close	@ 1	Nost Recent F	lecord	

Click *Close* to generate a report based on final close data.

Click *Trial Close* to generate a report based on trial close data.

Click *Most Recent Record* to generate a report based on the most recent close data for each terminal.

Click *All Records* to generate a report based on all available close data for each terminal.

USING FILTERS WITH REPORTS

By default, the Reports Manager generates reports from the data stored in the terminal database. This data accumulates from contacting all terminals. Available controls for each report type allows for report customization. Most of these controls do not allow the user to produce reports for specific terminals.

To generate reports for specific terminals, establish a filter using the Filters function of the Terminal Manager. Enable the filter before choosing and viewing a report. The *Reports Manager* will display the selected report using only the data from the terminals that fit the filter criteria.

CALENDAR-STYLE DATE RANGE SELECTION

The Journal Data, Journals Downloaded, Journals Not Downloaded, Most Common Status Messages, Terminal Down Time, and Terminal Status Messages reports provide a calendar-based date-range selector, as shown below.

Available Reports Check Digits 3Des Coupon Report		⊻ie	•			E <u>x</u> it		X
Day Close Denied Transactions Down Time Per Error	-	5 tart 8/2021		100	En:	1 D a 020	te •	Select A
EMV Data ISD Numbers Journal Data Journals Downloaded				ne 2(
lote: Surcharges on unsucces appear in the Journal Data Rep	31 7	Mon 1 15 22 29 6	2 9 16 23 30 7	3 10 17 24 1 8	4 11 18 25 2 9	5 12 19 26 3 10	Sat 6 13 20 - 27 4 11	
<u></u>		lod	ay: I	5/8/	2020	Gunn		
Triton Connect Reports Manag	ger							
Annalishin Donasia								
Available Reports Check Digits 3Des		Vie		1		Exi		

Denied Transactions Start Date End Date Select All Down Time Per Error 6/8/2020 -6/8/2020 -EMV Data ISO Numbers June 2020 . Disable Er ournal Data Journals Downloaded Sun Mon Sat Select Arc 6 1 3 5 7 10 8 9 11 12 13 Note: Surcharges on unsuccessful transaction 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 appear in the Journal Data Report. 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 2 3 1 4 9 10 11 5 6 7 8 🔁 Today: 6/8/2020

The *Start Date* and *End Date* list boxes become active when the user selects the Journal Data report.

Note

Not all selected reports will active the *Start Date* and *End Date* list boxes.

By default, the starting and ending dates for the report are automatically set to the current day, which selects for the most recent one-day range of journal activity.

Specify a start date by selecting a month and year using the *Start Date* drop-down lists. Click the day of the month and the day becomes highlighted. This selects the day/month/year as the new starting date.

Specify an end date by select a month and year using the *End Date* drop-down lists. Click the day of the month and the day becomes highlighted. This selects the day/month/year as the new end date.

Click the **Select All** command button to view all journal data in the database.

TERMINAL STATUS

The Terminal Status report requires additional controls to further refine the data returned by the *Reports Manager*.

Select the Terminal Status report and the window provides additional Report Details controls as shown.

Available Reports				
Journals Downloaded Journals Not Downloaded	^	⊻iew	E <u>x</u> it	
Most Common Status Messages Scheduled Close Status		Start Date	End Date	Select Al
Terminal Configuration Terminal Down Time		6/8/2020 👻	6/8/2020 💌	
Terminal Files Terminal Status		Disable Fr	ror Messages	
		Diouble Li		
	~	- Disable El		
	~			
Terminal Status Messages	v			
Terminal Status Messages	ele	ct Report De		
Terminal Status Messages S	ele			
Terminal Status Messages S	ele			
Terminal Status Messages		ct Report De		

Click *All Terminals* to generate a Terminal Status report using all terminals in the database.

Click *Any Terminal Error* to generate a Terminal Status report using only those terminals currently experiencing some sort of error condition.

Click *Terminals Reporting Low Cash* to generate a Terminal Status report using only those terminals reporting a low cash condition.

Click *Specific Terminal Error* # to generate a status report for terminals that are experiencing a specific type of error, select this option and enter the error number.

REPORT VIEWER

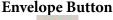


The Report Viewer screen displays the generated report.



The **Printer** button prints the report to the default printer used by the PC.

Print		×
Printer:	System Printer (Adobe PDF)	ОК
		Cancel
Print Ran	ige	
• All		Copies: 1 🛨
C Page	·s	
	From: 1	Collate Copies
	To:	





The **Envelope** button exports the on-screen report into another format or application.

Export		>
Format:		
Acrobat Format (PDF)	•	ок
Destination:		Cancel
Disk file	-	





The **Lightning** Bolt button refreshes the data on screen with the latest information from the databases.



The **Tree** button toggles from Preview to Report Only and back again. The Preview displays every report requiring more than one line of entry for any terminal. Selecting the Terminal ID from the Preview section jumps to the data in the report regarding that terminal.

Per	centage	e of Viev	N
	100%	*	

The **Percentage of View** drop-down changes the size of the page viewed in the report window.



The Navigation Control allows the user to move from one page to the next, forward and backward. Type a page number in the text box to jump directly to the page.



Type the text or values in the search box, and click the **Find Next** button to Search or click the **Cancel** button to exit the Search mode.

CALL FAILURES REPORT

Triton Connect Call Failures Report						
Terminal ID	Time to Call	Interval	Count	Tries	Called	Last Contacted
Techwriter	5/27/2020 4:00:30 AM	Hours	12	4	No	5/25/2020 4:01:20 AM
TS1600	5/12/2020 3:30:30 PM	Days	10 7	3	No	4/10/2020 12:00:05 PM
TS5643	4/27/2020 6:00:01 PM	Days	7	2	Yes	5/11/2020 4:30:30 PM

The *Call Failures Report* provides a listing of all terminals that Triton Connect failed to reach after five attempts from the scheduled Call List.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Time to Call - The last scheduled call date and time that Triton Connect failed to contact the terminal.

Interval - The interval represents the amount of time between the last failed attempt and the next attempt to contact the terminal. Interval equals Hours, Days, Week, or Months.

Count - The number of Intervals needed to pass before Triton Connect attempts to contact the terminal.

Tries - The number of attempts to contact the indicated terminal. Triton Connect will make five attempts to reach a terminal before reporting a call failure.

Called - Identifies if Triton Connect successfully contacted the terminal.

Total Failed Calls - The total number of failed call entries in the report.

CALL LIST REPORT

5/28/2020							
Terminal ID	Phone Number	Commands	Time Contacted	Int	Amt	Time to Call	Called
TechWriter	123.123.789.003	JaPT B	5/28/2020 00:01 AM	d	2		Yes
TS1600	123.123.789.005	aTEB		m	1	4/29/2020 09:00 AM	No
TS1598	123.123.789.010	P		d	20	5/8/2020 10:00 PM	No
Casino	123.109.789.654	а		h	12	5/29/2020 08:00 AM	No

The *Call List Report* provides information on the currently scheduled and persistently scheduled calls in the active Call List. The report also provides a list of commands the call will perform, the next scheduled time to call, and whether or not that attempt has been made.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Phone Number - The phone number or TCP/IP address Triton Connect will use to contact the terminal.

Commands - Triton Connect will request specific parameters from the terminal. The table below displays the command list.

COMMANDS

Call Summary (Case Sensitive)				
J	Journal Data			
а	All Journal Data			
Х	X-entries Journal Data			
Р	Parameters			
р	Selected Parameters			
Т	Synchronize Date/Time			
Е	Error Status			
В	Coupon Data			

Time Contacted - The actual date and time Triton Connect successfully contacted the terminal.

Int - The Interval between attempted calls; h=hours, d=days, m=months, or y=years.

Amt - The number of Intervals (Int) Triton Connect waits before attempting to call the terminal, again.

Time To Call - The scheduled date and time Triton Connect will attempt to contact the terminal.

Called - States whether Triton Connect completed the call successfully, Yes or No.

CASSETTE CLOSE REPORT

r criminar iD	: TECHWRITER				
	Date: 5/26/2020	Contact Time: 5/20/2020	0 12/:01:00 AM	Quantity	Amount
		Bill Size: \$20.00	Start	3000	\$60000.00
	Cassette ID: A	Transactions: 1582	Dispen sed	2500	\$50000.00
		Reject Events: 24	Remaining	500	\$10000.00

The *Cassette Close Report* provides information summarizing the most current financial transactions, involving an indicated cassette, performed by the indicated terminal. Typically, this summary covers the period of time since the last *Cassette Close* operation performed on the terminal.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Date - The date represents the last time the terminal performed the Cassette Close operation.

Contact Time - This time represents the last time the terminal uploads the close information.

Cassette ID - Identification for the cassette(s) installed in the ATM. For single-cassette ATMs, the ID is simply 'Single'. An alpha code designation in the series 'A', 'B', 'C', or 'D', represents the cassette ID of a multi-cassette ATM, depending upon how many cassettes installed in the unit.

Bill Size - The denomination of the currency loaded in the designated cassette.

Transactions - This represents the total number of withdrawal transactions involving the designated cassette since the last Cassette Close operation.

Reject Events - The number of times currency routed to the reject cassette or vault in the terminal instead of dispensing to the customer. Rejects occur for a several reasons, such as poor note quality, currency not loaded correctly in the cassette, or machine error. **Quantity** - Number of bills in the cassette applicable to the Start, Dispensed, and Remaining headings.

Amount - Total value of the currency in the cassette applicable to the Start, Dispensed, and Remaining headings.

Start - The Quantity heading displays the number of bills in the cassette after the completion of the last *Cassette Close* operation. The Amount heading displays the total value of the currency in the cassette after the completion of the last *Cassette Close* operation. The Quantity and Amount numbers will change to include the restocking of cash into the cassettes.

Dispensed - Under the Quantity heading, the number of notes dispensed including rejected notes since the last *Cassette Close*. The Amount heading displays the total cash value dispensed including rejects since the last *Cassette Close*.

Remaining - The Quantity heading displays the number of notes remaining in the cassette when the close operation take place. The Amount heading displays the total cash value remaining in the cassette when the close operation takes place.

Note

Due to changes in ATM software version 4.2.2 and later, use Triton Connect version 6.2 to correctly reflect the Day Close settlement amount and Cassette Close multiple amounts properly in the journal. Earlier versions will show N/A for these fields.

Triton Connect Cassette Status Report

10/1/2020

Terminal ID	Terminal Location	Date/Time	Cassette ID	Bill Size	Reject Events	Cash Loaded	Cash Dispensed	Cash Remaining
SAMPLE	Any Location	1/14/98 10:42:05 AM	Single	\$10.00	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	
TECHWRITER	Triton Systems, LLC	07/02/2020 10:57:54 AM	M Single	\$20.00	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00
otals	2				2	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00

The *Cassette Status Report* provides information on the cassette as of last contact with the terminal.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Terminal Location - The terminal location description initially entered into the database. This is usually the name of the store or other location where the terminal is installed.

Date/Time - The field indicates when the ATM last communicated with Triton Connect.

Cassette ID - Identification for the cassette(s) installed in the ATM.

Bill Size - The denomination of the currency loaded in the designated cassette.

Reject Events - The number of times currency authorized for dispense to the customer, but re-routes to the reject cassette or vault in the terminal.

Cash Loaded - Amount of cash loaded in the cassette during restock.

Cash Dispensed - Amount of cash dispensed since the last cassette close.

Cash Remaining - Cash remaining in the cassette.

Totals - This displays the cumulative totals for all cassettes in the indicated terminals.

FOR MORE DETAIL

The Cassette Status parameters summarizes the descriptions providing additional details in the previous section, which covered the Cassette Close Report. See that section for more information on the following parameters.

- Terminal ID
- Cassette ID
- Reject Events
- Cash Loaded (See description of the Start parameter)
- Cash Dispensed (See description of the Dispensed parameter)
- Cash Remaining (see description of the Remaining parameter)

CHECK DIGITS

Triton Connect Check Digits Report							
5/26/2020							
Terminal ID	Master Check Digits	Comm Check Digits	Last Contacted				
SAMPLE	82E136	8CA64D	1/14/98 10:42:05 AM				
TECHWRITER	A8D2E7	C80290	03/25/2020 1: <mark>44:3</mark> 8 PM				
TS1500			Never Contacted				
TS1505			Never Contacted				

The *Check Digits Report* displays a management report that shows the check digits string associated with the currently loaded Master and Working keys.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Master Check Digits - The string verifies the PIN Master keys when added to the keys to the terminal.

Comm Check Digits - The string verifies the PIN Working keys when sent by the Host processor.

Last Contacted - The date and time Triton Connect last contacted the terminal.

CHECK DIGITS TRIPLE DES

Triton Connect Check Digits Report								
5/26/2020								
Termin al ID	PIN Master Key (left)	PIN Master Key (right)	MAC Master Key (left)	MAC Master Key (left)	PIN Working Key (left)	PIN Working Key (right)	MAC Working Key	Last Contacted
SAMPLE	82E136				8CA64D			1/14/98 10:42:05 AM
TECHWRITER	A8D2E7		9A67AD		C80290		B7AA34	03/25/2020 1:44:38 PM
TS1500								Never Contacted
TS1505								Never Contacted

The *Check Digits Triple DES* displays a management report that shows the check digits strings associated with the currently loaded Master and Working keys for Triple DES encryption.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

PIN Master Key Left/Right - The strings verify the PIN Master keys when added to the terminal.

MAC Master Key Left/Right - The strings verify the MAC Master keys when added to the terminal.

PIN Working Key Left/Right - The strings verify the PIN Working keys when sent by the Host processor.

MAC Working Key - The strings verify the MAC Working keys when sent by the Host processor.

Last Contacted - The date and time Triton Connect last contacted the terminal.

Triton Connect Coup	on Repor	t		
Terminal ID: TechWriter		Number		Number
	Coupon	Printed	Coupon	Printed
	AU1	2	Au2	3
	US3	5	US4	0
Total Coupons Printed: 15	VI2	3	V15	2

The *Coupon Report* provides information summarizing the types and numbers of coupons printed by the indicated terminal. Typically, this summary covers the period of time since the beginning operation of the terminal.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

.TCC File - Name and location of the coupon file associated with the coupon graphic files listed under the Coupon heading.

Total Coupons Printed - Total number of coupons printed since the beginning operation of the terminal.

Coupon - File name of a Receipt Graphic file.

Number Printed - Total number of a Receipt Graphic printed since the beginning operation of the terminal.

Triton Connect Day Close Report (Most Recent Records)

5/26/2020

Ternimal ID: TECHWRITER	Transaction Date:	5/26/2020		Host	Terminal
	Transaction Time:	12:01:00 AM	Withdrawals	1251	1251
	Business Date:	5/27/2020	Inquires	27	27
			Transfers	15	15
	Host Totals:	Received	Settlement	\$25020.00	\$25020.00

The *Day Close Report* provides information summarizing the most current financial transactions performed by the indicated terminal. Typically, this summary covers the period of time since the last performed *Day Close* operation.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Transaction Date - *Day Close* operation performed on this date.

Transaction Time - The time the terminal sends the close information.

Business Date - Business closing date for which the current *Day Close* operation is applicable.

Host - Total number of transactions of each type and a final Settlement value for those transactions recorded by the Host processor for Withdrawals, Inquiries, Transfers and Settlement values.

Terminal - Total number of transactions of each type and a final Settlement value for those transactions recorded by the terminal for Withdrawals, Inquiries, Transfers and Settlement values.

Withdrawals - The total number of withdrawals from the terminal including rejects since the last *Day Close* operation, as reported by the terminal and the Host.

Inquiries - Number of balance inquiries performed since the last *Day Close*, as reported by the terminal and the Host.

Transfers - Number of account transfer transactions performed by the terminal since the last Day Close operation, as reported by the terminal and the Host.

Settlement - Total monetary amount of all transactions performed since the last Day Close, as reported by the terminal and the Host.

Host Totals - The report displays the word *Received*, if data received from the Host or will leaves it blank.

DENIED TRANSACTIONS REPORT

Terminal ID	Last Contacted Date/Time	Number of Denied Transactions
		Number of Demeu Transactions
SAMPLE	1/14/98 10.42.05 AM	0
TECHWRITER	03/25/2020 1:44:38 PM	0

The *Denied Transaction Report* provides the number of terminal transactions (of any type) denied by the Host Processor since the last *Day Close* operation.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Last Contacted Date/Time - The date and time the terminal sends the Journal data.

Number of Denied Transactions - The number of terminal transactions of any type denied by the Host Processor since the last *Day Close* operation.

Total Number of Denied Transactions - The total number of transactions for all terminals shown in the report denied by the Host Processor since the last *Day Close* operation.

DOWN TIME PER ERROR

Triton Connec	t Terminal Down Time	Per Error R	leport
5/26/2020	Down Time From 1/1/20)20 To	5/26/2020
Terminal	Error		Down Time (hhhh:mm:ss)
TECHWRITER	904 - Dispenser - Cassette is i	missing.	0:22:36

The *Down Time Per Error* report shows a terminal's detected error and how long it took to clear.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Error - List of error codes and description detected by the terminal.

Down Time - In hours, minutes, and seconds, this feature records the amount of time from error detection to error cleared.

EMV DATA

TID	EMV Enabled	Allow Magstripe	Allow Magstripe Fallback	Latch ICC	Store In Journal	Notes	Application Enabled
SAMPLE	No	No	No	No	No	2	
TECHWRITER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		DNA US
							JCB
							Discover US
							Barclays
							HAFX
							Visa US
							Visa
							Maestro US
							MasterCard
TS1500	No	No	No	Yes	No	2	
TS1505	No	No	No	No	No	2	
TS1601	No	No	No	No	No	2	

The *EMV Data* report shows the available options enabled for the terminals EMV card reader.

TID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

EMV Enabled - This option enables the EMV card reader to read the card's integrated data chip.

Allow Magstripe - With the EMV Processing enabled, this option allows the terminal to process magnetic stripe-only transactions.

Allow Magstripe Fallback - With the EMV Processing enabled, this option allows the terminal to process a card as a magnetic stripe transaction if the IC on the card fails. **Latch ICC** - With the EMV Processing enabled, this option enables latching in the EMV card reader.

Store in Journal - This option directs the terminal to record extra data received during an EMV transaction to the journal for disputed resolutions.

Application Enabled - The list shows the EMV Aids enabled on the ATM.

ISO NUMBERS REPORT

Terminal ID	ISO Num ber(s)	ISO Action	ISO Value
RL332	123	Block Surcharge	
	1234	Use Defined Surcharge	12.00
	234	Screen Action	Allow MPTU
	345	Other	1. <mark>1</mark> 5
	Count:	4	
RL332TW 0	123	Accept	
	2221	Accept	
	2222	Accept	
	2223	Accept	
	2224	Accept	
	2225	Accept	
	2225	Accept	
	2227	Accept	

The *ISO Numbers* report displays the ISO Numbers used by the listed terminals.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

ISO Number(s) - The ISO Numbers loaded in the indicated terminal. The terminal stores up to 100 Block ISO numbers; however, the terminal will accept only five numbers entered manually. Triton Connect management software allows the terminal to accept additional ISO numbers up to the 100 numbers limit.

ISO Action - The Independent Sales Organization, or ISO, numbers allow the terminal to block surcharging and to disable surcharge messages for financial institution's ATM or Credit Card transactions. This report shows ISO actions the ATM will take.

ISO Value - The assign value to a specific ISO number

See the applicable terminal operations manual for additional information on the Block ISO feature.

JOURNAL DATA REPORT

5/27/2020

Ferminal ID:	Rec#	Date:	Time:	Sequence Number	Transactions Type	Journal Entry	Primary Account #	# of Surcharge	Surcharge Amount	Amount Dispensed
TechWriter	1234	5/20/2020	20:30:14	2936	Checking	Transaction	************1234	1	\$1.50	\$100
	1235	5/21/2020	8:45:48	2937	Checking Balance	Transaction	**********1234	1	\$0.50	\$0
	1236	5/21/2020	8:49:53	2938	Checking	Transaction	**********1234	1	\$5.00	\$400
	1237	5/21/2020	9:00:41	2939	Checking	Transaction	*********7858	1	\$2.50	\$200
								Totals:	\$9.50	\$700
Money Casino	5678	5/20/2020	22:35:59	6874	Checking	Transaction	**************1682	1	\$5.00	\$500
	5679	5/21/2020	00:45:21	6875	Checking Balance	Transaction	*************1682	1	\$0.50	\$0
	5680	5/21/2020	1:40:56	6876	Checking	Transaction	*************8998	1	\$3.25	\$300
	5681	5/21/2020	6:32:57	6877	Savings	Transaction	**************2580	1	\$5.00	\$500
								Totals:	\$13.75	\$1300
							Gra	and Totals:	\$23.25	\$2000

The *Journal Data Report* provides a concise list of terminal activities, including customer transactions and machine-specific events and operations.

Note

The following note appears on the Report Manager screen: *Surcharges on Unsuccessful transactions will not appear in the Journal Data Report.*

Denied Transactions Down Time Per Error	^	⊻iew	E <u>x</u> it	X
EMV Data				_
ISO Numbers		Start Date	End Date	Select A
Journals Downloaded Journals Not Downloaded		5/26/2020 💌	5/26/2020 💌	All Dates
Most Common Status Messages		🔲 Disable Err	or Messages	
Scheduled Close Status	~	Select Arch	nive File	Brows

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Rec # - The Record Number counter increments after each transaction, machine operation or any other event tracked by the journal function of the terminal.

Date - The date the specified event took place.

Time - The time of day the specified event took place.

Sequence Number - The Sequence Number counter increments after each transaction performed by the

terminal; such as, withdrawal, transfer, or balance inquiry. Some versions of terminal software allow the manual reset of the Sequence Number to zero.

Transaction Type - A short description of the specific type of customer transaction performed at the indicated date and time, if applicable.

Journal Entry - This column indicates the general type of event which took place at the specified date and time. The word "Transaction" refers to each customer transaction. Short, descriptive terms describe other machine operations and events, such as "Reset" in the case of an operation that re-initializes the terminal hardware and software.

Primary Account # - A sequence of numbers that typically consists of a combination of the Bank Identification Number and customer account number associated with the ATM, debit, or credit card used to make the transaction. Enable "Suppress Account Numbers" to show only the last four (4) digits.

of Surcharges - The number of surcharges assessed for a cash transaction.

Surcharge Amount - The surcharge fee assessed for a cash withdrawal transaction, if any.

Amount Dispensed - The amount of cash dispensed to the customer during a withdrawal-type transaction.

Totals - These amounts represent the sum of all Surcharge Amount and Amount Dispensed values related to the specific terminal.

Grand Totals - These amounts represent the sum of all Surcharge Amount and Amount Dispensed values related to all the terminals shown in the Journal Data Report.

JOURNALS DOWNLOADED

5/27/2020	Terminals	with	Journals	between the range	01/01/2020	and	05/27/2020
Termi	nal ID:	Ea	arlist Tim	e Received	Latest Tin	ne Re	ceived
Termi TECHWF		Ea	arlist Tim 4/30/2020 -		Latest Tin 5/5/2020 1		ceived
		Ea	4/30/2020			11:59 PM	

The *Journal Downloaded* report provides information on the first and most recent journals received.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Earliest Time Received - The date and time the journal first downloaded.

Latest Time Received - The date and time the journal last downloaded.

JOURNALS NOT DOWNLOADED

/27/2020		WITHOUT		04/04/0000
12112020	Terminals	WITHOUT	Journals between the	e range 01/01/2020 and 05/27/2020
Termi	nal ID:	Earlist	Time Received	Latest Time Received
Termi T35079	nal ID:		Time Received	5/5/2020 11:59 PM
	nal ID:			

The *Journal Not Downloaded* report provides a list of terminals for which no journals downloaded within the specified date range.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Earliest Time Received - The date and time the journal not first downloaded.

Latest Time Received - The date and time the journal not last downloaded.

MOST COMMON STATUS MESSAGES

5/26/2020	Status Messages Reported from 12/30/1899 To 5/26/2020
Num ber of Occurrer	ices Status Message
466	0 - No Errors
43	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connect
28	102 - Timeout at exit sensor
13	195 - Out of Receipt Printer Paper.
10	129 - Dispenser not responding
7	101 - Error in waiting for pick

The *Most Common Status Messages* report lists all the status message received over a specified time interval, listed in order of greatest number of occurrences. As a management tool, this report helps the user to pinpoint problem areas.

Status Messages Reported From - Shows the time interval which the status messages in the report oc-curred.

Number of Occurrences - The number of times the Status Message code occurred. The list presents the most common status message at the top of the list, followed by the next most common status message, and so on for all status messages logged over the specified time frame.

Status Message - Displays a code with a short description of the terminal's status.

Total Number of Status Messages - The total number of all status messages received over the time interval shown in the *Status Messages Reported From* block.

SCHEDULED CLOSE REPORT

Triton Connect Sche	duled Close Report	
5/26/2020		
Terminal ID	Scheduled Close Time	Last Contacted
SAMPLE	OFF	1/14/98 10:42:05 AM
TECHWRITER	9:00 AM	03/25/2020 1:44:38 PM
TS1500	OFF	Never Contacted

The *Scheduled Close Report* provides information on the Scheduled Day Close setup of each terminal.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Scheduled Close Time - The time the terminal will perform a scheduled Day Close.

Last Contacted - The date and time Triton Connect last contacted the terminal to perform a scheduled Day Close.

TERMINAL CONFIGURATION REPORT

27/2020			
Terminal ID	Location	Address	Phone Number
SAMPLE	Any Location	1234 Any Street, Any City, ST, 12345	001.001.789.001
TECHWRITER	Triton Systems, LLC	21405 B Street, Long Beach, MS, 39560	010.010.789.002
TS1500	Target Store	12345 Contact Road, Big City, AZ, 97123	100.100.789.003

The *Terminal Configuration Report* provides information about each terminal entered in the Terminal Manager.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Location - The data entered into the Triton Connect terminal database that describes the name of the store or other location where the physical terminal resides.

Address - The data initially entered into the Triton Connect terminal database that describes the physical location of the terminal, such as the street address, city, state and zip code of the store or other location.

Phone Number - This entry will include the contact phone number for dial-up terminals, or a TCP/IP address for Ethernet or wireless terminals. For more information, see Chapter 4, Call Monitor Connection Type.

TERMINAL DOWN TIME REPORT

Triton Connect	Terminal Down Time Report
5/27/2020	Down Time From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020
Terminal	Down Time (in hours)
TECHWRITER	0:22:36
AIR CASINO	1:54:29
Total Down Time:	2:17:05

The *Terminal Down Time Report* logs the number of down time hours for each terminal during a specified time range.

Down Time From - Shows the time frame of the monitored terminals listed in the report. **Terminal ID** - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Down Time (In Hours) - Displays the number of *Down Time* hours for the indicated terminal.

Total Down Time - Total number of down time hours logged during the specified time frame, for all the terminals listed in the report.

TERMINAL FILES

8/6/2019							
TerminalID	Card/ Type	Files(s)	File Date	Size (KB)			
23456		0xx.txt	9/7/2011 9:23:04 AM	6			
		1xx.txt	9/7/2011 9:23:14 AM	38			
		2xx.txt	9/7/2011 9:23:24 AM	4			
		3xx.lxl	9/7/2011 9.23.30 AM	20			
		4xx.txt	9/7/2011 9:23:36 AM	1			
		5xx.txt	11/9/2012 2:52:06 AM	24			
		6xx.txt	9/7/2011 9:23:48 AM	4			
		9xx.txt	9/7/2011 9:23:56 AM	2			
		CERcptGraphic.bmp	1/12/2012 8:19:34 AM	8			
		CESampleCoupon.bmp	1/27/2012 4:12:28 AM	7			
		ding.wav	4/4/2003 5:37:50 AM	6			
		presenter.a90	8/16/2005 6:41:42 AM	6			
		readinglCC.bmp	7/22/2012 11:29:42 AM	109			
		ring.wav	12/17/2002 3:40:36 AM	117			
		tce def.tsm	12/21/2012 10:45:00 AM	4			

The *Terminal Files* report only applies to Z180 ATM's though (9100/9600/9700). It is basically a list of files (ad graphics, plug-ins, etc.) stored on the terminal flash.

TERMINAL STATUS REPORT

Triton Connect Terminal Status Report 5/27/2020 8:56 AM							
Terminal ID	Location	Date/Time	Error Description				
SAMPLE	Any Location	1/14/98 10:42:05 AM	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connec				
TECHWRITER	Triton Systems, LLC	03/25/2020 1:44:38 PM	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connec				
TS1500	Target Store	No DATA	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connec				

The *Terminal Status Report* provides information on the status of the terminal as of the last contacted date and time.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Location - The data entered into the Triton Connect terminal database that describes the name of the store or other location where the physical terminal resides.

Date/Time - The date and time Triton Connect last contacted the terminal and downloaded the error status data.

Error Description - The most recent error codes and descriptions shown for the indicated terminal.

TERMINAL STATUS MESSAGES REPORT

5/4/2020 1:39 PM	Status Messages Reported from	1/30/2020 To 6/4/2020
Terminal ID	Date	Status Message
SAMPLE	2/27/2020 11:41:04AM 5/28/2020 8:52:13AM	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connect 163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connect
TECHWRITER	2/14/2020 2:42:49PM 2/14/2020 3:05:25PM 2/19/2020 11:54:24AM 5/4/2020 11:46:36AM	904 - Dispenser - Cassette is missing /Cash Dispenser Status: -904, -904, 4004D - Cassette 1 is not detected before dispensing 0 - No Errors 0 - No Errors 163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connect
TS1500	2/27/2020 11:35:47AM 2/27/2020 1:38:57PM	163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connect 163 - Terminal did not answer Triton Connect

The *Terminal Status Messages Report* lists the type and number of status messages received from specified terminals over a user-defined time frame.

Status Messages Reported From - The time range of the data collected for this report.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Date - The date and time Triton Connect received the indicated terminal's status message.

Status Message - The code number and a short description of the terminal's status at the date/time received.

Total Number of Status Messages - Shows the total number of status messages in the report.

TERMINAL TEXT MESSAGES

Terminal Text Messages Report						
5/26/2020						
TERMINAL ID	Message Type	Message				
TECHWRITER	Store	Triton ATMs 124 West Main Street Our Town, USA 00001				
	Coupon Random	You May Have Won A Valuable Prize, On Any ATM in This Store				
	Coupon Level	Use This Coupon For Special Prices on ATMs				
	Welcome	Welcome to Triton ATMs				
	Marketing	Thank You for Visiting Triton ATMs Founded in 1979				

The *Terminal Text Messages* report provides a list of information presented to the customer before, during, or after their transaction.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Message Type - Messages displayed on the Terminal screen, printed receipt, or coupon.

Message - Specific information provided to the customer depending on the message type.

TERMINAL TOTALS REPORT

Triton Connect Terminal Totals Report 5/26/2020						
Terminal ID	Debits	Credits	Inquiries	Transfers	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
TECHWRITER	300	58	136	60	\$3220.00	\$1480.00
TS1600	564	33	107	89	\$6380.00	\$936.00
Totals	864	91	243	149	\$9600.00	\$2416.00

The *Terminal Totals Report* provides financial information accumulated from *Day Close* to *Day Close* as of the last contacted date and time. If the user does not perform Day Closes, the report will show the cumulative totals.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Debits - The number of checking and savings account withdrawal transactions collected since the last *Day Close* operation.

Credits - The number of credit card withdrawal transactions performed since the last operation of a *Day Close*. **Inquiries** - The number of balance inquiries performed by the terminal since the last *Day Close* operation.

Transfers - This is the number of account transfer transactions performed by the terminal since the last *Day Close* operation was performed.

Debit Amount - Total monetary value of all Debit transactions that have taken place.

Credit Amount - Total monetary value of all Credit transactions that have taken place.

Totals - Total of all values for all terminals listed in the Terminal Totals Report.

TRITON CONTACT NUMBERS

5/26/2020					
Terminal ID	Last Contatced	Call Back	Primary Triton Connect Alarm	Backup Triton Connect Alarm	
TECHWRITER	3/25/2020 1:44:38 PM	Yes	103-204-9000 103-204-0999	103-204-9001 103-204-0099	
TS1500	1/1/2020 12:01:00 AM	NO	103-103-1032 103-000-0000	103-103-1035 Not Set	

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Last Contacted - The date and time Triton Connect last contacted the terminal to perform a scheduled *Day Close*.

Call Back - If enabled, Triton Connect will disconnect and wait for the terminal to call back via the Primary phone number or TCP/IP address. If the Primary does not connect, the terminal will use the Backup number or address.

Primary - The Primary phone number or TCP/IP address to Triton Connect and Alarm.

Backup - The Backup phone number or TCP/IP address to Triton Connect and Alarm.

Terminal Count - The total number of terminals listed on this report.

VERSION NUMBERS REPORT

riton Connect Terminal Version Numbers Report							
26/2020							
		Eprom	Program	Table/Screen	Printer	SPED	Dispenser
Terminal ID	Model #	Version #	Version #	Version #	Version #	Version #	Version #
SAMPLE	8690	500104840 01/08/98	84.8900.08 01/12/58	51-9603 35 01/38/98			
TECHWRITER	Arge 16	X3-18.01	41.0.52	BCSP0018 08/19/18		414-0782 R.1P	1CDU-H1-U1-69.10.1
751510							

The *Version Numbers Report* provides information on hardware versions for all terminals reporting information to Triton Connect.

Terminal ID - The name used to identify the terminal initially entered into the Triton Connect database.

Model # - The assigned model number of the indicated terminal.

EPROM Version # - The EPROM holds software downloading, initialization, testing, and low-level interface routines. The version number assigned to the EPROM chip currently installed in the terminal.

Program Version # - The version number assigned to the software currently loaded in the terminal. The terminal operating software downloaded either locally or remotely via Triton Connect.

Table/Screen Version # - The version number assigned to the software component that provides ATM user interface and associated terminal control functionality. X-Scale terminals have Screen file, While X2 and X3 have Table Files. Both files serve the same purpose.

Printer Version # - The version number assigned to the Printer. Availability of this data depends upon the version of ATM software running in the terminal.

SPED Version # - The version number assigned to the SPED firmware. Availability of this data depends upon the version of ATM software running in the terminal.

Dispenser Version # - The version number assigned to the Dispenser. Availability of this data depends upon the version of ATM software running in the terminal.

Total Number of Terminals - The total number of terminals listed on the Version Numbers Report.

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 12 - SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD

INTRODUCTION

A Triton Connect feature performs remote software downloads to terminals. In this chapter, we'll show you how to access this function.

ACCESS THE SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD FUNCTION

Follow these steps to access the Software Download function.

 Using the Supervisor Password, Navigate to the Terminal Manager > Utilities > Software Download. The Load Terminal Software screen appears.

	ime Zone: Central		Include EEPRON Parameters	<u>S</u> earch
Any Location			Erase EEPROM Load	
Address:		- 2011	Force Tricomm D	Broadcas
1234 Any Street] ••••	Force Tricomm L	Send File
Contact 1:			Select <u>F</u> ile	Exit
Contact 2:		erminal Phone # /	/ IP Address	
- F))		5-5555	1.000	Journal Clearing
City	State	Zip	Port	Manual Auto
Any City	ST	12345		
User 1	1 L	lser 2		ATM Connection Typ 1200 modem
User 3	J L J U J C	ser 4	l	🖉 Use Daylight Saving
Notes:	li de			

DOWNLOADING SOFTWARE

The *Load Terminal Software* screen displays similar in the overall appearance to other terminal data screens in Triton Connect. Most of the data fields serve only to help identify and locate the desired terminal. The *Terminal ID* list provides a quick way to select a terminal. If the list contains many terminals, use the **Search** or **Filter** features to locate a terminal or reduce the number of terminals displayed in the list.

Follow these steps to initiate a software download.

- 1. Select the ID of the terminal you want to load with software. If applicable, select the Broadcast option to select multiple terminals.
- 2. Click the **Select File** button and use the file browser window to locate the correct download file for the ATM.
- 3. Choose the appropriate download options, as applicable.
- 4. Click the **Send File** button. When the call scheduling window appears, schedule a time for the download and click the **OK** button.

EPROM ACCESS CODE

Select the **Send** option to schedule a software download. Unless the database has the Access Code and if the terminal operates with Z-180 version 5.0 ATM software or greater, the program will prompt the user to enter the terminal's EPROM Access Code.

DOWNLOAD OPTIONS Z180 ATM ONLY

Above the **Send File** button on the *Load Terminal Software* screen list three download options to change the way the download normally performs.

INCLUDE EEPROM PARAMETERS

The Terminal's EPROM stores Parameters, specify operational conditions, and provide necessary operating information for the terminal.

During initial software load at the factory, production loads the terminals with default parameter values. The user modifies these values during the installation of the terminal, to fit specific operational requirements.

Caution

With this option checked, the values contained in the software load file will erase the terminal's existing parameters. The terminal will need a site-specific configuration, including re-enabling Triton Connect.

RECOGNIZING TERMINAL TYPES

If the terminal previously sent its parameters for storage in the database, Triton Connect automatically chooses the correct software download type.

If the terminal operates with a Z-180 version 5.0 software or greater, Triton Connect will attempt an unattended remote download.

ERASE EEPROM PRIOR TO LOAD

This option specifies the erasure of the terminal's EEPROM prior to loading the parameters contained in the software load file. Check the *Include EEPROM Parameters* option to activate this option.

Caution

Erasing the EEPROM will disable the ATM and require the terminal's reconfiguration at the ATM site before operations can resume. If an unsuccessful attempt to download the software to a terminal operating Z-180 version 5.0 software or greater, check the Force Tricomm Download option to force a download using the Tricomm protocol. This type of download will require the assistance of support personnel at the terminal location.

Note

Terminal's with TCP/IP connection type will not allow a Forced Tricomm download and will display an error message.

TRICOMM DOWNLOADS

Use Tricomm, a separately available PC-based utility, to load terminal software. It typically resides on a PC or laptop computer near the terminal location and physically connected to the terminal by a serial cable (8-bit machines).

Tricomm-type downloads require the EPROM Access Code entered at the terminal. With access granted, use the special menu to configure the terminal to accept the software download.

For instructions on performing this type of download, see the operating instructions that came with the Tricomm utility or the ATM service manual.

FORCE TRICOMM DOWNLOAD

LOAD FILE FORMAT

For Load File Formats, refer to the table below.

EEE value	EEE meaning
tlf	XScale
tlv	X2 CE 5
tr6	X2 CE 6
tr7	X3 CE 7

TERMINAL SPECIFIC LOAD FILE SELECTION

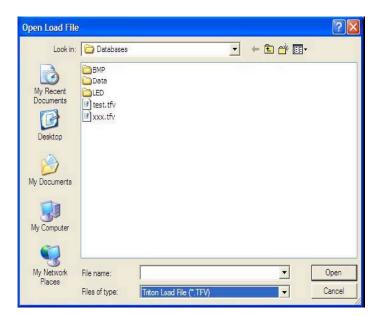
Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Utilities* > *Software Download*.

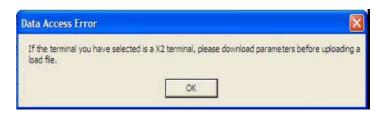
Click the **Select File** button. The application will display an *Open Load File* dialog box. The file type displayed will depend on the Terminal ID selected. As an example, if the application identifies the terminal as an X2 terminal, the Open Load File screen displays load files with the .TLV or TR6 file extension.

If the version information identifies the terminal as an XScale or Z-180, the dialog will display the file formats with the .TLF extension.

Note

If the database does not have the selected terminal's parameters, the system will display a message prompting the user to download parameters for the selected X2 terminal.





FILE FORMAT VALIDATION

Select a load file with a tlf, tfv, tr6, or tr7 extension and press the **Open** button. The application will start the file validation process and if it identifies a valid tlf, tfv, tr6, or tr7 load file, the *Open Load File* dialog box will close and display the Software Download dialog screen.

The application will display an error message for invalid load file.

File Load Error	
The file you selected was invalid. Please select a diff	erent load file.
ОК	

Acknowledge the error by pressing the **OK** button and the screen returns to the Software Download dialog screen.

END OF CHAPTER

Amounts	Cassette Stat Version Numbers Ad Graphics / Receipt Graphics LED Sign	Message
	This feature is now available by selecting	
	the Extended Parameters button under the Control tab	

This Applies to ALL ATMs except the Z180 ATM Series.

For the Z180 Series go to next page.

CHAPTER 13 - AD DESIGNER

Note The Ad Designer applies the Z180 ATM series only.

INTRODUCTION

The Ad Designer combines bit-mapped graphics and text together to create Ad Screens for non-PC based units. Download these Ad Screens for display on selected terminals via Triton Connect.

The Ad Designer editing utility imports and manipulates bit-mapped graphics (BMP format) to create Graphic Ad Screens. Additional tools enable the merging of text with bit-mapped images or creation of text-only Ad Screens.

Note

Terminals equipped with one or more Expansion Memory modules (96XX) can download Graphic Ad Screens. Text-only Ad Screens do not require additional storage memory.

Navigate to *Terminal Manager* > *Utility* > *Ad Designer*.

AD SCREEN CHARACTERISTICS

The Ad Designer can only import and manipulate bitmapped graphic images. It cannot create them. Use a third-party graphics application to create the graphic images for use as Ad Screens.

In creating your graphics, ensure the images conform to the following requirements.

- The images will use either 16-color or 256-color.
- The maximum image size limited to 320 pixels wide by 240 pixels high. The maximum size represents the dimensions of the terminal's LCD display screen.

The Windows Paint application creates bitmap files in a generic format fully compatible with the Ad Screen capabilities of the terminal. If the user uses another graphics program to create the bitmap images, Triton recommends opening and re-save the file using Windows Paint before processing the file with the Ad Designer to ensure maximum compatibility with the terminal. **Note**

The filename of the image must be no longer than eight characters (not including the period and file name extension).

AD SCREEN SIZE

The Ad Designer will not allow images larger than 320by-240 pixels. If the user forgets the maximum size, click the *Help* option on the menu bar and the screen below opens.

Triton Connect Terminal Mana	ager X
BMP files used in the Ad Des 1. No larger than 320 pixels v 2. A 16 or 256 color bitmap f	vide and 240 pixels high.
	ОК

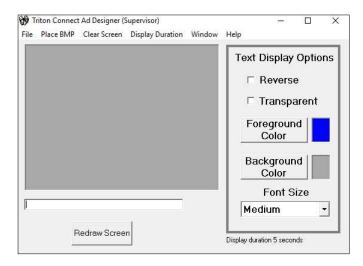
This message box also shows the allowable color-depth values allowed for Ad Screen images: 16-color or 256-color.

Triton Connect will not transfer files to a terminal if those files have names that contain non-alphanumeric characters. Use only the characters A-Z (upper or lowercase) and the numbers 0-9. Any other characters will prevent Triton Connect from downloading the graphics to the terminal. Only the display schedule will be sent, resulting in the display of blank screens on the terminal at scheduled times.

ACCESSING THE AD DESIGNER

Follow this step to access the Ad Designer.

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Utilities* > *Ad Designer* option and the screen opens below.



AD DESIGNER FEATURES

This section provides a brief outline of the functions of the Ad Designer.

MENU



The primary options available through the menu bar allow the user to open and save graphics files, place graphic images within the display area, clear the display area, and set the Ad Screen display duration of how long the terminal screen displays the Ad Screen. Additional options enable the user to see the color depth (16-color or 256-color) of the image viewed in the display window, to view various help displays, and to restore warning messages.

TEXT VS. GRAPHIC AD SCREENS

Graphics Ad Screens will take priority over text-based screens. Terminals equipped with one or more optional Expansion Memory Modules and run Graphics Ad Screens, will not display text-based screens.

Terminals with no Graphics Ad Screens loaded, or the Ad Screen function turned off, will display Text Ad Screens, if loaded.

This behavior allows the user to design both graphic and text versions of Ad Screens, to broadcast to a group of terminals. Those terminals that support graphics will automatically display the graphics versions of the Ads, while terminals not equipped (or not enabled) to display graphics Ads will automatically display the text-based versions.

DISPLAY WINDOW

The Ad Designer manipulates Ad Screen contents, graphic and text entities, as discrete "objects." This gives the user the ability to select individual components of an Ad Screen for various editing operations.

P	RIZE PACK
	© Can Stock Photo
	Redraw Screen

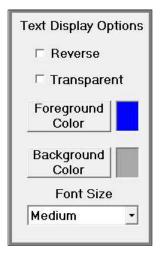
The Display Window provides a location to compose the Ad Screen. Place both text and graphic elements within the display area and position them as needed to create the final Ad Screen composition. The text-entry block below the display window allows the user to add any textual words or phrases to an existing graphic or to create a text-only Ad Screen.

Gumbo Dates: July 7-27, 2020

The **Redraw Screen** button refreshes the display as needed during editing operations.



The *Text Display Options* enhances the Ad Screen text within the display.



The options include the following:

• *Reverse*. Checking this option reverses the foreground and background color selections in the text object.



• *Transparent.* Checking this option, places the text directly on a BMP graphic without erasing the image behind the text. The text will appear to "float" over the underlying image.

Γ	Reverse
◄	Transparent

• *Foreground Color.* The color box next to the button displays the current font color. To select a different color, click the **Foreground Color** button and select a color from the pallet of sixteen colors. The new color will apply to the next text entry.



- *Background Color.* The color box next to the button displays the current background color. To select a different color, click the **Background Color** button and select a color from a color pallet of sixteen colors. The new color will apply to the next text entry.
- *Font Size.* Click the down arrow in the list box and select a font size; Small, Medium, or Large.

Font Siz	e
Small	•
Small	
Medium	
Large	

CREATING TEXT

Because the *Text Display Options* provide only a basic set of configuration settings, consider using a separate graphics application to add text directly to your Ad Screen bitmaps.

Most commercial graphics programs contain many typeface and font size options, and offering a wider range of creative choices in the creation of your Ad Screens.

CREATING AN AD SCREEN

FOR 16-COLOR IMAGES:

Follow the procedures below to create an Ad Screen.

1. Click the *Place BMP* option on the Menu Bar. Navigate to the folder containing the screen files.

> * 🛧 📙 « Loca	al Disk (C:) > Program	m Files (x86) > Int	Conn > BMP	5 ~	Search BMP	
Organize 👻 New folder					88	- 💷
This PC Desktop Documents Downloads Music Pictures Videos Uideos Local Disk (C:)	i prizel					
Common (H:) Manutacturing t Quality Assurant Tech Support (S: Cash (T:)						
File nar	ne:			~	BMP(*.BMP;*.bmp)

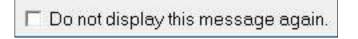
2. Select the BMP graphic by either double clicking on the desired BMP file name, or click on the file name to highlight it and then click the **Open** button.

The Ad Designer will evaluate the "color depth" of the image and will present one of two warning messages.

TURN WARNING MESSAGES ON AND OFF

The warning messages have a means of turning off the messages, so the appearance of these screens does not interrupt subsequent operations.

Click the check box to turn off the display of that warning screen.



Select *Help* on the menu bar and click Enable Messages to turn all currently disabled warning messages back on.

splay Duration	Window	Help
About		
Help		
System		
Enable M	lessages	

~		t Ad Designer (Clear Screen	Supervisor) Display Duration	Window	Help			×
	You have	selected a 16	-color BMP file.					
	the lower,	16-color resol	256-color display ution, you may wi inals with 256-col	sh to sele	ct a 256-co			
	a 16-color	BMP version	se not to select a will be broadcas 56-color display t	t, and will b				
	16-COLOF FE	solution on 25	56-color display t	erminais.				
			1				i	
	S	elect 256 o BMP	color	:	Don't S 256 cole	Select or BMP		
		BMP		2	256 col	or BMP		

This warning screen gives the user the option to proceed with the selection of the 16-color bitmap image, or return to the file-selection dialog and select a 256-color bitmap image.

If the terminal has a 16-color display, only a 16-color Ad Screen will work in this terminal, in which case, the user should click the **DON'T SELECT 256-color BMP** button. The selected image will appear in the display area.

However, if the terminal uses a 256-color display, you may also wish to select another, 256-color image. This may be a version of the first, 16-color image, or a completely different image. In this case, click the **SELECT 256-color BMP** button. You will be presented with the file selection dialog, which will allow you to choose a 256-color image. Both images will be loaded into the display area. The first image (16-color) will be visible, while the second image (256-color) will be hidden. You can switch between images using the Window option on the menu bar.

Of course, a 256-color display can also display a 16-color image (although there will be no improvement in the image), so if the terminal uses a 256-color display either 16-color or 256-color images may be used.

FOR 256-COLOR IMAGES:



This warning screen the gives the user the option of proceeding with the selection of the 256-color bitmap image, or of opting to return to the file-selection dialog to select a 16-color bitmap image.

If the terminal has a 256-color display, choose the **DON'T SELECT 16-color BMP** button to proceed with the operation. The selected image will appear in the display area.

If the terminal uses a 16-color display, only a 16-color image will work in this terminal. In this case, choose the **SELECT 16-color BMP** button. You will then be presented with the file selection dialog, which will allow you to locate and select a 16-color image. Both images will be loaded into the display area. Use the Window option to select the image you wish to work on.

SWITCHING BETWEEN 16-COLOR AND 256-COLOR IMAGES

To determine the color depth of the image visible in the display area, select the *Window* option from the menu bar.

Sci	reen	Display Duration	Window
	16 0	color terminal BMP	
1	256	color terminal BM	Р

A check mark will appear next to the type of image displayed. If the display area has a second image, click the appropriate image type to view it. 3. The BMP graphic will appear in the display area. To move the graphic, click on the image while holding down the left mouse button and drag the graphic to the desired location. Note how the image is replaced by a black bounding-box during the dragging operation.



4. To place text with the graphic, type the text into the text box.

ambo	Dates:	July	7-27,	2020
------	--------	------	-------	------

TEXT-ENTRY LIMITATIONS

The text entered does not wrap. Each line of text must be entered individually.

Using Small/Medium font selection, approximately 30 characters will fit on one line; using large font, approximately 20 characters. Ten to fifteen lines of text will fit vertically within the image display window, depending on the font size.

- 5. Next, use the *Text Display Options* to change the text characteristics as needed.
- 6. Move the mouse cursor to a location in the Display area where the text will appear on the Ad Screen and click the left mouse button. The first-time text is added to the image the following warning message will appear.



The screen offers a caution concerning the display of text on terminals with 256-color displays will not display correctly.

PROBLEM WITH TEXT ON 256-COLOR DISPLAYS

To avoid text display problems on 256-color displays, use a graphics application to add text directly to your Ad Screen bitmaps, also, create a 16-color Ad Screens with text in this way.

An advantage of this technique is that most commercial graphics programs enable you to select from many typeface and font size options, offering a wider range of creative choices in the creation of your Ad Screens.

Text and 16-color graphics combined in the Ad Designer will display on 16-color terminals correctly.

Click the **OK** button. The text appears on the screen. To move the text place the cursor over the text. Click and hold the left mouse button. Drag the text to the desired location and release.



Add additional text objects to the Ad Screen by repeating Steps 4-6. Can add up to 28 text objects to the bitmap, or place in a text-only Ad Screen.

CREATING TEXT-ONLY AD SCREENS

To create text-only Ad Screens, simply place the text you want in the display area and save the image (see Step 9).

The process creates a .TCG file containing the text of the Ad Screen.

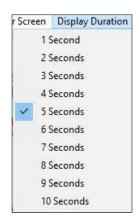
7. To delete the graphic or a text object, place the mouse cursor on the item and click the right mouse button. A confirmation box will open.

Triton Conr	iect Termir	nal Manager	×
delete obj	ect numbe	er 1 ?	
r=			1
	ок	Cancel	

The object receives a number upon its creation. The bitmap image receives object number 1 by default. Text objects receive numbers from 2 to 29.

To delete the selected object, click the **OK** button; otherwise, click the **Cancel** button and return to the display area window.

8. Select the *Display Duration* option from the menu bar



Choose a display duration for the Ad Screen. Terminal will display the Ad on its screen for the number of seconds selected. Ad Screens will repeatedly display on the terminal screen using a "looping" system. 9. Upon completion of the Ad Screen graphic, save it by selecting the *File* option on the menu bar, and click Save As.

Save File As	OK
Please Note: Only alphanumeric characters [AZ, az, 09] are valid.	Cancel
Do not include a path or extension in filename.	-

Name the file and click the **OK** button. The software creates a Triton Connect Graphic (TCG) file format.

Note

A warning message opens for filenames greater than eight characters. Click the **OK** button. The Save As screen opens with the first eight characters highlighted. Accept the highlighted name or change the name with the limit of eight characters.

Triton Connect Terminal Manager	×
Filenames must be eight alphanume	eric characters or less.
	ок

Use the Ad Graphics/File Manager tab in the Terminal Parameters area to download the Ads created in the Ad Designer.



Do not move, rename, or otherwise alter the original bitmap file created in the Ad Screen or Triton Connect cannot download the file to the terminal!

ABOUT TCG FILES

The .TCG file holds information about the layout, contents, and characteristics of an Ad Screen.

- 1. The .TCG file contains text added to the Ad Screen image, including all text-formatting information.
- 2. The .TCG file contains a pointer to the original bitmap image used in the creation of the Ad Screen.

3. The .TCG file contains the display duration parameter.

GRAPHIC SIZES

Graphics are displayed in designated fields in the display. Optimize display graphics by creating them in sizes that fit their intended use. Graphic dimensions are in pixels.

X-SCALE UNITS (RL/FT5000/RT2000)

Full Screen - 636 X 476 Logo - 310 X 85 Transaction Ad - 636 X 260 Banner - 205 X 56 Welcome Ad - 310 X 385

- Coupon Graphic (Top or Bottom only) 450 X 225 (.BMP only)
- Coupon Graphic (Top and Bottom) 320 X 160 (.BMP only)
- Receipt Graphic 480 X 120 (.BMP only)

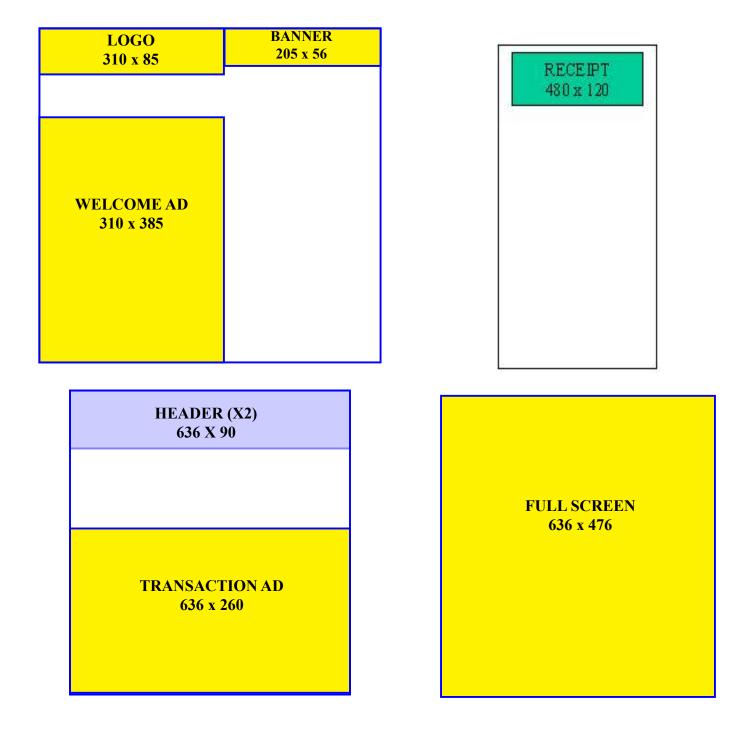
X2 UNITS (RL2000 OR X2-MIGRATED RL/ FT5000/RT2000 (W/10.4" DISPLAY)

5.7" Display (RL2000) Full Screen - 636 X 476 Welcome Ad - 322 X 475 Transaction Ad - 636 X 475 Receipt Graphic - 480 X 120 (.BMP only)

8.0" Display (RL2000) /10.4" Display Header - 636 X 90 Welcome Ad - 310 X 385 Full Screen Ad - 636 X 476 Transaction Ad - 636 X 260 Receipt Graphic - 480 X 120 (.BMP only)

- Coupon Graphic (Top or Bottom only) 450 X 225 (.BMP only)
- Coupon Graphic (Top and Bottom) 320 X 160 (.BMP only)
- Applies for any X2 display size.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLES



END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 14 - COUPON UTILITY

INTRODUCTION

The Coupon Utility manages the graphic images and displays parameters associated with the Coupon Selection feature of Triton Systems ATMs. The Coupon Selection feature available after an ATM transaction enables the customer to select a coupon from a graphical menu screen. The ATM's receipt printer prints the selected coupon with a graphic image associated with it. Triton Connect downloads these bitmap images and displays the parameters to selected terminals.

The Coupon Utility imports and assigns bitmap graphics to the Coupon Selection Screen. The Utility assigns individual receipt coupon graphic images up to six menus selections, and establishes the display duration of the Coupon Selection Screen.

Note

Only ATMs with supporting software will have the Coupon Selection feature.

ABOUT TCC FILES

In the final step of the Triton Connect Coupon file creation, the process creates the .TCC file, a specially-formatted data file, which holds information describing the contents, displays duration of the Coupon Selection Screen, and contains pointers to the bitmap images of the Coupon Section Screen and Receipt Graphics.

Caution

Do not move, rename, or otherwise alter the original bitmap files associated with the .TCC file. To do so can prevent Triton Connect from downloading the files to the terminal.

ACCESSING THE COUPON UTILITY

Navigate to the *Terminal Manager* > *Utilities* > *Coupon Utility* option. The following screen opens.

1					1	5
2		1				6
3						7
4	More			Cano	el	8
		J	is 10 + se			

COUPON IMAGE CHARACTERISTICS

The Coupon Utility cannot create bitmap images: it can only import them. You must use a third-party graphics application (such as the Paint utility included in Microsoft Windows) to initially create the images desired as the Coupon Selection Screen graphic and Receipt Graphic images.

COUPON SELECTION SCREEN

The Coupon Selection Screen image must conform to these specifications.

The image must be either 16-color or 256-color, or rejected.

The image must be 320 pixels wide by 240 pixels high, or rejected.

RECEIPT GRAPHICS

Each Receipt Graphic image must conform to the following requirements

The image must be monochrome (black and white) format. If the image is not monochrome, it will not be available for selection as a receipt graphic. The image must be no larger than 380 pixels wide by 700 pixels high. If the dimensions of the image are greater than these limits the image will not be available for selection as a receipt graphic.

COUPON UTILITY FEATURES

This section provides a brief outline of the features of the coupon utility.

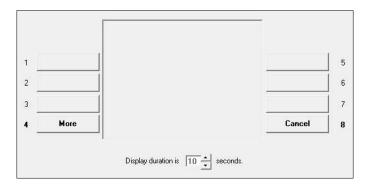
Triton Connect Ad Designer (Supervisor)

File Place BMP Clear Screen Remove BMP Window

The menu bar options allow the user to do the following:.

- 1. *File*. Open and save Triton Connect Coupon (.TCC) files.
- 2. *Place BMP.* Place Coupon Selection Screen graphics into the display area.
- 3. *Clear Screen*. Clear the screen of the current Coupon Selection Screen and Receipt Graphic selections.
- 4. *Remove BMP*. Remove the Receipt Graphic associated with a Coupon Button.
- 5. *Window.* See the color depth (16-color or 256-color) of the Coupon Selection Screen image currently being viewed in the display window. This also allows you to switch between the 16-color or 256-color versions of the image.

DISPLAY WINDOW



- 1. *Display Window*. Where the selected Coupon Selection Screen will appear.
- 2. Menu buttons. Buttons 1 through 3 and buttons 5 through 7 used to select a monochrome bitmap image for printing on the selected receipt coupon.
- 3. More/Cancel button. Represent the functions available to the customer at the ATM. The More button allows the user to switch to the next Coupon Selection Screen and set of Receipt Graphics menu selections. The Cancel button returns the customer to the previous Coupon Selection Screen, or to the ATM welcome screen (if currently on the first Coupon Selection Screen).
- 4. *Display Duration*. Used to select the length of Creating a Triton Connect Coupon file.

HOW MANY MENU LEVELS

Each Triton Connect Coupon (.TCC) file created in the Coupon Utility can reference ONE Coupon Section Screen and up to SIX Receipt Graphic images. Download multiple .TCC files to a terminal will provide multiple Coupon Selection Screens to the customer. The number of .TCC files/graphics stored on the terminal depends upon the amount of available memory on the selected expansion memory card.

To conserve memory for use by the Ad Graphics, do not download more than two .TCC files per installed memory card.

For more information on downloading files to the terminal, see the Ad Graphics/Fill Manager topic in Chapter 8, Terminal Parameters.

CREATING A TRITON CONNECT COUPON FILE

Follow this procedure to create a Triton Connect Coupon file:

1. Click the *Place BMP* selection on the Menu Bar. This displays a BMP file selection window. Use it to locate the bitmap file desired.

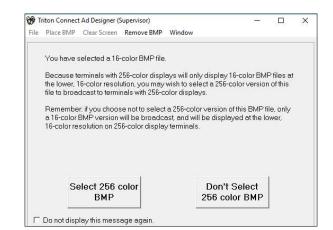
LOCATION OF FILE

The files selection window allows the user to locate and select Coupon Selection Screen files. The selected file is automatically copied into the .BMP sub-folder of the Triton Connect installation folder.

- 2. Select the BMP graphic by either double clicking on the desired BMP file name, or by clicking on the file name to highlight it, then clicking the **Open** button.
- 3. The Coupon Utility will evaluate the color depth (number of colors in the image), and will present either of two messages, depending on whether image is 16-color or 256-color.

This screen gives the user the option to proceed with the selection of the 16-color bitmap image, or to return to the file selection dialog to select a 256-color bitmap image.

Take this opportunity to consider the type of terminal to display the image. If the terminal has a 16-color display, the 16-color Coupon Selection Screen is the only correct choice. If this is the case, click the **DON'T SELECT 256-COLOR BMP** button. The selected image will appear in the display area.



However, if the terminal uses a 256-color display, you may also wish to select another, 256-color version of the first 16-color image, or a completely different image. If this is the case, choose the select 256-color bmp option. You will be presented with the file selection dialog, which will allow you to choose a 256-color image. Both images load into the display area. The display will show the first image (16-color), and hide the second image (256-color). You can switch between images using the Window option on the Menu Bar (see Switching Between 16-color and 256-color Images section below).

TURNING WARNING MESSAGES ON/OFF

The warning messages that appear when graphics or text are selected can be turned off, so subsequent operations are not interrupted by the appearance of these screens.

A check box appears at the bottom of each screen. This option allows the user to turn off the display of the warning screen. Click the check box to enable.

Do not display this message again.

Note

To turn all currently disabled warning messages back on, close the Coupon Utility. On the Terminal manager screen, navigate *Utility* > *Ad Designer* > *Help* option. Click on the *Enable Messages* option.

splay Duration Window	Help
About	
Help	
System	
Enable Messages	

SWITCHING BETWEEN 16-COLOR AND 256-COLOR IMAGES

To determine the color depth of the image visible in the display area, select the *Window* option from the menu bar:

Clear Screen Remove BMP Window 16 color terminal BMP 256 color terminal BMP

A check mark will appear next to the type of image currently being displayed. If a second image has been loaded into the display area, you can switch to it by clicking on the appropriate image type.

A 256-color display can also display a 16-color image (although there will be no improvement in the image), so if the terminal uses a 256-color display either 16-color or a 256-color image may be used.

FOR 256-COLOR IMAGES:



This screen will give you the option of proceeding with the selection of the 256-color bitmap image, or of opting to return to the file selection dialog to select a 16-color bitmap image to work on as well. If the terminal has a 16-color display, you will have to select a 16-color image instead since terminals with 16-color displays cannot display 256-color images correctly. In this case, click the **SELECT 16-COLOR BMP** button. The file selection dialog opens and allows you to locate and select a 16-color image. Both images load into the display area. Use the *Window* option to select the 16-color image to work on it.

If the terminal has a 256-color display and you do not wish to load another, 16-color bitmap, click the **DON'T SELECT 16-COLOR BMP** button to proceed with the operation. if you wish to load a 16-color image as well, click the **SELECT 16-COLOR BMP** button. Both images load into the display area. The display shows the first image (256-color), and hides the second image (16-color). You can switch between images using the *Window* option on the Menu Bar.

4. Choose a display Duration for the currently displayed Coupon Selection Screen. This is the number of seconds the terminal screen displays the image before returning to the terminal's customer welcome screen. The duration can be set from 10 through 255 seconds.



5. Now you will assign Receipt Graphic images to one or more Coupon Buttons. Buttons 1 through 3 and 5 through 7 can each have an associated graphic assigned. When the customer presses a Coupon Button on the terminal, the associated graphic prints on a receipt. The customer will only be able to select one coupon item per ATM transaction.

To begin, click a Coupon Button (1-3 or 5-7). A file selection window will appear. Use this window to locate and select a previously created graphic file that conforms to the specifications listed in the section on Image Characteristics. When viewing files, only images that are monochrome and 380x700 pixels will be visible. Once selected, the image filename will appear in the button caption, as in the following example.



- 6. Repeat Step 5 for any remaining Coupon Buttons you wish to assign.
- Once the Coupon Selection Screen graphic, Receipt Graphic(s), and Display Duration have been set, save the settings by selecting the File option on the menu bar, then clicking Save As.

A dialog box will appear. Enter a maximum eight-character name for the file and click the **Save** button. A file in the Triton Connect Graphic (.TCC) format will be created in the >BMP sub-folder of the Triton Connect installation folder.

8. Use the Ad Graphics/File Manager function to download the coupon file to selected terminals (see Chapter 8, Terminal Parameters, for details on this procedure).

END OF CHAPTER

CHAPTER 15 - SSL SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION

Triton Connect adds support for SSL for secure communications. To use this feature, a Certificate Authority (CA) such as VeriSign must sign a SSL certificate to support the ATM. If a suitable certificate exists on the Triton Connect server, the user may use it. A sample list of Certificate Authorities supported by the ATM provided below.

- VeriSign/RSA Secure Server
- VeriSign Class 1 Public Primary CA
- VeriSign Class 2 Public Primary CA
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary CA
- GTE Cybertrust ROOT
- Thawte Premium Server CA
- Thawte Server CA
- Entrust.net Secure Server CA
- Entrust.net Premium Secure Server CA, also known as Entrust.net CA (2048)

The actual list depends on what the user loads onto the ATM. Check with the ATM's technical support for a list of supported CAs.

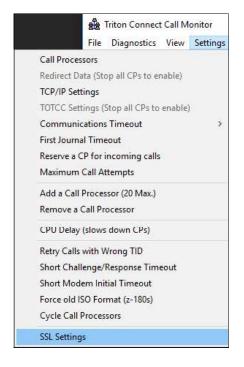
Note

To use SSL, configure both the ATM and Triton Connect to support SSL. If uncertain, please check with Triton's Technical Support to verify if your ATM software version supports SSL.

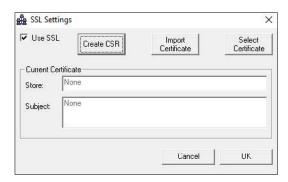
CREATING A CERTIFICATE SIGNING REQUEST (CSR)

Use a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) to acquire a certificate. After an application generates a CSR, transmit the CSR to a Certificate Authority during the process of applying for a certificate. For Triton Connect, generate a CSR to obtain a new certificate for purposes such as initial setup or if the current certificate will soon expire. For the certificate to perform properly, the CSR's Common Name field must match the value entered in the ATM as the Triton Connect host in the Triton Connect configuration screen. To create a CSR, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *SSL Settings*.



2. Click the **Create CSR** button.



3. Enter the value for the Common Name of the certificate. This value matches the Host address

entered in the ATM's Triton Connect Host address. 4. Click the **Generate** button.

 Select existing key from list 	
Generate new key	
Key Length 2048 👻	
Subject Attributes	
Any attributes left blank will be e	xcluded from the CSB. The Common Name mus
exactly match the sub-domain w Triton Connect, E.g. sslatm.tritor	ith which the ATM will be configured to reach
Common Name (CN)	Country (C)
Common Name (CN)	Country (C)
JI Chata (C)	L see Bull 1
State (S)	Locality (L)
Organization (O)	0 Organizational Unit (OU)
organization (0)	TritConn
✓ Include "OU=TritConn" auto	matically
	Genera
CSR	
-LSR	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

5. Click the **Copy Text** button to copy the CSR. The Certificate Authority receives the CSR during the process of acquiring a SSL certificate. After the Certificate Authority completes any verification, the requestor will receive a signed CSR.

CSR Request	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL
Key Selection This is the key that the certificate key from the existing keys in your	request will be signed with. You can choose a
Key from the existing keys in your	machine.
Generate a new key for this	request
CSR Attributes	
Common Name:	
Include "OU=TritConn" autor	natically
	Generate
	Lienerate
CSR Output	
R	Þ
	Copy Text Close

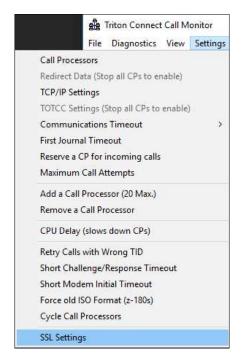
6. Click the **Close** button to close this window.

IMPORT CERTIFICATE SIGNING REQUEST

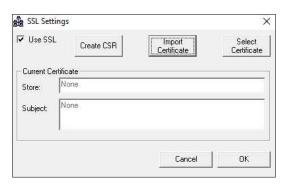
After the selected Certificate Authority processes the CSR and any other information they require, the requestor will receive a signed CSR by either an email with an attached file or download the form from the website. The user can copy and paste into the Triton Connect. Import the signed CSR into Triton Connect to complete the certificate acquisition process.

To import a CSR, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *SSL Settings*.



2. Click the **Import CSR** button.



 From the Import Signed CSR window, either click the Paste Text button to paste the signed CSR into the window, or click on the Import Certificate from File button to browse for the certificate file.

igned Certificate Requ	uest:		1
<	(
from File	Paste Text		
Key Selection	S		
Select the key use	ed to generate the original	CSR	
TritConn6/22/20	20_2:10:16_PM		-
TritConn6/22/20	20_2:10:16_PM		•

4. After the signed CSR inserts into the window, click the **Import** button to proceed. If a problem occurs an error message appears.



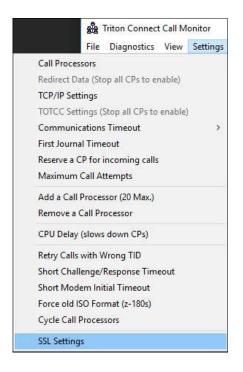
5. If no problems, a success message appears and the window closes.



SELECT CERTIFICATE FOR SSL CONNECTIONS

Once the PC receives the certificate, the user must load the correct certificate into Triton Connect. To select the SSL certificate, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *SSL Settings*.



2. Click the **Select Certificate** button.

Use SSI	Create CSR	Import Certificate	Select Certificat
Current Co	ertificate		
Store:	My		
Subject:	DC=WORLD, DC=TRITON, Users, CN=John Tymey, E=J		

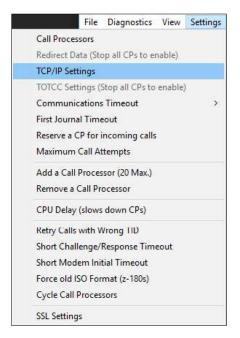
3. In the Certificate Browser window, highlight the desired certificate and click the **Select** button. This will select the certificate and close the Certificate Browser window.

	vser	>
Certificate Store:	My	Select
Available Certificates:	Filter by OU=TritConn	
	4321-b2a2-cac758067790	T
DC=WORLD, DC=T	RITON, DC=TRITONUSA, OU=Domain Users, CN=Joh	n Tymey, E=John, Tymey
	Hide Details	
	Note and address of the state o	
Certificate Details:		
Certificate Details: Subject: DC=WORL	D, DC=TRITON, DC=TRITONUSA, OU=Domain Users,	CN=John Tyrney, E=, 🔺
Subject: DC=WORL Version: V3		CN=John Tymey, E= 🔺
Subject: DC=W0RL Version: V3 Effective Date: 21-M	lay-2020 14:52:32	CN=John Tymey, E= 🔺
Subject: DC=WORL Version: V3	lay-2020 14:52:32 May-2021 14:52:32	CN=John Tyrney, E=, A
Subject: DC=WORL Version: V3 Effective Date: 21-M Expiration Date: 21-M Signature Algorithm: Serial Number: 83d5	lay-2020 14:52:32 May-2021 14:52:32 RSA_SHA1RSA 02000a00/353ad81018bed9783d5020052	CN=John Tymey, E= 🔺
Subject: DC=W0RL Version: V3 Effective Date: 21-M Expiration Date: 21-M Signature Algorithm: Serial Number: 83d5 Public Key Algorithm	lay-2020 14:52:32 May-2021 14:52:32 RSA, SHA1RSA 02000a00/3b3ad81018bed9783d5020052 . RSA, RSA	CN=John Tyrney, E⇒ ▲
Subject: DC=W0RL Version: V3 Effective Date: 21-M Expiration Date: 21-N Signature Algorithm: Serial Number: 83d5 Public Key Length: 1 Public Key Length: 1	lay-2020 14:52:32 May-2021 14:52:32 RSA_SHA1RSA 02000a00/3b3ad81018bed9783d5020052 : RSA_RSA 024	
Subject: DC=W0RL Version: V3 Effective Date: 21-M Expiration Date: 21-N Signature Algorithm: Serial Number: 83d5 Public Key Length: 1 Public Key Length: 1	lay-2020 14:52:32 May-2021 14:52:32 RSA, SHA1RSA 02000a00/3b3ad81018bed9783d5020052 . RSA, RSA	
Subject: DC=W0RL Version: V3 Effective Date: 21-M Expiration Date: 21-N Signature Algorithm: Serial Number: 83d5 Public Key Length: 1 Public Key Length: 1	lay-2020 14:52:32 May-2021 14:52:32 RSA_SHA1RSA 02000a00/3b3ad81018bed9783d5020052 : RSA_RSA 024	

SET PORT FOR SSL CONNECTIONS

Before Triton Connect can establish an SSL session with the ATM, configure the *Inbound SSL Port*. To access this screen, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the *Call Monitor* > *Settings* > *TCP/IP Settings*.



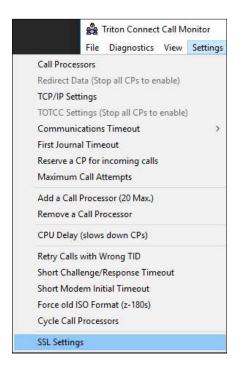
2. Set the *Inbound SSL Port:* to the desired port number. Triton Connect or other applications will use the port number. Click the **OK** button to accept the changes.

TCP/IP Settings		×
TCP/IP Address		
192.168.0.9		
TCP/IP Ports:		
Call Monitor to Data Manager:	9079	
Call Monitor to Call Viewer:	9064	
Inbound from Terminals:	9323	
Inbound SSL Port:	0	
Timeouts:		
Connection Request: (seconds)	9	

ENABLE OR DISABLE SSL

To change the SSL status, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the *Call Monitor/Settings* > *SSL Settings* menu.



2. To enable SSL, check the *Use SSL* box. To disable SSL, uncheck the *Use SSL* box. Click the **OK** button to save the change and close the window.

	L.	Use SS	Create CSB	Import ertificate	Selec Certifica
	ubject: DC=WORLD, DC=TRITON, DC=TRITONUSA, OU=Domain	Current C	rtificate		
Cubicate DC=WORLD, DC=TRITON, DC=TRITONUSA, OU=Doma		Store:	My.		
		10000000			

ACCEPT SSL CONNECTION REQUESTS

After performing all the above steps, configure Triton Connect to accept an SSL connection from the ATM, if the ATM uses SSL. Triton Connect automatically enables the callback feature. To allow Triton Connect to accept SSL connection, configure a Call Processor for TCP/IP as normal.

Triton Connect revision 6.1 and 6.2 provides the IP address of the client attempting to connect. If an incoming call uses SSL, the parameters will negotiate and appear in the Call Processor window as shown below.

192.168.10.5 Accepted. Negotiated SSL parameters: Protocol: TLS1 Cipher: RC4 Cipher strength: 128 Hash: MD5 Hash strength: 128 Key exchange: RSA Key exchange strength: 1024

END OF CHAPTER

TERMINAL PARAMETERS TABLE

	TERMINAL PARAMETE	RS			
No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?			
	MESSAGES / COUPONS				
1	Store Message	Yes			
2	Coupon Random Message	Yes			
3	Coupon Level Message	Yes			
4	Welcome Message	Yes			
5	Marketing Message	Yes			
6	Exit Message	Yes			
	STATUS				
1	Master Key Check Digits	No			
2	Comms Key Check Digits	No			
3	Sequence No.	No			
4	Last Authorization No.	No			
5	Des Chip Loaded	No			
6	Security Module Present	No			
7	Demo Mode	No			
8	Last Dispensed Status	No			
9	Error Code	No			
	ISO STATUS				
1	Iso Numbers	Yes			
2	Terminal Owner	Yes			
3	Surcharge Owner	Yes			
4	Emv Settings	Yes			
СОММ					
1	Predial	Yes			
2	Modem Init. String	Yes			
3	Host Phone No.	No			
4	Alt Host Phone No.	No			
5	Use 8 Data Bits, No Parity, In	Yes			
	Place Of 7 Data Bits, Even Pari-				
	ty For Host Communications				
6	Remote Key Transfer (Rkt)	Yes			

	TERMINAL PARAMETERS				
No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?			
	TERMINAL TOTALS				
1	Total Debit Transactions	No			
2	Total Credit Transactions	No			
3	Total Balance Inquiries	No			
4	Total Transfers Done	No			
5	Total Denied Transactions	No			
6	Total Debit Amount	No			
7	Total Credit Amount	No			
TEXT AD SCREENS (Z180 ONLY)					
1	Text Message	Yes			
2	Display Duration	Yes			
3	Selected Screen	Yes			
	AMOUNTS				
1	Fast Cash 1	Yes			
2	Fast Cash 2	Yes			
3	Fast Cash 3	Yes			
4	Fast Cash 4	Yes			
5	Fast Cash 5	Yes			
6	Fast Cash 6	Yes			
7	Fast Cash 7	Yes			
8	Max. Withdrawal Amount	Yes			
9	Max Non Cash Withdrawal	Yes			
10	Denomination	No			
CASSETTE STAT					
1	Document Value	No			
2	Total Transactions	No			
3	Cash Loaded	No			
4	Reject Events	No			
5	Dispensed Amounts	No			
6	Cash Remaining	No			

No.	TERMINAL PARAMETI Parameter Name	Changeable?
110.		Changeables
1	CASSETTE STAT	NT
1	Document Value	No
2	Total Transactions	No
3	Cash Loaded	No
4	Reject Events	No
5	Dispensed Amounts	No
6	Cash Remaining	No
	VERSION NUMBERS	6
1	Model No.	No
2	Triton Controller (EPROM) Version No.	No
3	Program Version No.	No
4	Screen (Table) Version No.	No
5	Additional Data Info.	No
6	View Config. Overview	No
(x/	X2 ONLY) AD GRAPHICS/FIL	LE MANAGER
1	Files To Remain After 'Send Parameters	Yes
2	Enable Advertisement Screens	Yes
3	Overwrite Existing Files On Terminal	Yes
4	Re-Format Memory Card 1	Yes
5	Re-Format Memory Card 2	Yes
6	Scheduling	Yes
7	View/Edit Ad (Ad Designer Function)	Yes
	(X/X2 ONLY)PRINTER GRA	APHICS
1	Receipt Type	Yes
2	Justification	Yes
3	Location	Yes
4	Overwrite Existing Files On The Terminal	Yes
5	Enable Graphic Printing On Receipts	Yes

	TERMINAL PARAMETE	RS
No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?
ADVANCED SETTINGS (ATM DEPENDENT)		
1	Balance Inquiries Enabled	Yes
2	Savings Account Transactions Enabled	Yes
3	Credit Card Transactions En- abled	Yes
4	Transfers Enabled	Yes
5	Include Comms Header	Yes
6	Include Terminal Status	Yes
7	Return Terminal Total To Pro- cessor	Yes
8	Ignore Eot Character	Yes
9	Allow Extended Transaction Amounts	No
10	Dispense Opposite Cassette Side	No
11	Lock Cassettes	Yes
12	Allow Any Bill Denominations	Yes
13	Cassette 'A' Is In Service	Yes
14	Cassette 'B' Is In Service	Yes
15	Cassette 'C' Is In Service	Yes
16	Cassette 'D' Is In Service	Yes
17	Bill Mix Method	Yes
18	Size (Digits) For Transaction Amounts.(Normal=8, Extend- ed=12, Full Extended=15)	No
	PASSWORDS	
1	Change Terminal Master Pass- word	Yes
2	Change Terminal Admin Pass- word	Yes

TERMINAL PARAMETERS			TERMINAL PARAMETERS		
No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?	No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?
SURCHARGE (Z180 ONLY)			CONTROL		
*(SURCHARGE Screen Read-only)			1	Enable Schedule Close	Yes
**(MODIFY SETTINGS) Button			2	Close Report Time	Yes
1	Transaction Type	*No / **Yes	3	Enable Schedules Journal Call	Yes
2	Surcharge Enabled	*No / **Yes	4	Set Journal Call Time	Yes
3	Surcharge Amount	*No / **Yes	5	Enable Call at Number of Jour-	Yes
4	Will/May	**Yes		nal Records Threshold	
5	Surcharge Percent	*No / **Yes	6	Set # Records Threshold	Yes
6	Display Surcharge Screen After Amount Selection Instead Of	**Yes	7	Enable Call at Low Cash Threshold	Yes
	Before Selection		8	Set Low Cash Threshold	Yes
7	Use "Greater" In Place Of "Lesser" In Surcharge Screens	*No / **Yes	9	Stay in Service When Receipt Paper Low	Yes
	#7, #8, #10, And #11		10	Allow Heartbeat to be Enabled	Yes
8	Screen #	**Yes	11	Enable Heartbeat	Yes
			12	Heartbeat Delay Period	Yes
TRITON CONNECT SETTINGS		13	Out of Service Settings	Yes	
1	Triton Connect Call Back	Yes		FORMAT	
2	TC Max Retries	Yes	1	Currency Symbol	Yes
3	TC Redial Reply	Yes	2	Use "CHEQUING" in Place of	Yes
4	Triton Connect Primary Phone	Yes		"CHECKING"	
	Number		3	Format Transaction Receipt	Yes
5	Triton Connect Backup Phone	Yes		Latin American Style	
6	Number	Yes	4	Use Date Format DDMMYY in	Yes
6	Alarm Monitor Primary Phone Number	ies		Place of MMDDYY	
7	Alarm Monitor Backup Phone Number	Yes			

	(X3 ATM) EXTENDED PARAM	METERS
No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?
	FORMAT	
1	Currency Symbol	Yes
2	Use "CHEQUING" in Place of "CHECKING"	Yes
3	Format Transaction Receipt Latin American Style	Yes
4	Use Date Format DDMMYY in Place of MMDDYY	Yes
	MISC.	
1	Default Language	Yes
2	Default Transaction	Yes
3	Default Account	Yes
4	Protocol Type	Yes
5	Message Type	Yes
6	User List	Yes
7	Schedule Reboot	Yes
	AD DATA (Z180 ONLY	r)
1	Add Ad	Yes
2	Remove Ad	Yes
3	Activate Ad	Yes
4	Activate Screen File	Yes
5	Edit Schedule/Field	Yes
6	Move Up/Down	Yes
	COUPONING (Z180 ON	LY)
1	Coupon Type	Yes
2	Min. Max. Levels	Yes
3	Random Percentage	Yes
4	Coupon Prompt	Yes
5	Configure Printed Coupon Message, Graphic, Layout	Yes
6	Configure Dispensed coupon Cassette and Number of Dis- penses	Yes
7	Enable Award based on ISO properties	Yes
	OPTIONAL SCREENS	
1	Select Screen Type	Yes
2	Optional Buttons	Yes
3	Screen Screen	Yes

(X3 ATM) EXTENDED PARAMETERS						
No.	Parameter Name	Changeable?				
ANTI-SKIM						
TEMPERATURE CORRECTED						
1	Metal Present Time (sec)	Yes				
2	Metal Absent Time (sec)	Yes				
3	Detection Voltage (mV)	Yes				
4	Warning Voltage (mV)	Yes				
DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE						
5	Metal Present Time (sec)	Yes				
6	Metal Absent Time (sec)	Yes				
7	Detection Voltage (mV)	Yes				
8	Warning Voltage (mV)	Yes				